CABINET

The Premier ..............................................................Ms O H Maree (Zille)
Minister of Finance .........................................................Dr I H Meyer
Minister of Health..........................................................Ms N Mbombo
Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs
and Development Planning ...........................................Mr A W Bredell
Minister of Human Settlements .....................................Mr B S Madikizela
Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development
and Tourism ..............................................................Mr A R Winde
Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport .............................Ms A J Du Toit Marais
Minister of Transport and Public Works .........................Mr D A C Grant
Minister of Social Development .....................................Mr A T Fritz
Minister of Community Safety ........................................Mr D Plato
Minister of Education ....................................................Ms D A Schäfer

OFFICE-BEARERS OF PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT

Speaker ..............................................................Ms S G Fernandez
Leader of Government Business .................................Mr B S Madikizela
Deputy Speaker ........................................................Mr P J C Pretorius
Leader of the Opposition ............................................Mr M L Fransman
Chief Whip : DA .........................................................Mr M G E Wiley
Chief Whip : Opposition .............................................Mr P Uys
Secretary ............................................................Ms H Fakira
MEMBERS OF PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT
PARTIES

Democratic Alliance = DA
African National Congress = ANC
African Christian Democratic Party = ACDP
Economic Freedom Fighters = EFF

Beerwinkel, Ms Carol Frances .................................................................ANC
Botha, Ms Lorraine Juliette .................................................................DA
Bredell, Anton Wilhelm ................................................................. DA
Christians, Ferlon Charles.................................................................ACDP
Davids, Ms Sharon Winona .................................................................ANC
Dijana, Ms Trudy Malefe .................................................................ANC
Dugmore, Cameron Muir .................................................................ANC
Dyantyi, Qubudile Richard .................................................................ANC
Fernandez, Ms Sharna Gail .................................................................DA
Fransman, Marius Llewellyn .................................................................ANC
Fritz, Albert Theo ................................................................. DA
Gillion, Ms Maurencia Natalie .................................................................ANC
Gopie, Ms Dorothea ................................................................. ANC
Grant, Donald Arthur Cardross .................................................................DA
Hinana, Nceba Ephraim .................................................................DA
Joseph, Bernard Daniel ................................................................. EFF
Joseph, Denis ................................................................. DA
Kivedo, Basil David ................................................................. DA
Lekker, Ms Patronella Zingisa .................................................................ANC
Lentit, Rodney Benjamin ................................................................. DA
Mackenzie, Ricardo Denver .................................................................DA
Madikizela, Bonginkosi Success .................................................................DA
Magaxa, Khayalethu Elvis .................................................................ANC
Makeleeni, Ms Polisa .................................................................ANC
Marais, Ms Anroux Johanna Du Toit .................................................................DA
Maseko, Ms Letta Mathodi .................................................................DA
Max, Lennit Hendry ................................................................. DA
Mbombo, Ms Nomafrench .................................................................DA
Meyer, Ivan Henry ................................................................. DA
Mnqasela, Masizole ................................................................. DA
Olivier, Roland Theo ................................................................. ANC
Plato, Daniel ................................................................. DA
Preitorius, Petrus Johannes Christiaan .................................................................DA
Schäfer, Ms Beverley Ann .................................................................DA
Schäfer, Ms Deborah Anne .................................................................DA
Tyatyam, Siyazi Grateful .................................................................ANC
Uys, Pierré .................................................................ANC
Wenger, Ms Mireille Mary .................................................................DA
Wiley, Mark Geoffry Edington .................................................................DA
Winde, Alan Richard ................................................................. DA
Zille, Ms Otta Helena .................................................................DA
PERMANENT DELEGATES TO
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF PROVINCES

Labuschagne, Ms Cathlene ......................................................................................... ANC
Londt, Johan Jaco ......................................................................................................... DA
Mpambo-Sibhukwana, Ms Thandi Gloria ................................................................... DA
Prins, Ms Ellen ............................................................................................................ ANC
Von Brandis, Eugene Jeffrey ....................................................................................... DA
Ximbi, Dumisani Livingstone ...................................................................................... ANC
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS

Ad hoc committee investigation: breach of code of conduct – Motion ........ 2126
Ad hoc committee investigation: DA Chief Whip – Motion ..................... 2205
Ad hoc committee investigation: misleading of the house – Motion ......... 2203
Ad hoc committee: investigation - MP Lorraine Botha – Motion .......... 2270
Ad hoc committee investigation: Telkom shares:
  Premier’s pronouncement – Motion ............................................. 2204
African Brothers Football Academy – Motion .................................. 412
Ajax Cape Town – Motion ................................................................ 358
Al Bashir, Omar: President - unconstitutional departure from RSA
  – Motion .................................................................................. 2312
Albertinia Tourist Association Guinness Book of Records
  attempt – Motion ........................................................................ 1883
Amaxhosa King Zwelonke Mpendulo Sigcawu – Motion ..................... 2279
Ambulance staff: theft at gunpoint – Motion .................................. 1881
ANC, election victory – Motion .......................................................... 167
ANC Ward Councillor: house burnt down – Motion ......................... 2277
ANC: 103rd birthday – Motion ........................................................... 898
Announcements, Tablings and Committee Reports  . 10, 144, 259, 385, 438, 464
  ........................................628, 694, 940, 1227, 1316, 1465, 1485, 1579, 1862
  ........................................2031, 2139, 2217, 2279, 2332, 2386
Attacks in Cape Winelands: prevention of – Motion ......................... 2131
Attacks on migrants: Drakenstein – Motion ...................................... 2132
Auditor-General Report 2012/2013: outcomes – Motion .................... 245
Auditor-General Report: wastefull expenditure – effect on
  service delivery – Motion .............................................................. 2263
Audit Outcomes 2014/2015 Financial Year – Motion ......................... 1879
Bafana Bafana vs Super Eagles – Motion ......................................... 283
Battle of Hangberg – Motion .......................................................... 413
Bergriver Municipality: Awards – Motion ......................................... 614
Bills:
  Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]
    Consideration of principle ......................................................... 1535
    Vote 8: Human Settlements ...................................................... 1599
    Vote 6: Health ....................................................................... 1745
    Consideration of Votes and Schedules .................................... 1885
    Finalisation ............................................................................ 1885
  Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
    Consideration .......................................................................... 956
    Consideration of Votes and Schedules .................................... 1221
    Introduction and first reading .................................................. 682
    Vote 6: Health ....................................................................... 979
    Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .................................................. 987
    Vote 10: Transport and Public Works ..................................... 1003
    Vote 1: Premier ................................................................. 1020
    Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports ....................................... 1043
    Vote 8: Human Settlements .................................................... 1054
    Vote 5: Education ............................................................... 1075
    Vote 11: Agriculture ............................................................ 1126
    Vote 14: Local Government .................................................... 1148
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism ..................................... 1164
Vote 4: Community Safety............................................................. 1174
Vote 7: Social Development .......................................................... 1184
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .................. 1194
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury ............................................................ 1205
Finalisation ..................................................................................... 1224

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]
Consideration .................................................................................. 956
Introduction and first reading ......................................................... 1463

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Introduction and first reading ......................................................... 1467
Consideration of principle ................................................................. 1540
Vote 1: Premier ............................................................................. 1599
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury ............................................................. 1634
Vote 8: Human Settlements ............................................................. 1656
Vote 14: Local Government .............................................................. 1684
Vote 7: Social Development ............................................................. 1712
Vote 6: Health .............................................................................. 1745
Vote 11: Agriculture ..................................................................... 1775
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works ............................................ 1818
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ................ 1846
Vote 5: Education ........................................................................ 1886
Vote 4: Community Safety .............................................................. 1921
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport ................................................. 1949
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism ................................ 1975
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .......................................................... 2002
Consideration of Votes and Schedules ............................................. 2027
Finalisation ..................................................................................... 2030

Bitou Community Police Forum and the organisers of the
Plett Rage Festival – Motion ............................................................. 952
Black Sash – 60th Anniversary – Motion ........................................ 2274
Blombos Cave: Provincial Heritage Site – Motion ......................... 2317
Blood dialysis denials – Motion ..................................................... 611
Bonteheuwel community – Motion .................................................. 252
Botha, Theuns: former Leader of Government Business – Motion .... 2353
Breastfeeding mothers – Motion ..................................................... 254
Bredasdorp Gender Violence Pilot Study – Motion ......................... 2345
Broadband project: Neotel’s contribution – Motion ......................... 342
Broadband Plan: roll out – Motion .................................................. 351
Burkina Faso and Ferguson Missouri – Motion ................................ 642
Bus accident: Philippi area – Motion .............................................. 2264
By elections: DA – Motion ............................................................... 271
By elections: DA success – Motion .................................................. 269
Cape and Cango Caves: ownership of – Motion ............................. 281
Cape Cultural and Carnival Committee: funding provided – Motion ... 647
Cape Floral Kingdom Season – Motion ........................................... 353
Cape Town: nomination as number one spot – Motion .................... 644
Cape Town: top city in Africa for hosting international events – Motion .... 2272
Cape Town Stadium – Motion ................................................................. 2276
Cape Traditional Singers – Motion ....................................................... 2312
Cecil John Rhodes: statue, removal of – Motion ............................... 1532
Children in schools, health and safety of – Motion .............................. 2264
Children’s Commissioner: failure by DA to appoint – Motion ............. 2354
City of Cape Town: achievement award – Motion ................................... 249
City of Cape Town: clean audit – Motion ............................................. 167
City of Cape Town: award – Motion ..................................................... 255
City of Cape Town: Green Transport Facility – Motion ......................... 348
City of Cape Town: load shedding on 21 June 2015 – Motion ............... 2355
City of Cape Town: protection of building sites – Motion ...................... 2355
Closing – first session ........................................................................... 1225
Colonist statues, removal of – Motion ................................................... 1516
Commonwealth Games: 2014 – Motion .............................................. 174
Commonwealth Games 2014: Team SA – Motion ................................. 254
Community Policing Forums – Motion .................................................. 248
Condolence - motions

Adams, Zayn (P Makeleni) ...................................................................... 1514
Baartman, Ernest “Bart”: Dr Rev (R D Mackenzie) ................................. 2271
Barnard, Marius (L J Botha) ................................................................. 643
Bebe, Ayanda (P Z Lekker) .................................................................. 627
Bokleni, Ncumisa: Sergeant (C F Beerwinkel) ....................................... 898
Boonzier, Denzil (R D Mackenzie) ....................................................... 1515
Botha, Yolanda (S G Tyatya) ................................................................. 1516
Brand, Esther (R D Mackenzie) ............................................................. 2356
Brink André (P Makeleni) ..................................................................... 1517
Caroline, Melvyn (C M Dugmore) ......................................................... 1519
Chabane, Collins (M G E Wiley) ......................................................... 1513
Coetzee, Michael (M G E Wiley) .......................................................... 45
Davids, Julian (S W Davids) ................................................................. 170
Davies, Nazeem (B D Kivedo) ............................................................... 1535
Daweti, Siyabulela Vincent (T M Dijana) .............................................. 2346
Dialle, Nelson (S G Tyatya) ................................................................. 1516
Engel, Virginia (C M Dugmore) .......................................................... 2196
Farrow, Kerry Anne (M M Wenger) .................................................... 1515
Fourie, Melvyn (L J Botha) ................................................................. 2311
Goedeman, Delina (S W Davids) .......................................................... 2127
Goso, Chelsea (L J Botha) ................................................................... 275
Grootboom, Mbulelo (T M Dijana) ....................................................... 348
Herandien, Cecil (B D Kivedo) ............................................................. 1530
Isaacs, Nic (M G E Wiley) ................................................................... 272
Jansen, Bonique (D Joseph) ................................................................. 2349
Japhta, Elba (R T Olivier) ................................................................. 2309
Johnson, Carla (R D Mackenzie) ......................................................... 1532
Kekana, Senyaka (R D Mackenzie) ..................................................... 1882
Kindo, Christopher (M G E Wiley) ...................................................... 2130
Klein, John Jacobus (T M Dijana) ....................................................... 171
Koelman, Richard “Bozza” (T M Dijana) ............................................. 890
Coana, Frans (S G Tyatya) ................................................................. 1516
Langley, Justin (R T Olivier) ............................................................... 625
Linee, Tinus (R D Olivier) .................................................................... 612
Lowe, Jenna (B A Schäfer) .................................................. 2320
Lybrand, Abraham (R D Mackenzie) .................................. 1515
Macuphe, Odwa (P Z Lekker) (T M Dijana) ...................... 624, 2268
Makamba-Botya, Sandiso (M N Paulsen) .......................... 612
Marais, Hendrik “Bees” (M G E Wiley) ............................ 1522
Martin, Teagen (B D Kivedo) ........................................... 1527
Magxala, Thompson (Mr M Mnqasela) ............................. 2308
McGregor, James (D Joseph) ............................................ 170
Meyiwa, Senzo (P Makeleni) ........................................... 613
Mompathi, Ruth (M N Gillion) ......................................... 2194
Moshoeu, Shoes (P Makeleni) .......................................... 2131
Mshenxiswa, Mzameni (R T Olivier) ................................. 643
Mthandeki, Zithobile (P Z Lekker) .................................... 615
Mulaudzi, Mbulaeni (R T Olivier) .................................... 614
Mwelase, Phindile “Zulu Girl” (P Makeleni) ....................... 617
Ngcobo, Valdez “Shaka” (P Makeleni) ............................... 620
Ngengemane, Trevor (Q R Dyantyi) ................................. 347
Ntwanambi, Nosipho (D Gopie) ........................................ 168
Qunta, Vuyisa (S G Tyatyam) .......................................... 401
Petersen, Thomas (M Mnqasela) ....................................... 626
Radcliffe Mayson, Cedric (P Makeleni) .............................. 2267
Rea, Darrel (D Joseph) .................................................. 2138
Reid, Lanval (C M Dugmore) .......................................... 169
Riffel, Russel (R D Mackenzie) ....................................... 1515
Robinson, Suzan (Sue) Dr (N E Hinana) ......................... 892
Rossouw, Casper (A J Du Toit Marais) ............................. 1880
Russell, David (B D Kivedo) .......................................... 346
Samuels, Dan (D Gopie) ................................................ 645
Stodel, Robert (R B Lentit) ............................................. 173
Strijdom, Adrian “Gosh” (R B Lentit) ............................... 2194
Theunis, Kelly (L M Maseko) ......................................... 2350
Thiyiwe, Nombono (M Nqasela) ...................................... 352
Tywaku, Bukhosibethu (P Z Lekker) (T M Dijana) .......... 624, 2268
Van der Byl, Louise (D Gopie) ....................................... 645
Van Staden, Emil (P Z Lekker) ....................................... 402
Vellem, Alwaba (R D Mackenzie) ................................... 2266
Vellem, Ayakha (R D Mackenzie) ................................... 2266
Vensile, Azizipho (R D Mackenzie) ................................. 2266
Vensile, Zanele (R D Mackenzie) ................................... 2266
Viljoen, Ollie (R D Mackenzie) ...................................... 401
Visagie, Justin (D Joseph) ............................................. 2138
Von Brandis, Eugene (M G E Wiley) ............................... 2265
Williams, Anita (M N Paulsen) ...................................... 612

Congratulations / Wishes – Motions:
A B de Villiers (P Makeleni) .......................................... 893
Abbott, Kyle (R D Mackenzie) ....................................... 176
Amla, Hashim (R D Mackenzie) .................................... 176
Bafana Bafana ............................................................. 2324
Bafana Bafana and Coach Shakes Mashaba (P Makeleni) .... 650
Bam, Salome (P Makeleni) ........................................... 652
Bandwidth Barn (B A Schäfer) ..................................... 1523
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location/Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beaumont, Mark</td>
<td>(N E Hinana)</td>
<td>2268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Pietie (L J Botha)</td>
<td></td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosch, Khalid (F C Christians)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosman Adama Farm Choir</td>
<td>(R D Mackenzie)</td>
<td>2278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bothma, Sheline (R D Mackenzie)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broodryk, David (F C Christians)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town All Stars (S G Tyatym)</td>
<td></td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town International Airport</td>
<td>(B A Schäfer)</td>
<td>2270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of 2014 (M N Paulsen)</td>
<td></td>
<td>956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloete, Delena (D Gopie)</td>
<td></td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coetzee, Allister (R D Mackenzie)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coetzee, Rivaldo (P Makeleni)</td>
<td></td>
<td>894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conradie, Danica (C F Beerwinkel)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cravenby Secondary High: Cape Argus Food Lover's Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high schools quiz (R T Olivier)</td>
<td></td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA Soccer Team, Citrusdal (L M Maseko)</td>
<td></td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalwai, Mohammed – Dr (F C Christians)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Villiers, A B (R D Mackenzie)</td>
<td></td>
<td>176, 2325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Wee, Rihanho (C F Beerwinkel)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniels Claudie (B A Schäfer)</td>
<td></td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixon, Donnee (L J Botha)</td>
<td></td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du Toit, Chari (A J Du Toit Marais)</td>
<td></td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du Toit, Dr – Swellendam Hospital (L J Botha)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duminy, J P (R D Mackenzie)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellingson, Julie-May (B A Schäfer)</td>
<td></td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanarohoff, Bennie Dr (T M Dijana)</td>
<td></td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five Hundred – Restaurant (B A Schäfer)</td>
<td></td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fredericks, Cornel (F C Christians)</td>
<td></td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galant, Tristan (R D Mackenzie)</td>
<td></td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School of Business (B A Schäfer)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groenewald, Jeanne (B A Schäfer)</td>
<td></td>
<td>355, 896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groot Constantia Wine Farm (B A Schäfer)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holdt, Mariza (L J Botha)</td>
<td></td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isaacs, Kristoff Mark (B D Kivedo)</td>
<td></td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordaan, Danny (P Uys)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kallis, Jacques “King” (R D Mackenzie)</td>
<td></td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karelse, Dennis (D Joseph)</td>
<td></td>
<td>646, 1533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khan, Yaseen – Dr (F C Christians)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khoabane, Mark (S G Tyatym)</td>
<td></td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kleinbooi, Jemima (R D Mackenzie)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kleinhans, Ms – Kleinfontein Primary School, Swellendam (L J Botha)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kleintjes, Wayne – Dr (L H Max)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kweza, Nomonde (B A Schäfer)</td>
<td></td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Roux, Angelica (R T Olivier)</td>
<td></td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambrecht, Blanche (D Joseph)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambrecht, Chelsea (M M Wenger)</td>
<td></td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Alison Professor (F C Christians)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magerman, Gizelle (M N Gillion)</td>
<td></td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magobo, Thabo: Anglican Bishop (D Gopie)</td>
<td></td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manzomthreatombo Senior Secondary School:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
under fifteen netball team (R T Olivier)..................277
Masemola, Cheslyn (B D Kivedo)..........................................................2346
Mashaba, Ephraim “Shakes” (R D Mackenzie)..........................169
Maverick Trading (B A Schäfer)..........................................................955
Mayekiso, Thandeka (D Gopie)..........................................................620
McGregor, Andrew (F C Christians)..................................................2197
Mellusrus Primary School (C F Beerwinkel)......................1521
Micky Mouse Crèche, Swellendam (C F Beerwinkel)...............1524
Mokoen, Gladys (N E Hinana)............................................................354
Morkel, Morné (R D Mackenzie).......................................................176
Mowzer, Taariv (F C Christians)......................................................2351
Mowzer, Yaseen (F C Christians)......................................................2197
MTN Qhubeka Team (R D Mackenzie)..............................................2354
Nodlayiya, Mziwamadoda (N E Hinana).....................172
Nopa, Abongile Vincent (D Gopie)....................................................895
Nyamza, Mamela (B A Schäfer).........................................................359
Paulus Joubert High School (B D Kivedo)..........................621
Petersen, Alviro (R D Mackenzie)......................................................176
Petersen, Leolin (M M Wenger).........................................................274
Philander, Vernon (R D Mackenzie)..................................................176
Phillips, Brandon (P Makeleleni)......................................................2347
Poswa, Nosipho (B D Kivedo).............................................................1520
Pretorius, Tyrone: Professor (P Uys).................................................1523
Prins, Vivian: Kairos Secondary School (R T Olivier)..............175
Proteas Team (R D Mackenzie).......................................................176
Ranape, Judiac (D Gopie).................................................................647
Ranchod, Sanjiv (F C Christians)......................................................2197
Rani, Luyoyo (M Mnqasela)...............................................................402
Rudner, Bronson (F C Christians).....................................................2197
Rustenberg Wines: Award (B A Schäfer).................................2323
Ruthford, Ilse (B A Schäfer)...............................................................355,356
SA National Biodiversity Institute (D Joseph).........................2200
SA Chess Team (R D Mackenzie)......................................................359
Schickerling, John Dave (R D Mackenzie).................................403
Sedibeng Netball Team: taxi accident (R D Mackenzie)..........284
Sibidla, Bukelwa (D Gopie)...............................................................647
Sidego, Councillor Conrad: Stellenbosch Municipality.............402
Sithole, Lucas ..................................................................................625
Smiles, Samantha (B A Schäfer)......................................................355
Soldaat Hilian (C F Beerwinkel).........................................................1526
Somerset West Police Station (P Z Lekker).................................649
South African Cricket Team (R D Mackenzie)..........................350
South Peninsula High School (R T Olivier)..............................2136
Springboks: rugby championships (R D Mackenzie)............283, 345
Stellenbosch University: team of surgeons (M Mnqasela)........1519
Stramrood, Ryan (R D Mackenzie)...................................................185
Steyn, Dale (R D Mackenzie).............................................................176
Stodels Nurseries (R B Lentit).........................................................2271
Swart, Eleanore (B A Schäfer)............................................................355
Tahir, Imran (R D Mackenzie)............................................................176
The Tasting Room (B A Schäfer).......................................................650
Team SA Down Syndrome Swimmers (L J Botha) ........................................ 651
Test Kitchen (B A Schäfer) ........................................................................... 650
Thomas, Jerome (B A Schäfer) ..................................................................... 617
Twyaku, Lucky (N E Hinana) ......................................................................... 344
Van der Byl, Eric (B D Kivedo) ................................................................... 1524
Van der Merwe, André: Professor (M Mnqasela) ......................................... 1519
Van der Merwe, Fanie (A J Du Toit Marais) ................................................ 168
Van der Pluym (M Mnqasela) ......................................................................... 2324
Van Staden, Du Preez – Dr (R B Lentit) .......................................................... 2267
Victoria and Alfred Hotel (B A Schäfer) ......................................................... 2325
Wagenaar, Pat: DA Council Member (D Joseph) ........................................... 2134
Western Cape Under 19 Women's Football Team (R D Mackenzie) .............. 356
Whittles, Sister – Swellendam Hospital (L J Botha) ....................................... 2315
Windvogel, Austin (C F Beerwinkel) .............................................................. 1534
Construction firms: collusion on bids – Motion ........................................... 897
Corrupt activities by officials – Motion ......................................................... 2326
Corruption: construction companies - investigation – Motion ...................... 621
Corruption, preparedness and plans to fight – Motion .................................. 161
Creches: Certification to qualify for State funding – Motion ......................... 411
Cuban Five – Motion .................................................................................... 2272, 2350
Cultural occurrences: facilities and support – Motion .................................. 177
DA and ANC: tag team – Motion .................................................................. 641
DA Government, Best Basic Services - Motion .............................................. 405
DA Government: institutionalised forms of racism – Motion ......................... 1510
DA Government: lies – Motion .................................................................... 270
DA Government First 100 Days - Motion ....................................................... 398
DA public representatives; steps taken on conduct of – Motion ................. 2310
DA Soccer Team, Citrusdal – Motion .............................................................. 349
Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:
  increased time allocation: committee – Motion ........................................... 279
Department of Health: achievement award – Motion .................................... 248
Department of Justice, Western Cape – Motion .......................................... 178
Department of Public Works - job creation and empowerment – Motion ........ 2263
Department of Trade and Industry: shoe design programme in China ........... 2313
Deputy Speaker:
  Acceptance speech by ............................................................................... 6
  Draft motions in terms of Rule 150 .............................................................. 417
  Election of .................................................................................................. 5
  Guidance on rules of motions ..................................................................... 44
  Motions, Notices of: Ruling on dispensation ............................................. 437
  Rulings ....................................................................................................... 384, 388
                                                                                   1093
Disciplinary Committee: referral of matter
  Hon members Mr P Uys and Mr S G Tyatyam – Motion ......................... 2120
Directory for services for victims of crime and violence – Motion ................. 258
Doringbaai Abalone Initiative: DA false bragging – Motion ......................... 623
Draft Resolution (In terms of Rule 144) ......................................................... 2210
Dreamfields Partnership – Motion ................................................................. 2321
Driver licence fraud, Villiersdorp and George – Motion ............................. 178
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drug addiction: strategy to fight</td>
<td>2344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug and gang vendettas – Motion</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug and gang wars, ongoing – Motion</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug lords and gangsters, intimidation by</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbanville Islamic Society – Motion</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthquake: Northwest Province – Motion</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthquake in Nepal: aid – Motion</td>
<td>2135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic growth: plans to enhance and create jobs – Motion</td>
<td>2123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebola Pandemic – Motion</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Department: Rapid Response Team – Motion</td>
<td>1881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education: problems encountered – Motion</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election violence – Motion</td>
<td>2314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elsenburg Agricultural College, racisim at – Motion</td>
<td>2263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment economic development – Motion</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Equity: fabrication by DA led government – Motion</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy conservation: Western Cape citizens – Motion</td>
<td>896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eskom crisis – Motion</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eskom: increase in electricity – Motion</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eskom tariff increase – Motion</td>
<td>2344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evictions and human rights abuses: lack of investigations by DA –</td>
<td>896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Statement: The Minister of Community Safety</td>
<td>2293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmworker families: La Rhine, Paarl – Motion</td>
<td>2201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmworkers: poor conditions – Motion</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire-fighters and volunteers – Motion</td>
<td>1522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Victims: uneven dealings – Motion</td>
<td>1880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fransman, M L: Member, Committee Investigation – Motion</td>
<td>1509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure of the Cape Town World Design Capital – Motion</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False Bay Yacht Club – Motion</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmworkers: inequalities and poor conditions – Motion</td>
<td>1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female Entrepreneur Awards – Motion</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson protests – Motion</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filcon liquidation: investigation by SARS – Motion</td>
<td>2202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foetal Alcohol Syndrome: measures to redress – Motion</td>
<td>2192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fokazi, Siphokazi, Cape Argus Health reporter – Motion</td>
<td>2318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic units: provincial hospitals – Motion</td>
<td>2124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fransch, Anton: commemoration of death – Motion</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Basic Services, Provision of: report by Stats SA – Motion</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gang and drug related killings – Motion</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangs and Strategy for Prevention – Motion</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangsterism and drug addiction: measures to combat – Motion</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangsterism and drugs: ineffective strategies – Motion</td>
<td>2125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden Route Primary School: torching of – Motion</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Hospital: new psychiatric ward – Motion</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Games, Senior Citizen Participation – Motion</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govan Mbeki Housing Awards – Motion</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant money stolen: Nolungile Deliwe – Motion</td>
<td>2128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graves, desecration of: Sir Lowry’s Pass – Motion</td>
<td>654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green economy – Motion</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head on collision: Laingsburg and Beaufort West – Motion</td>
<td>1518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health facilities: long queues, reduction of</td>
<td>1512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hessequa: Youth Career Expo – Motion</td>
<td>2322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High performance enhancement drugs: youth sports – Motion</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History as a compulsory Matric subject – Motion</td>
<td>1524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House, Business of – Motions</td>
<td>214, 581, 850, 851, 1496, 1497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing building target: reduced – Motions</td>
<td>2075, 2218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing delivery: alternative to slow pace of – Motion</td>
<td>2134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing: provincial construction company – Motion</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human rights of the poor – Motion</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDP Indaba Programme – Motion</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal land invasions: political motivation – Motion</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous and traditional leaders: welcome – Motion</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigent households: social relief – Motion</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initiations: advanced first aid training – Motion</td>
<td>2315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Eco Centre Awards – Motion</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Sign Language Day – Motion</td>
<td>1528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigation: abuse of state funds – Motion</td>
<td>2203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamia and Herzlia Schools – Motion</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Relief Charity: partnership with Red Cross Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>2137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job creation: DA – Motion</td>
<td>2316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jyoti Mistry: Film – “Impunity” – Motion</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaaimandsorp farm: shooting by farm owner – Motion</td>
<td>2277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kente, Gloria: racial discrimination against – Motion</td>
<td>655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khanya Technology in Education Project: closing down of – Motion</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: report – Motion</td>
<td>181, 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: Cost Implications – Motion</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden – Motion</td>
<td>1514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Amendment to draft resolution in terms of Rule 144</td>
<td>2351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killing of nine: South Carolina, USA – Motion</td>
<td>1514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden – Motion</td>
<td>954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kruger, Herman: action to be taken against – Motion</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwanonqaba community: violent protests – Motion</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWV: Barrel Select Brandy – Motion</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour brokers: human resources – Motion</td>
<td>1517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamoer, Arno: General – Motion</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Hit Squad – Motion</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land redistribution: plight of the landless – Motion</td>
<td>1531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law enforcement agencies: mandatory debriefings – Motion</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learners in the Western Cape, safety of – Motion</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learner Transport – Motion</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learners not placed in schools – Motion</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government, department of: turnaround strategy – Motion</td>
<td>2075, 2218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local government, state of – Motion</td>
<td>2134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High performance enhancement drugs: youth sports – Motion</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History as a compulsory Matric subject – Motion</td>
<td>1524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House, Business of – Motions</td>
<td>214, 581, 850, 851, 1496, 1497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing building target: reduced – Motions</td>
<td>2075, 2218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing delivery: alternative to slow pace of – Motion</td>
<td>2134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing: provincial construction company – Motion</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human rights of the poor – Motion</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDP Indaba Programme – Motion</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal land invasions: political motivation – Motion</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous and traditional leaders: welcome – Motion</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigent households: social relief – Motion</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initiations: advanced first aid training – Motion</td>
<td>2315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Eco Centre Awards – Motion</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Sign Language Day – Motion</td>
<td>1528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigation: abuse of state funds – Motion</td>
<td>2203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamia and Herzlia Schools – Motion</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Relief Charity: partnership with Red Cross Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>2137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job creation: DA – Motion</td>
<td>2316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jyoti Mistry: Film – “Impunity” – Motion</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaaimandsorp farm: shooting by farm owner – Motion</td>
<td>2277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kente, Gloria: racial discrimination against – Motion</td>
<td>655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khanya Technology in Education Project: closing down of – Motion</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: report – Motion</td>
<td>181, 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: Cost Implications – Motion</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden – Motion</td>
<td>1514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Amendment to draft resolution in terms of Rule 144</td>
<td>2351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden – Motion</td>
<td>1514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kruger, Herman: action to be taken against – Motion</td>
<td>954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwanonqaba community: violent protests – Motion</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWV: Barrel Select Brandy – Motion</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour brokers: human resources – Motion</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamoer, Arno: General – Motion</td>
<td>1517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Hit Squad – Motion</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land redistribution: plight of the landless – Motion</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law enforcement agencies: mandatory debriefings – Motion</td>
<td>1512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learners in the Western Cape, safety of – Motion</td>
<td>2123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learner Transport – Motion</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learners not placed in schools – Motion</td>
<td>1531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government, department of: turnaround strategy – Motion</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government, department of: turnaround strategy – Motion</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mandera County, Kenya: murders – Motion

Manenberg families: homelessness – Motion

Marianna Massacre Report – Motion

Mathematics: disadvantaged high schools – Motion

Matie Student, Rape of – Motion

Members, new:
  Election of Deputy Speaker of Western Cape Provincial Parliament........5
  Election of Premier and Speaker of Western Cape Provincial Parliament..2
  Oath or Solemn Affirmation ......................................................1
Member’s statements, by .........................................................150, 235, 261, 329, 389, 603, 629, 875
  .......................................................... 945, 1497, 1865, 2111, 2183, 2252, 2286, 2337
Middle Eastern conflict – Motion ..............................................166
Minister of Small Business: Lindiwe Zulu – Motion .........................180
Mobile Health Clinics: Grade R and Grade 1 learners – Motion.............351

Mokonyane Novmula, Minister: launch of new mobile toilets
  in Khayelitsha – Motion..................................................................2275
Motor vehicle accident: N2 near Swellandam – Motion........................2127
Municipal Economic Review and Outlook .........................................458
Municipalities: clean audits – Motion.............................................175
Municipalities, provision of basic services – Motion.............................160
Municipalities: revenue generation – Motion......................................245
Municipalities, Western Cape: clean audits – Motion...........................2326
Municipalities, Western Cape: Auditor-General’s report – Motion..........2307
Municipality of Malmesbury: CESA Award – Motion............................278
Music Development Programme: DCAS and UWC – Motion................2198
Namibian Government: electronically conducted general elections
  – Motion......................................................................................954
National Development Funding, allocation of – Motion.........................2038
National Heritage, Tourism & Public Service Month – Motion................349
National Library Week – Motion......................................................1521
National Women’s Month – Motion..................................................183
NCOP:
  Authority of delegation to vote ..................................................8
  Permanent delegates, Appointment of............................................7
Netball: support of championship – Motion........................................256
Nkandla report: Paul Mashatilie - stand against finding on the report
  – Motion......................................................................................2317
Nkubela Robertson: By-election – Motion..........................................2138
Ngcwuzele, Mzoli: untrue rumours – Motion........................................273
Nobantu Primary School, Gugulethu: new sport court – Motion.............282
Nomboniso Thiyiwe – Motion..........................................................352
Non racialism and tolerance, fostering of – Motion...............................884
Nyanga Police Station – Motion......................................................342
Nyanga Police Station: capacititation – Motion.....................................648
Operation Combat Investigative Team: SAPS – Motion.........................2200
Operation Fiela – Motion...............................................................2273, 2352
Operation Fiela: crime on Cape Flats – Motion.....................................2198
O R Tambo Airport: breach of security – Motion...................................2348
Oudtshoorn Municipality – Motion...................................................347
Oudtshoorn Municipality: state of – Motion ...................................................... 2193
Oudtshoorn Town Council: Councillors – Motion .............................................. 360
Palestinian activist, Leila Khaled: visit to South Africa – Motion ..................... 1528
Parow Police Station: Alleged corruption – Motion .......................................... 616
Patients: service delivery, problems encountered – Motion ............................ 162
“Perceived Freedom” public work of art: Seapoint Promenade – Motion .......... 653
Philippi High School: attack on protesting learners – Motion ......................... 1529
Police officers: killing of – Motion .................................................................... 165
Policing, visible: effectiveness of – Motion ....................................................... 343
Premier:
Acceptance speech by ....................................................................................... 4
Election of ........................................................................................................... 3
State of the Province Address .......................................................................... 19, 1275, 1316
State of the Province Address - Debate ............................................................... 45, 1335
State of the Province Address – Reply to Debate .............................................. 115
Premier: accountability of – Motion .................................................................. 997
Premier: Friedrich-Naumann-Stiftung Freedom Award – Motion .................... 624
Premier: Misleading of the house - investigation by multiparty
ad hoc committee – Motion ............................................................................. 1878
President Jacob Zuma: accounting to Parliament – Motion ............................. 645
Primary Health Care service delivery – Motion .................................................. 343
Procurement, WC Government ........................................................................ 422
Project Khulisa: potential for job creation – Motion .......................................... 2125
Protection money paid to gangsters – Motion .................................................... 2202
Provincial Dept of Health: Negative Media Reports – Motion .......................... 408
Provincial Economic Review and Outlook ......................................................... 453
Provincial housing strategy: investigation into premier’s claim – Motion ............. 888
Provincial Legislature: separation of members and staff – Motion ..................... 1511
Public health: deteriorating state of – Motion ............................................... 2316
Public participation and community consultation - lack of – Motion ................. 2264
Public Service Commission Report: Department of Health – Motion ............... 2191
Public Service Commission Report: district hospitals – Motion ....................... 2191
Public Transport Challenges – Motion ................................................................. 409
Public Works official: disciplinary charges – Motion ........................................ 256
Provincial Youth Awards – Motion .................................................................... 1884
Racial attacks in Cape Town – Motion ............................................................... 618
Racial incidents: condemnation of – Motion ..................................................... 888
Racism, increase in and growing division between citizens – Motion ................. 885
Racist incidents in the Western Cape – Motion ............................................... 2276
Railway link: Overberg and Southern Cape – Motion ......................................... 2319
Ramadaan – Motion .......................................................................................... 2309
Rates and tariff hikes by City of Cape Town – Motion ......................................... 2122
Red Tape Reduction – Motion ............................................................................. 343

Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament
for the year ended 31 march 2014
(Consideration) ....................................................................................................... 899

Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue
Amendment Bill [B11 – 2014] (NCOP)
(Consideration) ........................................................................................................691
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue ......................Bill
[BS – 2015] (NCOP)
(Consideration) ..................................................................................................2139
Report of the Rules Committee on the Amendments to the Standing Rules
(Consideration) ..................................................................................................2031
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities,
Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration
Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002
(Consideration) ..................................................................................................851
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial
and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP)
(Consideration) ..................................................................................................2327
Responsible Tourism Awards – Motion ..............................................................613
Rheenendal Bus Tragedy – Motion..................................................................345, 410, 438
Road traffic, reduction of – Motion .................................................................2306
Rooikamp and Lulle Street, Witzenberg: land restitution claims – Motion....274
Rugby World Cup 1995 – Springbok’s victory: 20th Anniversary – Motion ...2348
Rules: Operating Rules for fifth Provincial Parliament ....................................9
Rules Committee: Representation of parties.....................................................10
Rural development and land reform – Motion..................................................164, 341
Safety improvement, community responses – Motion ....................................610
Sanitation, problems encountered – Motion ...................................................174
SAPS National Commissioner: Riah Phiyega – Motion.................................251
SAPS: Struggle against drugs – Motion .............................................................406
“Security green card”: Worcester – Motion.....................................................1525
School infrastructure backlogs – Motion.........................................................2305
School leavers, premature - finishing school – Motion ................................1884
School transport: bakkie-system – Motion.......................................................1511
Schools, bullying and abuse at – Motion .........................................................1883
Schools, plans to close – Motion ......................................................................2345
Schools, poor state and neglect – Motion .......................................................897
Schools, upfront payment of fees: illicit demands – Motion.........................2133
Schools, Western Cape: closure of – Motion ...................................................897
Scottsdene and Eikendal Libraries:
   Library Reading Competiton 2015 – Motion ................................................2197
Services and construction: backlog – Motion ..................................................164
Shortage of medicine – Motion .....................................................................626
Shuttleworth, Mark: repayment court ruling – Motion ......................................2321
SIU investigation: procurement processes – Motion ........................................280
South African Police Service – Motion ...............................................................173
South African Police Service: ability of – Motion ..........................................2193
South African Police Service: marginalisation of – Motion .........................641
South African Police Service: purge of corrupt officials – Motion ............895
South African Police Service: speedy arrest – Motion .....................................251
South African Police Service: under-resourcing – Motion ..........................270
South African Animal Sanctuary Alliance: Award – Motion .......................619
South African Womens Charter – Motion .........................................................399
South Road Community Evictions: MyCi route – Motion .........................610
Speaker:
Subject for discussion:

Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? ................................................. 2076

The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province ................................................... 2219

The critical role of a constitution in a democracy ........................................................................ 186

The on-going evictions in the Western Cape ..................................................................................... 656

The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children ................................. 583

The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity ......... 2360

The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress ......................................................... 361

The Western Cape Government’s prioritisation of “Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring people’s human dignity .............................. 418

Transformation in the Western Cape ........................................................................................................ 2150

Substance Abuse Awareness Week – Motion ....................................................................................... 2354

Surty, Enver: Deputy Minister – Motion ................................................................................................. 406

Sustainable innovation programmes: progress – Motion ............................................................... 2193

Swartland Municipality:

leasing of land benefitting previously advantaged – Motion ......................................................... 280

Tables outside City restaurants, tariff hike – Motion ........................................................................ 405

Taxi accident: injured netball player – Motion ................................................................................. 284


TB Challenges – Motion ..................................................................................................................... 1882

Teachers: appointment and promotion alleged SADTU influence – Motion ........................................ 2191

Temporary Chairpersons:

Appointment of ................................................................................................................................. 2191

Tenderpreneurship ........................................................................................................................... 424, 426, 428, 430, 431

Thabo Mbeki Community: flooding crisis – Motion ................................................................. 281

Title deeds received: small business owners – Motion ........................................................................ 889

Tlakula, Adv. Pantsy, Resignation of – Motion .............................................................................. 400

Trade name protection – Motion ...................................................................................................... 178

Two Oceans Aquarium – Motion ...................................................................................................... 252

UCT: new admission policy – Motion .............................................................................................. 180
UCT: Top University in Africa – Motion ......................................................... 354
UISP Upgrade: Informal Settlement Programme – Motion .......................... 357
Uniformed police officers in legislature chambers – Motion ..................... 642
University of the Western Cape: Business Management students
  Food Garden Project – Motion.......................................................... 2137
University of the Western Cape: Energy Storage Innovation Laboratory
  – Motion .................................................................................. 2133
University of Fort Hare: SRC elections – Motion ..................................... 2132
University of Stellenbosch: racist incident – Motion ............................... 2199
Urban space economy: transformation of – Motion ................................. 2192
Uys, Theresa: DA councillor – Motion ................................................. 179
Vehicles for official use, poor state of – Motion ................................... 2311
Vulnerable people: inhumane treatment by DA – Motion ......................... 268
Waste recycling and management – Motion ........................................... 640
Western Cape: preferred health destination – Motion ............................. 611
Western Cape: 91 000 jobs created – Motion ......................................... 2275
Western Cape Provincial Teaching Awards – Motion ............................. 619
Western Cape Sports Confederation: termination of
  SASCOC membership – Motion ..................................................... 953
Western Province Rugby Team
  – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 ............................................. 582
Western Province Rugby Team – Motion .............................................. 361
Winelands toll roads – Motion ............................................................. 2305
Winelands toll roads, impact of – Motion ............................................. 2122
Winter Preparedness Programme – Motion .......................................... 2306
Women: evictions by farmers – Motion ............................................... 247
Women: reducing inequality – Motion ................................................. 162
Women’s Month – Motion .................................................................. 250
Working on Fire Programme: launch – Motion ..................................... 955
World Toilet Day – Motion .................................................................. 654
Yak-52 and Intermediate Class World Aerobics Championship – Motion .... 652
Youth skills development – Motion ...................................................... 2124
Youth unemployment – Motion ........................................................... 2307
Zille, Premier Helen – Motion ............................................................. 404
16 Days of Activism Campaign – Motion ............................................. 891
16 Days of Activism Against Violence Targeting Women and Children
  launch of – Motion ..................................................................... 893
2015 Provincial Sports Awards – Motion .............................................. 1532
2015 Western Cape Cultural Awards – Motion ................................... 1527
INDEX TO SPEECHES

BEERWINKEL, C F
Ad hoc committee investigation: Telkom shares: Premier’s pronouncement ........................................... 2204
Condolences, Motions of: Bokleni, Ncumisa: Sergeant .................................................................................. 898
Congratulations / Wishes: Conradie, Danica ................................................................................................. 1534
De Wee, Rihanho ........................................................................................................................................... 1526
Mellusrus Primary School .............................................................................................................................. 1521
Micky Mouse Crèche, Swellendam .................................................................................................................. 1524
Soldaat Hilian .................................................................................................................................................. 1526
Windvogel, Austin .......................................................................................................................................... 1534
Cape and Cango Caves: ownership of ........................................................................................................... 281
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 ................................................................................................................................. 292
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration) ................................................................................................................................. 2328
Statements .................................................................................................................................................... 240, 262, 330
Subject for discussion: The on-going evictions in the Western Cape ............................................................. 664
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015] Consideration of principle ...................... 1536
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .......................................................................................................................... 1208
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Consideration of principle .......................................................................................................................... 1540
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .......................................................................................................................... 1643

BOTHA, L J
Condolences, Motions of: Barnard, Marius .................................................................................................... 643
Fourie, Melvyn .............................................................................................................................................. 2311
Goso, Chelsea .............................................................................................................................................. 275
Congratulations / Wishes: Bell, Pietie ............................................................................................................ 651
Dixon, Donnee ............................................................................................................................................. 651
Du Toit, Dr – Swellendam Hospital .............................................................................................................. 2315
Holdt, Mariza ............................................................................................................................................... 651
Kleinhans, Ms – Kleinfontein Primary School, Swellendam ........................................................................ 2318
Team SA Down Syndrome Swimmers .......................................................................................................... 651
Whittles, Sister – Swellendam Hospital ......................................................................................................... 2315
Foetal Alcohol Syndrome: measures to redress ............................................................................................ 2192
International Eco Centre Awards ................................................................................................................. 257
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 ..................................................................................................................................... 305
Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate ..................................................................................................... 75, 1346, 1399
Provincial Youth Awards ................................................................. 1884
Reports: Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament
for the year ended 31 March 2014
(Consideration) ........................................................................... 905
Speaker:
Debates of ..................................................................................... 217
Substance Abuse Awareness Week .............................................. 2354
Subject for discussion:
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms
that we all desire? ....................................................................... 2087
Transformation in the Western Cape ......................................... 2157
Statements .............................................................................. 235, 334, 608, 2113, 2258, 2340
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 1: Premier ............................................................................ 1022
Vote 5: Education ......................................................................... 1083
Vote 7: Social Development .......................................................... 1190
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
Vote 1: Premier ............................................................................ 1603

BOThA, T L
Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate .................................. 106
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 6: Health .............................................................................. 979, 985
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .......................................... 1949, 1973

BREDELL, A W
Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate .................................. 75, 1346
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 14: Local Government ...................................................... 1148, 1160
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .............. 1194, 1204
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
Vote 14: Local Government ...................................................... 1684, 1705
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .............. 1846, 1858

CHRISTIANS, F C
Closing – first session ................................................................. 1226
Congratulations / Wishes:
Bosch, Khalid ............................................................................. 2313
Broodryk, David .......................................................................... 2197
Dalwai, Mohammed - Dr .............................................................. 2266
Fredericks, Cornel ....................................................................... 276
Khan, Yaseen - Dr ..................................................................... 2266
Lewis, Alison Professor .............................................................. 2136
McGregor, Andrew ...................................................................... 2197
Mowzer, Taariq .......................................................................... 2351
Executive Statement: The Minister of Community Safety

Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144

Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate

Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities,
Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration
Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002
(Consideration)

Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial
and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP)
(Consideration)

Reports: Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament
for the year ended 31 march 2014
(Consideration)

Speaker:
Debates of
Statements
Subject for discussion:
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms
that we all desire?
The ability of the South African Police Service in the
Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate
crime in our province
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has
on our children
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of
colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light
of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with
specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called
Social Relief of Distress
Transformation in the Western Cape

University of the Western Cape: Energy Storage Innovation

Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]
Consideration of principle

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 6: Health
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works
Vote 1: Premier
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports
Vote 8: Human Settlements
Vote 5: Education........................................................................1085
Vote 11: Agriculture......................................................................1137
Vote 14: Local Government..........................................................1157
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.............................1170
Vote 4: Community Safety............................................................1178
Vote 7: Social Development..........................................................1188
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning...........1197
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury............................................................1218

**Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]**

Consideration of principle................................................................1543
Vote 1: Premier ..............................................................................1617
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury............................................................1649
Vote 8: Human Settlements............................................................1675
Vote 14: Local Government..........................................................1700
Vote 7: Social Development..........................................................1731
Vote 6: Health ..............................................................................1763
Vote 11: Agriculture......................................................................1805
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works...........................................1838
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning...............1857
Vote 5: Education..........................................................................1941

**DAVIDS, S W**

Ad hoc committee investigation: misleading of the house ...............2203
Attacks on migrants: Drakenstein ..................................................2132

Condomences, Motions of:
- Davids, Julian ...........................................................................170
- Goedeman, Delina ....................................................................2127

Elsenburg Agricultural College, racism at ..................................2263
Evictions and human rights abuses: lack of investigations by DA ....896
Failure of the Cape Town World Design Capital .........................640
Farmworker families: La Rhine, Paarl ...........................................2201
Farmworkers: inequalities and poor conditions ..........................1879
Farmworkers: poor conditions ......................................................163
Kaaimansdorp farm: shooting by farm owner ............................2277
Land redistribution: plight of the landless ..................................270
Minister of Small Business: Lindiwe Zulu ..................................180
Palestine, citizens against unrest in ............................................253

Premier:
- State of the Province Address - Debate ....................................62

Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities,
- Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration
  Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002
  (Consideration) .......................................................................855
Rooikamp and Lulle Street, Witzenberg: land restitution claims .......274
Rural development and land reform ............................................164

Statements ....................................................................................1866, 2261
Subject for discussion:
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape .......................... 656, 681
The Western Cape Government’s prioritisation of
Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring
people’s human dignity----------------------------------------------- 426
Transformation in the Western Cape................................. 2163
Tables outside City restaurants, tariff hike............................ 405
Trade name protection......................................................... 178
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 11: Agriculture ..................................................... 1130
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
Vote 11: Agriculture ..................................................... 1794

DIJANA, T M
Bredasdorp Gender Violence Pilot Study ................................ 2345
Condolences, Motion of:
Daweti, Siyabulela Vincent .................................................. 2346
Koelman, Richard “Bozza” .................................................. 890
Macuphe, Odwa ................................................................. 2268
Mbulelo Grootboom ........................................................... 348
Twyaku, Bukhosibethu ........................................................ 2268
Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:
increased time allocation: committee..................................... 279
Energy conservation: Western Cape citizens .......................... 896
Klein, John Jacobus ............................................................. 171
Lamoer, Arno: General.......................................................... 1517
Operation Fiela: crime on Cape Flats .................................... 2198
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament
for the year ended 31 March 2014
(Consideration) ............................................................... 910
Speaker:
Debates of ......................................................................... 231
Statements ........................................................................ 335
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and
Development Planning ....................................................... 1195
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and
Development Planning ....................................................... 1853

DUGMORE, C M
Black Sash – 60th Anniversary ............................................. 2274
Condolences, Motions of:
Caroline, Melvyn ............................................................... 1519
Engel, Virginia ................................................................. 2196
Reid, Lanval ...................................................................... 169
Congratulations / Wishes:
Fanarohoff, Bennie Dr ....................................................... 651
Construction firms: collusion on bids .................................... 897
Driver licence fraud, Villiersdorp and George.......................... 178
Filcon liquidation: investigation by SARS..........................................................2202
Hessequa: Youth Career Expo ...........................................................................2322
Khanya Technology in Education Project: closing down of .............................246
Premier: Misleading of the house - investigation by multiparty
         ad hoc committee..................................................................................1878
Premier:
         State of the Province Address - Debate ..................................................103, 1372
Procurement, WC Government .........................................................................422
Provincial housing strategy: investigation into premier’s claim .......................888
Public Works official: disciplinary charges .......................................................256
Railway link: Overberg and Southern Cape .....................................................2319
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,
          their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament
          for the year ended 31 march 2014 (Consideration)..................................901
School leavers, premature - finishing school for .............................................1884
South Road Community Evictions: MyCiti route ............................................610
Statements .......................................................................................................266, 637, 2188, 2291
Subject for discussion:
         The ability of the South African Police Service in the
         Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate
         crime in our province .............................................................................2242
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms
         that we all desire? ....................................................................................2102
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy ...........................................200
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of
         colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light
         of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with
         specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .......2370
The Western Cape Government’s prioritisation of
         “Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring
         people’s human dignity ...........................................................................422
Taxi Industry: Sabotage and Acts of Violence .................................................407
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
         Vote 10: Transport and Public Works ....................................................1009
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
         Vote 10: Transport and Public Works....................................................1828

DU TOIT MARAIS, A J

Con condolences, Motions of:
         Rossouw, Casper ....................................................................................1880
Con congratulations / Wishes:
         Du Toit, Charl .........................................................................................168
         Van der Merwe, Fanie ............................................................................168
         Minister Botha, Dept of Health: Mobile Health Clinics .........................351
Department of Health: achievement award .......................................................248
Ebola Pandemic ..............................................................................................353
Gangs and Strategy for Prevention ..................................................................340
George Hospital: new psychiatric ward ..........................................................615
Mobile Health Clinics: Grade R and Grade 1 learners ....................................351
Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate ........................................ 93
Speaker:
Debates of .................................................................................... 227
Primary Health Care service delivery ............................................. 343
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration) ...................................................... 934
Statements ................................................................................. 153, 261, 1865
Subject for discussion:
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .... 2361
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress ......................................................... 365
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 6: Health ............................................................................. 980
Vote 4: Community Safety .......................................................... 1180
Vote 7: Social Development ....................................................... 1185
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Vote 7: Social Development ....................................................... 1725
Vote 6: Health ............................................................................. 1757
Western Cape: preferred health destination ............................... 611

DYANTYI, Q R
Condolences, Motions of:
Trevor Ngengemane .................................................................. 348
Department of Justice, Western Cape ......................................... 178
Earthquake in Nepal: aid ......................................................... 2135
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 ................................. 289
Local government, state of ..................................................... 160
Municipalities: revenue generation ......................................... 245
Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate ..................................... 82
Rates and tariff hikes by City of Cape Town ............................... 2122
Statements ................................................................................. 156, 265, 393, 2187, 2341
Subject for discussion:
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province ......................................................... 2233
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children ......................................................... 597
Uys, Theresa: DA councillor ..................................................... 179
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 14: Local Government ..................................................... 1151
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Consideration of principle ...........................................1561
Vote 14: Local Government ...........................................1693
Winter Preparedness Programme ..................................2306

FERNANDEZ, S W [SPEAKER with effect from 21/05/2014]
Acceptance speech .......................................................5
Debates of .................................................................214
Election of Speaker .......................................................44, 2285
Guidance on rules of debate and conduct ..........................44, 2285
Guidance on procedural issues .......................................261, 2337
Rulings ........................................................................691, 850, 1578, 2384
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .........................................2002

FRANSMAN, M L
ANC: 103rd birthday .....................................................898
Closing – first session ..................................................1226
DA Government: institutionalised forms of racism ..............1510
Employment Equity: fabrication by DA led government ........886
Fransch, Anton: commemoration of death ......................646
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of .184
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .........................285, 318
Palestinian activist, Leila Khaled: visit to South Africa .........1528
"Perceived Freedom" public work of art: Seapoint Promenade ....653
Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate ....................45, 1336
Public Transport Challenges ........................................409
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities,
Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration
Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002
(Consideration) ..........................................................863
Statements ...................................................................150, 390, 630, 1498, 1869
Subject for discussion:
Transformation in the Western Cape ............................2170
Swartland Municipality: leasing of land benefitting previously
advantaged ....................................................................280
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Consideration of Votes and Schedules ............................1221
Vote 1: Premier ............................................................1023
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
Vote 1: Premier ............................................................1606

FRITZ, A T
Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate ..........................89
Subject for discussion:
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms
that we all desire? .......................................................2076
The ongoing gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children ......................................................... 586, 598
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress ............................................. 379
The Western Cape Government’s prioritisation of “Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring people’s human dignity .......................................................... 419
Transformation in the Western Cape ........................................... 2152
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Consideration.................................................................................. 965
Vote 7: Social Development ............................................................. 1184, 1190
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Consideration of principle .................................................................. 1566
Vote 7: Social Development ............................................................. 1712, 1734

GILLION, M N
Ad hoc committee: investigation - MP Lorraine Botha ...................... 2270
ANC, election victory ........................................................................ 167
Bonteheuwel community .................................................................. 252
Condolences, Motions of:
   Mompathi, Ruth ....................................................................... 2194
Congratulations / Wishes
   Magerman, Gizelle.................................................................. 344
Creches: Certification to qualify for State funding ............................ 411
Draft Resolution (In terms of Rule 144) ............................................ 2211
Doringbaai Abalone Initiative: DA false bragging ......................... 623
Fire Victims: uneven dealings .......................................................... 1880
Gangsterism and drugs: ineffective strategies ................................. 273
Grant money stolen: Nolungile Deliwe ............................................ 654
National Women’s Month .................................................................. 183
Premier:
   State of the Province Address - Debate ....................................... 1396
Public participation and community consultation - lack of ............... 2264
Speaker:
   Debates of ............................................................................... 216
Statements ......................................................................................... 608, 2112, 2255
Subject for discussion
   The ongoing gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children ......................................................... 591
   The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress ............................................. 364
University of the Western Cape: Business Management students
   Food Garden Project .................................................................. 2137
Vulnerable people: inhumane treatment by DA ............................... 268
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
   Vote 7: Social Development ............................................................. 1186
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
   Vote 7: Social Development ............................................................. 1727
GOPIE, D
Blood dialysis denials .........................................................611
Breastfeeding mothers………………………………………………254
Children’s Commissioner: failure by DA to appoint ……………2354
Condolences, Motions of:
Ntwanambi, Nosipho ..........................................................168
Samuels, Dan ....................................................................645
Van der Byl, Louise ...........................................................645
Condolences, Motions of:
Cloete, Delena ..................................................................647
Magobo, Thabo: Anglican Bishop .........................................182
Mayekiso, Thandeka ...........................................................620
Nopa, Abongile Vincent ........................................................895
Ranape, Judiac ................................................................764
Sibidla, Bukelwa ................................................................647
Fokazi, Siphokazi, Cape Argus Health reporter ..................2318
Forensic units: provincial hospitals ........................................2124
Health facilities: long queues, reduction of ..........................1512
Patients: service delivery, problems encountered ................162
Provincial Dept of Health: Negative Media Reports .............408
Public health: deteriorating state of .......................................2316
Shortage of medicine ............................................................626
TB Challenges ......................................................................1882
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 6: Health ......................................................................981
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Vote 6: Health .....................................................................1758
GRANT, D A C
Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate ............................75, 1406
Subject for discussion:
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy ..................189
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.................................1003
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Consideration of principle ....................................................1545
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works ..................................1818, 1842
HINANA, N E
Condolences, Motions of:
Robinson, Suzan (Sue) Dr .....................................................892
Congratulations / Wishes:
Beaumont, Mark ................................................................2268
Gladys Mokoena .................................................................354
Tywaku, Lucky ..................................................................344
Nodlayiya, Mziwamadoda ....................................................172
Election violence ..................................................................2314
Illegal land invasions: political motivation ..........................642
Nyanga Police Station ..........................................................342
South African Police Service: speedy arrest .........................251
Statements .......................................................... 262, 877, 1868, 2187, 2288
Subject for discussion:
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .......................................................... 2219
UISP Upgrade: Informal Settlement Programme ........................................... 357
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
  Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .......................................................... 998
  Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .............................................. 1015, 1018
  Vote 8: Human Settlements .......................................................... 1066
  Vote 14: Local Government ......................................................... 1702
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
  Consideration of principle .............................................................. 1558
  Vote 8: Human Settlements .......................................................... 1676
  Vote 10: Transport and Public Works ......................................... 1839
Youth skills development ................................................................. 2124

JOSEPH, B D
Al Bashir, Omar: President - unconstitutional departure from RSA .... 2312
Executive Statement: The Minister of Community Safety ............... 2302
(Consideration) .............................................................................. 2330
Statements ..................................................................................... 2253
Subject for discussion:
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .... 2360

JOSEPH, D
Albertinia Tourist Association Guinness Book of Records attempt .............................................................................. 1883
Audit Outcomes 2014/2015 Financial Year ...................................... 1879
Auditor-General Report: wasteful expenditure – effect on service delivery ........................................................................... 2263
Cape Floral Kingdom Season ............................................................. 353
Condolences, Motions of:
  Jansen, Bonique ........................................................................... 2349
  McGregor, James .......................................................................... 170
  Rea, Darrel .................................................................................... 2138
  Visagie, Justin ............................................................................... 2138
Congratulations / Wishes:
  Karelsen, Dennis ........................................................................... 646, 1533
  Lambrecht, Blanche ....................................................................... 2273
  SA National Biodiversity Institute .................................................. 2200
  Wagenaar, Pat: DA Council Member ............................................. 2134
Earthquake: Northwest Province ...................................................... 250
Economic growth: plans to enhance and create jobs ...................... 2123
Eskom crisis ...................................................................................... 885
Eskom: increase in electricity ........................................................... 159
Gang and drug related killings .............................................................. 269
Islamic Relief Charity: partnership with Red Cross
Memorial Hospital .............................................................................. 2137
Kwanonqaba community: violent protests ........................................... 276
Namibian Government: electronically conducted general elections ......... 954
National Development Funding, allocation of ...................................... 2038
Nkqubela Robertson: By-election .......................................................... 2138
Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate ................................................. 66
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial
and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP)
(Consideration) .................................................................................. 2330
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament
for the year ended 31 march 2014
(Consideration) .................................................................................. 904
Statements .................................. 244, 395, 631, 1502, 2119, 2292
Subject for discussion:
The ability of the South African Police Service in the
Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate
crime in our province ............................................................. 2238
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has
on our children ................................................................................. 583
Transformation in the Western Cape ................................................. 2166
Tlakula, Adv. Pantsy, Resignation of ...................................................... 400
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]
Consideration of principle ................................................................. 1535
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury ................................................................. 1207
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury ................................................................. 1638

KIVEDO, B D
Closing – first session ........................................................................... 1225
Condolences, Motions of:
Davies, Nazeen ................................................................................. 1535
Herandien, Cecil ................................................................................. 1530
Martin, Teagen .................................................................................. 1527
Russel, David (Father) ........................................................................ 346
Congratulations / Wishes:
Isaacs, Kristoff Mark ........................................................................... 271
Masemola, Cheslyn ............................................................................. 2346
Poswa, Nosipho ................................................................................. 1520
Van der Byl, Eric ................................................................................ 1524
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 ............................................ 289
Reports: Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament
for the year ended 31 march 2014
(Consideration) .................................................................................. 927
Special needs education ..................................................................... 617
Statements ........................................ 239, 389, 633, 881, 1503, 2117, 2287
Teachers: appointment and promotion alleged SADTU influence .......... 2191
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
    Consideration .......................................................... 963
    Vote 1: Premier .......................................................... 1030
    Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .................................. 1049
    Vote 5: Education .......................................................... 1078
    Vote 4: Community Safety ............................................. 1181
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
    Vote 5: Education ....................................................... 1900
    Vote 4: Community Safety ............................................. 1943
    Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .................................... 1967
Western Cape Provincial Teaching Awards ........................................ 619
Women’s Month ................................................................... 250

LEKKER, P Z
City of Cape Town: protection of building sites .................................. 2355
Condolences, Motions of:
    Bebe, Ayanda ..................................................................... 627
    Macuphe, Odwa .................................................................. 624
    Mthandeki, Zithobile ......................................................... 615
    Tywaku, Bukhosibethu ....................................................... 624
    Van Staden, Emil .............................................................. 402
Congratulations / Wishes:
    Somerset West Police Station ............................................ 649
Drug and gang vendettas ................................................................ 277
Drug and gang wars, ongoing .................................................... 160
Drug lords and gangsters, Intimidation by ..................................... 400
Gang culture, underlying reasons for growth ................................... 164
Graves, desecration of: Sir Lowry’s Pass ..................................... 653
Investigation: abuse of state funds ............................................. 2203
Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: report .................................... 181
Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: Cost Implications .................... 341
Operation Combat Investigative Team: SAPS .............................. 2200
Operation Fiela ....................................................................... 2273, 2352
Paulus Joubert High School ....................................................... 621
Philippi High School: attack on protesting learners .......................... 1529
Police officers: killing of .......................................................... 165
Protection money paid to gangsters ............................................. 2202
SAPS National Commissioner: Riah Phiyega ................................ 251
SAPS: Struggle against drugs .................................................... 406
South African Police Service: purge of corrupt officials .................. 895
SIU investigation: procurement processes ................................... 280
Statements ........................................................................... 236, 337, 876, 2289, 2338
Subject for discussion:
    Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? .............................................. 2091
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .................................................. 2222
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children .......................................................... 588
South African Police Service .......................................................... 173
16 Days of Activism Against Violence Targeting Women and Children launch of .......................................................... 893
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 4: Community Safety .......................................................... 1176
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Consideration of principle .......................................................... 1557
Vote 4: Community Safety .......................................................... 1936

LENTIT, R B
City of Cape Town: Green Transport Facility .................................. 348
Condolences, Motions of:
Stodel, Robert ........................................................................... 173
Strijdom, Adrian “Gosh” .......................................................... 2194
Van Staden, Du Preez – Dr ....................................................... 2267
Congratulations / Wishes
Sidego, Councillor Conrad: Stellenbosch Municipality .................. 402
Stodels Nurseries ........................................................................ 2271
DA Government First 100 Days .................................................. 398
Eskom tariff increase ................................................................... 2344
False Bay Yacht Club .................................................................. 357
Green economy ........................................................................... 161
Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden ...................................... 1514
Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate .................................... 78
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 march 2014 (Consideration) .......................................................... 935
Scottsdene and Eikendal Libraries:
Library Reading Competition 2015 ............................................. 2197
Statements .................................................................................. 268, 329, 603, 2184, 2341
Sustainable innovation programmes: progress .......................... 2193
Urban space economy: transformation of ................................. 2192
Waste recycling and management ............................................... 640
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ........ 1851
Zille, Premier Helen – Motion .................................................... 404

MACKENZIE, R D
Bafana Bafana .............................................................................. 2324
Bafana Bafana vs Super Eagles .................................................. 283
Blind Cricket World Cup .............................................................. 649, 891
Blombos Cave: Provincial Heritage Site .................................... 2317
Cape Cultural and Carnival Committee : funding provided ........ 647
Cape Traditional Singers .............................................................. 2312
Commonwealth Games: 2014 .................................................... 174
Commonwealth Games 2014: Team SA .................................... 254
Condolences, Motions of:
Baartman, Ernest “Bart”: Dr Rev ................................................................. 2271
Boonzie, Denzil .......................................................... 1515
Brand, Esther ........................................................................... 2356
Kekana, Senyaka .................................................................. 1882
Lybrand, Ahmed .................................................................. 1515
Riffel, Rusell ...................................................................... 1515
Vellem, Alwaba ...................................................................... 2266
Vellem, Ayakha .......................................................... 2266
Vensile, Azizipho .......................................................... 2266
Vensile, Zanele ................................................................... 2266
Viljoen, Ollie ....................................................................... 401

Congratulations / Wishes:
Abbott, Kyle .......................................................... 176
Ajax Cape Town .......................................................... 358
Amla, Hashim .......................................................... 176
Bosman Adama Farm Choir .................................................. 2278
Bothma, Sheline .......................................................... 2319
Coetzee, Allister .......................................................... 2356
De Villiers, A B ...................................................................... 176, 2325
Duminy, J P ......................................................................... 1534
Galant, Tristan ................................................................... 353
Kallis, Jacques “King” .......................................................... 178
Johnson, Carla ....................................................................... 1532
Kleinbooi, Jemima .......................................................... 2319
Linee, Tinus ......................................................................... 612
Mashaba, Ephram “Shakes” .......................................................... 169
Morkel, Morné ....................................................................... 176
MTN Qhubeka Team .......................................................... 2354
Petersen, Aliviro .......................................................... 176
Philander, Vernon .......................................................... 176
Proteas Team ........................................................................ 176, 350
SA Chess Team .......................................................... 359
Schickerling, John Dave ......................................................... 404
Sedibeng Netball Team: taxi accident ............................................... 284
South African Chess team .......................................................... 359
South African Cricket Team .......................................................... 350
Springboks: rugby championships .......................................................... 283, 345
Steyn, Dale ........................................................................... 176
Stramrood, Ryan ..................................................................... 185
Tahir, Imran ........................................................................... 176
Tristan Galant ........................................................................ 353
Western Cape U19 Women’s Football Team ............................................... 356

Corrupt activities by officials .......................................................... 2326
Directory for services for victims of crime and violence ........................................... 258
Dreamfields Partnership .......................................................... 2321
Fransman, M L: Member, Committee Investigation ............................................... 1509
Golden Games, Senior Citizen Participation ............................................... 360
High performance enhancement drugs: youth sports ............................................... 640
Indigenous and traditional leaders: welcome ............................................... 278
Initiations: advanced first aid training .......................................................... 2315
Music Development Programme: DCAS and UWC .................................2198
Netball: support of championship ..............................................................256
Nobantu Primary School, Gugulethu: new sport court .................................282
Ramadaan .................................................................................................2309
Reports: Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration) .................................................................932
Rugby World Cup 1995 – Springbok’s victory: 20th Anniversary .............2348
Speaker: Debates of ..................................................................................228
Statements ..............................................................................................237, 339, 638, 1507, 2251
Subject for discussion: The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .................................................................2239
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity ....2365
The Western Cape Government’s prioritisation of “Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring people’s human dignity .................................................................428
Taxi accident: injured netball player ............................................................284
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .............................................................1044
Vote 5: Education ......................................................................................1088
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Consideration of principle .........................................................................1542
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .............................................................1958
Western Cape Sports Confederation: termination of SASCOC membership .................................................................953
Western Province Rugby Team ..................................................................361
Western Province Rugby Team – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .................................................................582
Yak-52 and Intermediate Class World Aerobics Championship ..................652
2015 Provincial Sports Awards ...................................................................1532
2015 Western Cape Cultural Awards .........................................................1527

MADIKIZELA, B S
Premier: State of the Province Address - Debate ........................................95
Subject for discussion: Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? .................................................................2106
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy .....................................197
Transformation in the Western Cape ..........................................................2173
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape ..............................................669
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 8: Human Settlements ........................................................................1054, 1069
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Consideration of principle ................................................................. 1554
Vote 8: Human Settlements ............................................................. 1656, 1678

MAGAXA, K E
DA government: lies ........................................................................... 270
Housing building target: reduced ....................................................... 279
Land Hit Squad .................................................................................. 408
Manenberg families: homelessness ..................................................... 2349
Mokonyane Novmula, Minister: launch of new mobile toilets in Khayelitsha .............................................................. 2275
Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate ........................................... 72, 1412
Sanitation, problems encountered .................................................... 174
Services and construction: backlog ................................................ 164
Shuttleworth, Mark: repayment court ruling ...................................... 2321
Statements ......................................................................................... 153, 607, 1875
Subject for discussion:
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? ................................................................. 2079
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape .................................... 673
The Western Cape Government’s prioritisation of “Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring people’s human dignity ......................................................... 429
Thabo Mbeki Community: flooding crisis ........................................ 281

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 8: Human Settlements ............................................................... 1056

World Toilet Day ................................................................................. 654

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Vote 8: Human Settlements ............................................................... 1668

MAKELENI, P
African Brothers Football Academy .................................................. 412
Battle of Hangberg ............................................................................ 413
Condolences, Motions of:
Adams, Zayn ..................................................................................... 1514
Brink André ....................................................................................... 1517
Meyiwa, Senzo ................................................................................ 613
Moshoeu, Shoes ............................................................................. 2131
Mwelase, Phindile “Zulu Girl” ......................................................... 617
Ngcobo, Valdez “Shaka” ................................................................ 620
Radcliffe Mayson, Cedric ................................................................. 2267
Sithole, Lucas ................................................................................... 625
Congratulations / Wishes:
A B de Villiers .................................................................................. 893
Bafana Bafana and Coach Shakes Mashaba .................................... 650
Bam, Salome .................................................................................... 652
Coetzee, Rivaldo ............................................................................. 894
Phillips, Brandon ............................................................................ 2347
Cultural occurrences: facilities and support .................................... 177
Drug addiction: strategy to fight ...................................................... 2344
National Heritage, Tourism & Public Service Month

Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate
Racist incidents in the Western Cape
“Security green card”: Worcester
Statements

Subject for discussion:
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity.
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport
Western Province Rugby Team
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144

MASEKO, L M
Bergriver Municipality: Awards
Condolences, Motions of:
Theunis, Kelly
Congratulations / Wishes:
DA Soccer team Citrusdal
Govan Mbeki Housing Awards
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration)

Speaker:
Debates of
Statements

Subject for discussion:
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire?
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity.

Title deeds received: small business owners
University of Cape Town, Top Africa university
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 8: Human Settlements
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Vote 8: Human Settlements
MAX, L H
Ambulance staff: theft at gunpoint ........................................ 1881

Congratulations / Wishes:
Kleintjes, Wayne – Dr .................................................. 2269
Stellenbosch Municipality, National Arbor City Awards .......... 351

Department of Public Works - job creation and empowerment .... 2263
Employment economic development .................................. 246

Head on collision: Laingsburg and Beaufort West ............... 1518
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .......................... 315

Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of
– Amendment to draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .......... 322

Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate ............................. 1354

Reports: Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament
for the year ended 31 March 2014
(Consideration) ......................................................... 924

Road traffic, reduction of ............................................. 2306

Statements .................................................... 154, 266, 332, 396, 1867, 2186, 2337

Subject for discussion:
The ability of the South African Police Service in the
Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate
crime in our province .............................................. 2219

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works ............................... 1824

MBOMBO, N
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .......................... 296

Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate ............................. 1361

Speaker:
Debates of ............................................................ 218

Subject for discussion:
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms
that we all desire? ....................................................... 2084

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports ................................. 1043, 1051

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
Vote 6: Health ........................................................... 1745, 1765

MEYER, I H
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .......................... 306

Municipal Economic Review and Outlook .......................... 458

Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate ............................. 53

Provincial Economic Review and Outlook .......................... 453

Subject for discussion:
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy .......................... 192
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of
colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light
of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with
specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .... 2378

Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]
Consideration of principle .................................................. 1535, 1538
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Consideration ........................................................................ 972
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury ..................................................... 1205, 1221
Finalisation ............................................................................. 1224
Introduction and first reading ................................................ 682
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]
Introduction and first reading ................................................ 1463
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Introduction and first reading ................................................ 1467
Consideration of principle ..................................................... 1540, 1570
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury ..................................................... 1634, 1650
Finalisation ............................................................................. 2030

MNQASELA, M
Auditor-General Report 2012/2013: outcomes .................................... 245
By elections: DA success .......................................................... 269
City of Cape Town: clean audit .................................................. 167
Condolences, Motions of:
Magxala, Thompson ................................................................ 2308
Petersen, Thomas ..................................................................... 626
Thiyiwe, Nomboniso ................................................................. 352
Congratulations / Wishes:
DA Government, Best Basic Services ....................................... 405
Jyoti Mistry, for film Impunity .................................................... 358
Rani, Luyoyo ............................................................................. 402
Stellenbosch University: team of surgeons ................................. 1519
Van der Merwe, André: Professor ............................................. 1519
Van der Pluym (M Mnqasela) ..................................................... 2324
Corruption, preparedness and plans to fight ............................. 161
DA Government, Best Basic Services ....................................... 405
DA public representatives; steps taken on conduct of .................. 2310
Fire-fighters and volunteers ...................................................... 1522
Free Basic Services, Provision of: report by Stats SA .................. 399
IDP Indaba Programme ............................................................. 887
Indigent households: social relief .............................................. 165
Local Government, department of: turnaround strategy .......... 886
Municipalities: clean audits ...................................................... 175
Municipalities, provision of basic services ................................ 160
Municipalities, Western Cape: clean audits .............................. 2326
Municipalities, Western Cape: Auditor-General’s report ............. 2307
Municipality of Malmesbury: CESA Award ............................... 278
Ngcawuzele, Mzoli: untrue rumours ........................................ 273
Nkandla report: Paul Mashatile
- stand against finding on the report ...................................... 2317
Oudtshoorn Municipality .......................................................... 347, 360
Oudtshoorn Municipality: state of ........................................... 2193
Oudtshoorn Town Council: Councillors ..................................... 360
Premier:
  State of the Province Address - Debate .................................. 86, 1389
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial
  and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP)
  (Consideration) ....................................................................... 2327
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,
  their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament
  for the year ended 31 march 2014
  (Consideration) ....................................................................... 913
Statements ............................................................................... 151, 264, 392, 604, 629, 879, 2189, 2286
Subject for discussion
  The on-going evictions in the Western Cape .............................. 663
  The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has
    on our children ..................................................................... 594
  The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called
    Social Relief of Distress ......................................................... 361
  Transformation in the Western Cape ........................................ 2161
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
  Consideration ......................................................................... 969
  Vote 10: Transport and Public Works ....................................... 1006
  Vote 14: Local Government ..................................................... 1149
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
  Vote 14: Local Government ..................................................... 1688
Working on Fire Programme: launch ........................................ 955

OLIVIER, R T
  Amaxhosa King Zwelonke Mpendulo Sigcawu ............................... 2279
  Bus accident: Philippi area ....................................................... 2264
  Children in schools, health and safety of .................................. 2264
Condoiences, Motions of:
  Japhta, Elba ........................................................................... 2309
  Langley, Justin ....................................................................... 625
  Mshenxiswa, Mzameni ............................................................. 643
  Mulauudzi, Mbuleni ................................................................ 614
Congratulations / Wishes:
  Cravenby Secondary High: Cape Argus Food Lover’s Market
    high schools quiz ................................................................. 282
  Le Roux, Angelica .................................................................. 648
  Manzomthombo Senior Secondary School:
    under fifteen netball team .................................................... 277
  Prins, Vivian: Kairos Secondary School .................................... 175
  Schickerling, John Dave ........................................................... 403
  South Peninsula High School .................................................. 2136
  Education Department: Rapid Response Team ......................... 1881
  Education: problems encountered ......................................... 163
  Garden Route Primary School: torching of .............................. 272
  Islamia and Herzlia Schools ..................................................... 179
  Learner Transport .................................................................. 398
Learners in the Western Cape, safety of ........................................2123
Learners not placed in schools ......................................................1531
Mathematics: disadvantaged high schools .....................................184
Matie Student, Rape of ..................................................................403
Rheenendal Bus Accident .................................................................345, 410
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, 
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament 
for the year ended 31 march 2014 (Consideration) ..................................922
School infrastructure backlogs .........................................................2305
Schools, bullying and abuse at .........................................................1883
Schools, plans to close ....................................................................2345
Schools, poor state and neglect .........................................................897
School transport: bakkie-system .......................................................1511
Schools, upfront payment of fees – illicit demands ............................2133
Schools, Western Cape: closure of ....................................................897
Speaker: De debates of ........................................................................224
Statements ....................................................................................395, 883, 1505, 2117, 2252, 2342
Stellenbosch University : students removal of “old order” plaque ........2274
Surty, Enver : Deputy Minister ..........................................................406
University of Stellenbosch: racist incident ........................................2199
Vehicles for official use, poor state of ..............................................2311
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 5: Education ...........................................................................1080
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Consideration of principle .................................................................1547
Vote 5: Education ...........................................................................1906

PAULSEN, M N
Attacks in Cape Winelands: prevention of ......................................2131
Broadband project: Neotel’s contribution ........................................342
Burkina Faso and Ferguson Missouri .................................................642
Closing – first session ......................................................................1226
Colonist statues, removal of .............................................................1516
Condolences, Motions of: 
Makamba-Botya, Sandiso ...............................................................612
Williams, Anita .............................................................................612
Congratulations / Wishes: 
Class of 2014 ...............................................................................956
Corruption: construction companies - investigation ......................621
DA and ANC: tag team ..................................................................641
Ferguson protests ...........................................................................893
Gangsterism and drug addiction: measures to combat ...................2125
History as a compulsory Matric subject .........................................1524
Housing delivery: alternative to slow pace of .................................2134
Housing: provincial construction company ....................................247
Human rights of the poor ................................................................890
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of 
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 ..........................................295
Kruger, Herman: action to be taken against ....................................954
Labour brokers: human resources ................................................................. 245
Mandera County, Kenya: murders ................................................................. 952
Premier:
  State of the Province Address - Debate........................................... 69, 1387
Premier: accountability of ................................................................. 997
Provincial Legislature: separation of members and staff.......................... 1511
Racial attacks in Cape Town................................................................. 618
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities,
  Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration
  Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002
  (Consideration) .................................................................................. 862
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,
  their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament
  for the year ended 31 march 2014
  (Consideration) .................................................................................. 917
Speaker:
  Debates of ......................................................................................... 222
Statements.................. 152, 238, 263, 333, 391, 605, 632, 877, 1500, 1867
  ........................................................................................................... 2114
Subject for discussion:
  Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms
  that we all desire? ........................................................................... 2097
  The critical role of a constitution in a democracy ...................... 197
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape..................................... 668
  The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has
  on our children ........................................................................... 593
  The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called
  Social Relief of Distress ................................................................. 373
The Western Cape Government’s prioritisation of
  “Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring
  people’s human dignity ................................................................. 418, 436
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]
  Consideration of principle .............................................................. 1537
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
  Consideration....................................................................................... 967
  Vote 6: Health .................................................................................... 983
  Vote 2: Provincial Parliament............................................................ 997
  Vote 10: Transport and Public Works ............................................. 1015
  Vote 1: Premier .............................................................................. 1029
  Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .............................................. 1048
  Vote 8: Human Settlements ............................................................. 1065
  Vote 5: Education .......................................................................... 1086
  Vote 11: Agriculture ........................................................................ 1140
  Vote 14: Local Government ............................................................. 1159
  Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism ............................. 1171
  Vote 4: Community Safety .............................................................. 1181
  Vote 7: Social Development ............................................................ 1190
  Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and
    Development Planning ................................................................. 1201
  Vote 3: Provincial Treasury ............................................................. 1220
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
  Consideration of principle.................................................................1553
  Vote 1: Premier ..................................................................................1616
  Vote 6: Health ....................................................................................1762
  Vote 11: Agriculture .........................................................................1804
  Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .............................................1836
  Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..................1851
  Vote 5: Education ............................................................................1913
  Vote 4: Community Safety .................................................................1941
  Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport ..................................................1971
  Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism ..................................1994

Western Province Rugby Team
  – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 ...........................................582

Women: reducing inequality .................................................................162

16 Days of Activism Campaign ..............................................................891

PLATO, D
  Executive Statement ...........................................................................2293

Premier:
  State of the Province Address - Debate ...........................................80, 1409

Subject for discussion:
  The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .........................................................2229

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
  Vote 4: Community Safety .................................................................1174, 1182

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
  Vote 4: Community Safety ................................................................1921, 1945

PRETORIUS, P J C [DEPUTY SPEAKER with effect from 21/05/2014]
  Acceptance speech ............................................................................6
  Closing – first session .......................................................................1227
  Draft motions in terms of Rule 150 .....................................................417
  Election of Deputy Speaker .................................................................5
  Ruling on 14 August 2014 sitting, Ms M N Gillion comment ..............384
  Guidance on rules of motions ...............................................................44
  Motions, Notices of: Ruling on dispensation .....................................437
  Rulings .............................................................................................388, 1093
  Ruling on notices of motion, dispensation .........................................437

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
  Vote 2: Provincial Parliament ............................................................987, 1000

Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation bill
  (2014/15 Financial year) [B 1 – 2015]
    Consideration of Votes and Schedules .............................................1885
    Finalisation .....................................................................................1885

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
  Consideration of Votes and Schedules .............................................2027
SCHÄFER, B A
ANC Ward Councillor: house burnt down .................................................. 2277
Broadband Plan: roll out ........................................................................... 351
By elections: DA ......................................................................................... 271
Cape Town: nomination as number one spot .......................................... 644
Cape Town: top city in Africa for hosting international events .................. 2272
City of Cape Town: achievement award ................................................... 249
City of Cape Town: award .......................................................................... 255
City of Cape Town: load shedding on 21 June 2015 .................................. 2355
Condolences, Motions of: .......................................................................... 2320
Lowe, Jenna ................................................................................................. 2320
Congratulations / Wishes:
Bandwidth Barn ......................................................................................... 1523
Cape Town International Airport ............................................................... 2270
Daniels, Claudie .......................................................................................... 355
Ellingson, Julie-May .................................................................................... 953
Five Hundred – Restaurant ........................................................................ 650
Graduate School of Business ..................................................................... 2135
Groenewald, Jeanne ................................................................................... 355, 896
Groot Constantia Wine Farm .................................................................... 1530
Kweza, Nomonde ....................................................................................... 355
Nyamza, Mamela ....................................................................................... 359
Rustenberg Wines: Award ......................................................................... 2323
Ruthford, Ilse .............................................................................................. 355, 356
Smiles, Samanta ......................................................................................... 355
Swart, Eleanore ........................................................................................... 355
The Tasting Room ...................................................................................... 650
Test Kitchen .................................................................................................. 650
Thomas, Jerome .......................................................................................... 617
Victoria and Alfred Hotel ........................................................................... 2325
Growth & Development, Motion on .......................................................... 341
KWV: Barrel Select Brandy ......................................................................... 275
Maverick Trading ......................................................................................... 955
O R Tambo Airport: breach of security ...................................................... 2348
Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate .................................................... 1369
Project Khulisa: potential for job creation .................................................. 2125
Red Tape Reduction ..................................................................................... 343
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities,
Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration
Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002
(Consideration) .......................................................................................... 851, 873
Reports: Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament
for the year ended 31 march 2014
(Consideration) .......................................................................................... 920
Responsible Tourism Awards ..................................................................... 613
Rural development: opportunities for growth ............................................ 341
Speaker:
Debates of .................................................................................................... 223
Statements ................................................................................................. 240, 390, 637, 1499, 2111, 2254, 2339
Subject for discussion:
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape..........................659
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of
“Tenderpreneurship” ..................... over service delivery and restoring
people’s human dignity ........................................424
Transformation in the Western Cape.................................2167
Two Oceans Aquarium ..................................................252
University of Fort Hare: SRC elections ................................2132
Western Cape: 91 000 jobs created ....................................2275
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Consideration ..........................................................956
Vote 11: Agriculture....................................................1128
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....................1165
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.......1195
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
Vote 11: Agriculture....................................................1786
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....................1983
Winelands toll roads .....................................................2305
Winelands toll roads, impact of .......................................2122

SCHÄFER, D A
Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate ................................1381
Subject for discussion:
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of
colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light
of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with
specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .......2373
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called
Social Relief of Distress ................................................369
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 5: Education .....................................................1075, 1089
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]
Vote 5: Education .....................................................1886, 1915

TYATYAM, S G
Ad hoc committee investigation: breach of code of conduct ....2126
Cape Town Stadium .....................................................2276
Cecil John Rhodes: statue, removal of ..............................1532
Community Policing Forums .........................................248
Condolences, Motions of:
Botha, Yolanda ................................................................1516
Dialle, Nelson ................................................................1516
Koana, Frans ..................................................................1516
Qunta, Vuyisa .................................................................401
Congratulations / Wishes:
Cape Town All Stars .....................................................412
Khoabane, Mark ............................................................404
Cuban Five .....................................................................2272, 2350
Department of Trade and Industry: shoe design programme in China. 2313
Job creation: DA................................................................. 2316
Kente, Gloria: racial discrimination against ........................................... 655
Racism, increase in and growing division between citizens ..................... 885
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 march 2014 (Consideration) .................................................. 930
South African Women's Charter ................................................................... 399
Statements .................................................................................. 243, 604, 634, 879, 1502, 2183
Subject for discussion:
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity ... 2376
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress ......................................................... 374
Transformation in the Western Cape ......................................................... 2150
UCT: new admission policy ........................................................................ 180
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism ........................................ 1167
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism ........................................ 1988
Women: evictions by farmers ..................................................................... 247

UYS, P
Ad hoc committee investigation: DA Chief Whip ....................................... 2205
Congratulations / Wishes:
Jordaan, Danny ...................................................................................... 2199
Pretorius, Tyrone: Professor ..................................................................... 1523
Draft Resolution (In terms of Rule 144) ...................................................... 2205
Executive Statement: The Minister of Community Safety ......................... 2299
Standing Committee meetings: cancellation of ....................................... 172
Subject for discussion:
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy ...................................... 187
Report of the Rules Committee on the Amendments to the Standing Rules (Consideration) ................................................................. 2031
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .................................................................. 991
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .................................................................. 2016
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .................................................... 2028

WENGER, M M
Bitou Community Police Forum and the organisers of the Plett Rage Festival .......................................................... 952
Condolences, Motions of:
Farrow, Kerry Anne .................................................................................. 1515
Congratulations / Wishes:
Lamprecht, Chelsea .................................................................................. 355
Petersen, Leolin ...............................................................274
Executive Statement: The Minister of Community Safety ....2301
International Sign Language Day .........................................1528
Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: report ..........................341
Killing of nine: South Carolina, USA ..................................2351
Law enforcement agencies: mandatory debriefings ............1512
Marikana Massacre Report ..................................................2357
Motor vehicle accident: N2 near Swellandam .................2127
National Library Week .....................................................1521
Non racialism and tolerance, fostering of ............................884
Nyanga Police Station: capacitation ..................................648
Parow Police Station: Alleged corruption ......................616
President Jacob Zuma: accounting to Parliament ..........645
Policing, visible: effectiveness of .....................................343
Public Service Commission Report: Department of Health ..2191
Public Service Commission Report: district hospitals ......2191
Racial incidents: condemnation of ..................................888
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration) .............................................908
Safety improvement, community responses ......................610
South African Animal Sanctuary Alliance: Award ..........619
South African Police Service: ability of .........................2193
South African Police Service: marginalisation of ...........641
South African Police Service: under-resourcing .........270
Speaker:
Debates of .................................................................233
Spy Tapes, release of ......................................................398
Statements .................................................................50, 336, 609, 1870, 2183, 2289
Subject for discussion:
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province ........................................2219
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children ..................................................590
Uniformed police officers in legislature chambers ..........642
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 6: Health .............................................................984
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .................................1047
Vote 4: Community Safety .............................................1175
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Consideration of principle ...........................................1559
Vote 7: Social Development ...........................................1732
Vote 4: Community Safety .............................................1931
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport ...............................1972
Youth unemployment ....................................................2307
Botha, Theuns: former Leader of Government Business ................. 2353

Condolesnces, Motions of:
Chabane, Collins ................................................................. 1513
Coetzee, Michael................................................................. 45
Isaacs, Nic ........................................................................... 272
Kindo, Christopher ............................................................. 2130
Marais, Hendrik “Bees” ......................................................... 1522
Von Brandis, Eugene ........................................................... 2265

Disciplinary Committee: referral of matter
Hon members Mr P Uys and Mr S G Tyatyam......................... 2120

Draft Resolution (In terms of Rule 144) .................. 2205, 2210, 2213

House, Business of – Motions ................................. 214, 581, 850, 851, 1496
.......................................................... 1497, 2075, 2218

Middle Eastern conflict ..................................................... 166

NCOP:
Appointment of Permanent Delegates to ......................... 7
Authority of Delegation to vote ........................................... 8

Premier: Friedrich-Naumann-Stiftung Freedom Award – Motion........ 624

Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament
for the year ended 31 march 2014
(Consideration) ........................................................................ 899

Rules: Operating Rules for fifth Provincial Parliament ................ 9

Rules Committee: Representation of parties ......................... 10

Statements ............................................................................. 1876, 2261

Subject for discussion:
The ability of the South African Police Service in the
Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate
crime in our province ........................................................... 2248

Temporary Chairpersons:
Appointment of ................................................................. 9

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament ............................................. 989

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament ............................................. 2011

WINDE, A R

Premier:
State of the Province Address - Debate .................................. 57, 1416

Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities,
Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration
Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002
(Consideration) ........................................................................ 866

Subject for discussion:
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms
that we all desire? ................................................................. 2098
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy .................... 186
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape ........................ 676
The Western Cape Government’s prioritisation of “Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring people’s human dignity ................................................................. 431

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 11: Agriculture ................................................................. 1126, 1141
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .................. 1164, 1172

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Consideration of principle ....................................................... 1549
Vote 11: Agriculture ................................................................. 1775, 1806

ZILLE, H [PREMIER with effect from 21/05/2014]
Acceptance speech ........................................................................................................ 4
Election of Premier ........................................................................................................ 3
State of the Province Address ........................................................................ 19, 1275, 1316
State of the Province Address - Debate .......................................................... 45, 1431
State of the Province Address - Reply to Debate ........................................ 115
Subject for discussion:
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy ................................. 204

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]
Vote 1: Premier .............................................................................. 1020, 103

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]
Vote 1: Premier .............................................................................. 1599, 1618
The House met at 14:15

The Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p. 2332

†The SPEAKER: Please be seated. Order! Before we proceed with the business of the day, I would like to give guidance to the House regarding the application of Standing Rule 231(b) on the utilisation of unused portions of times allotted for Interpellations.

Rule 199 determines that the number of Interpellation debates on one and the same day be limited to three of 15 minutes each. Unused portions of time allotted refer to time not used in the allotted 15 minute allocated per Interpellation. In other words for example there are three Interpellations scheduled for a specific day. Time saved of the allotted 45 minutes will be transferred to question time.

On 7 May only two Interpellations served before the House and the unused portion of the allotted 30 minutes was five minutes, and therefore the five minutes were transferred to Questions for Oral Reply.

This is the existing interpretation of Rule 203 applied by the Table and should you feel that the procedure be reviewed you are welcome to submit representations in this regard to be considered at the Rules Workshop to be held in due course.
STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS

†Mr M MNQASELA (DA): Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I would like to commend the Western Cape Disaster Management Department for its world-class resource and response measures in dealing with the issues of disaster.

This is the only province that has a fully-fledged disaster unit, where the Chief Director is at the level of the HOD and is well functioning and well resourced, and that is what we are very proud of as the Democratic Alliance.

The Provincial Flood Preparedness Plan and Strategy was shared with the Department of Water Affairs in 2014 and the Department of Water Affairs adopted that plan and used it as a benchmark for the entire Department in the country and that says the Western Cape iyasebenza *is working.

We want to further ensure that we commend the Western Cape Department of Disaster Management in the way in which it has supported municipalities in the development of their own plans. Last week when we did the cluster visits to the Cape Winelands District they were even able to show us if there is an incident here, for instance in Langeberg they are able to zoom in and put a live stream where you can see the incident like you are watching television, because that is how they want to deal with disasters in real time, and then show that those victims are able to receive help and are able to feel that this Government of the Western Cape cares for the people, especially the poor. [Time expired.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order hon member Mr Mnqasela, your time has expired. I see the ANC, hon member Ms Makeleni.

†Ms P MAKELENI (ANC): Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The Western Cape ANC celebrates the release of the Cuban Five, Gerardo Hernandez, Antonio Guerrero, Ramon Lubanino, Fernando Gonzalez and Rene Gonzalez, who were unfairly detained for more than a decade. We welcome them on our shores. The ANC played an important part in getting the last of these heroes and heroine released.

The month of June is celebrated as the Youth Month, where we commemorate the selfless contribution of young people to the freedom and democracy we enjoy today.

This year marks the 39th Anniversary of the doleful occasion where youth of 1976 lost their lives during the Soweto Uprising on 16 June.

The year 2015 also marks 21 years of democracy, which coincides with 60 years of the Freedom Charter. We celebrate the Youth Movement under the National Anthem: Youth Moving South Africa forward.

I have noted with concern the Provincial Government’s hypocrisy and lazy thinking tendencies. This Government could not even draft its own youth month statement. Instead they copied a bulk of NYDA youth month statements, including its theme, which states: “Youth Action for Economic Freedom in our lifetime.”
The question that should be asked is who is the DA fooling here? What do they know about economic freedom in our lifetime? Or should I put it this way: how is their Western Cape Youth Development Strategy going to lead young people attaining the vision of economic freedom in our lifetime?

The DA is feeding the people of the Western Cape with lies in their whole of society approach, which seeks to protect the interests of privileged people in the Western Cape. Is the economic freedom that they are referring to the 3000 jobs for young people that hon member Ms Botha was bragging about the other day?

The DA cannot talk about youth action for economic freedom when they are currently planning to close down schools, when hundreds of children across the province are sitting at home because they could not be enrolled at schools in 2015.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order hon member Ms Makeleni.

†Ms P MAKELENI: Is the action they are talking about the bunch of young people actively involved in gangs and crime... [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order hon member Ms Makeleni, your time has expired. Please finish off.

†Ms P MAKELENI: ..... or is it the youth that is addicted to drugs and alcohol abuse? For as long as the civic society structures for youth developments are not prioritised by the Premier the picture will remain the same forever.

†Mr B D KIVEDO (DA): Mr Deputy Speaker, the June school holidays are upon us once again, officially commencing on 26 June. It is usually during the school holidays that we see a spike in already increasing school vandalism cases.

On several occasions I have stressed the necessity of a holistic approach to redress this issue. To my dismay, I opened the Cape Times on 3 June to read how one organisation of principals felt that taking responsibility and ownership of their schools was asking too much from poor communities. *You could knock me over with a feather [Laughter.]

If this is not the democratic South Africa for which government ought to be of the people, by the people for the people? Is this not the Western Cape in which we are Better Together, hon member Mr Dugmore?

What motivates their claim, especially if the Minister and her spokesperson elaborated on many examples of poorer areas where community action is in fact happening?

The Department can only redress incidents at schools if they are made aware that they exist. How does this organisation propose that the Department is made aware of incidents if not with the help of the community?
Although I understand the dire needs within the poorer communities, I also know that in these communities education and educational institutions are held in high esteem.

This organisation agrees that the problem is a socio-economic one. However, this organisation should be reminded that education is the foundation for socio-economic development and growth, which enables the vulnerable from poorer communities to rise above their circumstances.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order hon member, please finish off. Your time has expired, the last sentence.

†Mr B D KIVEDO: I then conclude to their claim that it is too much to ask of poor communities to report vandalism, with the wisdom of Dr Martin Luther King Jr that our lives begin to end the day we become silent about things that matter. [Time expired.]

†Mr N E HINANA (DA): Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The spirit of Ubuntu is inherently amongst all the Africans since their birth. The spirit of Ubuntu means that you cannot exist in isolation. We are interconnected. Ubuntu extends the belief in a universal bond of sharing that connects all humanity.

Ubuntu made us what we are today. It is the mark of our Constitution that paved the way for civic engagement. Our shared heritage was born out of reconciliation and forgiveness. We should acknowledge that and live the gift of Ubuntu.

The spirit of Ubuntu does not allow and teaches when you are an adult or you are a child: you do not play with a “poo”, because that is un-African. The potential of Ubuntu is a positive force, which is ignited through the culture, arts and storytelling.

Steve Biko once said: “The greatest power of the world may have done wonders in giving the world an industrial and military look, but the great still has to come from Africa - giving the world a more human face.”

In Africa we do not have as people of Africa what is called “inkedama”, an orphan because we believe in the communal ownership. That is what makes us today to be the human beings and we encourage all of us to embrace the spirit of Ubuntu, because we are looking after each other, as much as we are looking after the fragile, the disabled and the aged. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

†Mr N E HINANA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker.

†An HON MEMBER: It is very sad. Shame!
*Ms P Z LEKKER (ANC): Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. †What shameful shambles as the real DA reels from one scandal to another! In less than a week three senior DA leaders were caught out with evidence where they publicly showed what the DA is really about... an opposition held together by various characters for the sake of opposing.

Cape Town ward councillor Willie Jafta of Belhar in a letter shocked even the judge as he pleaded with the Western Cape High Court for leniency for the convicted hitman Reyaaz alias “Katjies” Dennis of the George alias “Geweld” Thomas 28’s gang after they were found guilty of murder and many other serious crimes.

Cape Town Ward Councillor John Heuvel of Macassar was recorded on tape where he used racial slur when he called a security guard “a dom or stupid K-word”, while he was busy abusing council facilities for his sand mining business.

DA MP and a former member of this House, Archie Figlan found guilty by the DA of a sexual attack on an employee of the party, in full view of others during a public march and Figlan got only a slap on the wrist!

The ANC still waits to hear what the DA decided on its Cape Town Eastridge Tafelsig Ward 99 Councillor, Maria Weavers in another case of racism.

We saw in the latest *Weekend Argus* the DA big shot, Cape Town Councillor J P Smith, also known as the Sheriff of the By-law City, after months of denial now basically admitted guilt indirectly or directly and illegally paying Manenberg’s notorious HL gangsters for so called protection at City construction sites. [Interjections.]

The DA rots from the head while Cape Town burns and people die. The DA has become an assembly of crooks and gangsters. I thank you. [Time expired.]

†Ms M M WENGER (DA): Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The year is 2029 and we are celebrating ten years of DA in National Government. After 10 years of DA Government, what does South Africa look like? How have South Africans’ lives been changed for the better? Let me tell you...

At last we have a government that is animated by the extraordinary potential of all South Africans and we work to realise the potential of this great country. Our government sees its main job as creating a better tomorrow and recognises the best remedy for redress is to improve education and growing the economy. Priority is given to safety, affordable healthcare and clean government. A small government of 15 ministries work for South Africans and provide quality service. In 2029 South Africa is very different.

†An HON MEMBER: What do you know? Let me give you... [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!
Ms M M Wenger: We have, for the first time, realised an annual economic growth rate of 8% and we are envied by many in the developing world for our business-friendliness and reputation as a hub of innovation.

Mr Q R Dyantyi: Over our dead bodies.

Ms M M Wenger: Our society is characterised by fairness and by justice. South Africans feel more empowered and confident about the future. In this South Africa you can make it if you work hard. [Interjection.]

Your destiny is determined by your efforts and available opportunities and not by the circumstances of your birth... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R Dyantyi: Get out of here!

Ms M M Wenger: And a better education system together with a growing economy means more and more opportunity; and for those unable to take advantage of these opportunities, a sustainable safety net is there.

In 2029 we have a sense of community and a sense of care for one another. Our country is safer than ever before with a competent, highly equipped police service. The healthcare system works and our health institutions are renowned... [Interjections.]

The Deputy Speaker: Order! Order! There is too much... [Interjections.] Order! There is too much noise from this side of the House please. Allow the member to continue. Are you finished member; not yet?

Ms M M Wenger: No, I am not finished. Our public health institutions are renowned for their efficient people-centred approach. Overall South Africa is a much better place. Our foreign policy is founded on human rights and an emerging powerful economy. In the DA’s future, South Africa is both a leader and a beacon of hope. [Interjections.][Time expired.][Applause.]

Mr F C Christians (ACDP): Mr Deputy Speaker, newspaper reports of a 16-year old Grade 9 learner in Belhar being allegedly gang-raped repeatedly by an unknown number of fellow students in a classroom during school hours is an abomination. [Interjections.]

What is even more disturbing is the fact that the victim is too scared to go to the police station, because her life is being threatened. I believe that the perpetrators who belong to the school, belong to the Sexy Boys.

The ACDP believes that a school should be a safe environment, a stimulating environment for all learners. This is vital so that they can have a meaningful life and positively contribute to the building of a prosperous South Africa. [Interjection.]

We therefore urge the Minister and the Department to conduct an investigation into this matter. We want to know how is it possible that a learner can be raped during school hours.
We also believe that the matter is of utmost concern and that these learners cannot excel when they need to be in school. It is important that a clear message will be sent of zero tolerance, clearly communicated to all learners that they are there to learn and not to violate the law. I thank you. [Interjections.]

[Applause.]

†An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear.

†Mr C M DUGMORE (ANC): Madam Speaker, it is important that this House reflects very seriously about the plight of the De Waal Drive residents. It is clear that despite their appeals and despite their requests that MEC Madikizela is simply not listening.

†An HON MEMBER: He ran away.

†Mr C M DUGMORE: In fact there is a Xhosa expression saying that *he speaks with forked tongue.* *And that basically means that he is speaking with a forked tongue or even three. No, he is not speaking in tongues, he is speaking with a forked tongue, because it is very clear that on the one hand he says...

[Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Dugmore, sorry, if you could take your seat. Is it a point of order, Chief Whip?

†Mr M G E WILEY: Yes, Madam Speaker, it is a convention that any allusion to a member lying is not acceptable. In the past...

[Interjections.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Where is that? [Interjections.]

†Mr M G E WILEY: In the past to say for instance *"you are telling fibs"* †was unparliamentary and in this particular case to say someone speaks with a forked tongue means that they are actually not telling the truth. [Interjections.]

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Oh, please!*

†Mr M G E WILEY: And I wonder if we could have a ruling on this matter, please. [Interjections.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Sit down. [Interjections.] Continue hon member Mr Dugmore.

†The SPEAKER: No, I am just reflecting on what was said. I did not hear the hon member Mr Dugmore say the Minister is lying. He says he speaks with a forked tongue and I think that could be interpreted in any way so I will allow that and ask the hon member Mr Dugmore to proceed.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Continue!
Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you. So on the one hand the MEC says that there will be no evictions but then at the same time he indicates that those who cannot pay their rent, who have been increasing at an alarming rate, will have to move. The issue basically is that there is a need for integrated human settlements and we need to analyse why in certain areas properties are being offered for sale and not in others. Is it about the fact that the poor are not able to stay in well located land with a sea view? Is it because the DA has promised these houses to certain developers who are waiting in the wings? It is clear that we need to look at this issue in its entirety and consider all aspects of the situation in regard to the overall need for integrated human settlements and we need a full investigation into this and all other properties that belong to the Provincial Housing Department.

The ANC says that we must not just speak about integrated human settlements and transformation but we must actually take practical steps. There is still no provincial housing strategy for the Western Cape as promised by the Premier and all we see in communities like this is the increased gentrification and the marginalisation and exclusion of poor families. This in many senses would amount to nothing less than another District Six forced removal for some of these families.

It is clear that the Standing Committee on Integrated Human Settlements should conduct a full oversight visit and establish the facts about this as we cannot rely on the Democratic Alliance or the forked tongue of MEC Madikizela. [Applause.]

Mr D JOSEPH (DA): Madam Speaker, thank you. I would like to reflect today on the DA led Western Cape Government, that has the ability, compared to other provinces, showing how we work together, Better Together, with the people in this province in achieving more with less money than the other provinces. [Interjection.]

National Treasury has confirmed this in their annual statements. [Interjections.] It is there that we have [Interjections.] and if the Western Cape compares itself just to Limpopo which has a population of 5,4 million [Interjections.] it means that the Western Cape, with 6,1 million according to the census is doing more … [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please hon members.

Mr D JOSEPH: … more work with less money. [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Sorry, hon member Mr Joseph. Sorry. Can I just ask the Minister and the member engaging across the floor - there is a speaker on the floor please. Thank you. You may proceed.

Mr D JOSEPH: The Western Cape with a population of 6,1 million compared to Limpopo, of 5,4 million, is able to deliver more services than Limpopo Province. The fact is that Limpopo Province received R43 billion compared to the Western Cape and with the equitable share that they received they do not know how to spend this money. [Interjections.]
In the ANC led Limpopo Province, where better services are expected by the people, it is very clear that they under-spent by R1,3 billion and they have R100 million in unpaid invoices. [Interjections.] hence the Housing and Health Department in the Western Cape has received additional appropriation from National Treasury because in the Western Cape we know how to spend the money.

In the Western Cape the DA delivers clean and effective governance. In Limpopo the salaries have gone up by 79% … [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please hon members.

†Mr D JOSEPH: … and in Limpopo the highest unemployment rates apply. In the Western Cape we have good governance and good service delivery with 80 000 employees while in Limpopo they have 120 000 public employees.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Joseph, finish up please.

†Mr D JOSEPH: It is actually shocking that they are not able to serve the people with that amount of money. Thank you. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Thank you. Members that … [Interjections.] order please! Hon members, please! That is the end of members’ statements. Hon Minister Winde, please. We will now move on to the Executive Statement. The hon Minister of Community Safety, Mr Dan Plato, has requested to make a statement. I now afford the Minister the opportunity. I recognise the hon Minister Plato.

EXECUTIVE STATEMENT

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Madam Speaker, thank you for the opportunity to set the record straight on some unfair aspersions cast against the leadership of the Western Cape Department of Community Safety as well as against the Premier of the Western Cape.

During the Provincial Parliamentary Sitting of Thursday 21 May 2015, the Chief Whip of the Opposition, the hon Pierre Uys, made some serious allegations about my Department and alleged that the Premier was negligent because she did not know about the matter to which he referred.

†The SPEAKER: Hon Minister can you take your seat please? Hon member Ms Gillion, is it a point of order?

†Ms M N GILLION: Yes, Madam Speaker. I rise on a point of order and I want to affirm on a previous ruling that no personal reflections or attacks will be made in this House.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Ms Gillion, I do not see the relevance of your point of order. What the Minister is doing is responding by means of an Executive Statement to a policy issue that affects his department, which is in the interest of the House. You may proceed, Minister Plato.
The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Madam Speaker, thank you. Firstly, the hon member Mr Uys accused the Premier of not knowing about a letter sent by the National Department of Labour regarding a review of compliance of the Employment Equity Act by the Department of Community Safety. He claimed that the letter had been sent to the Premier; therefore she should have known about it.

The Notice of Review of the Department of Community Safety, which was received on 27 October 2014, had in fact been issued to the Head of the Department at the time, Dr Gilbert Lawrence and not to the Premier, as alleged.

It should be noted that in terms of the EE Act, individual government departments are classified as employers in their own right. The responsible person in terms of the Act is the CEO, in our case the HOD. The role of the relevant unit in the Corporate Services Centre of DotP is to support the Department in the administration of EE governance as agreed to in the CSC Service Level Agreement. The relevant unit in the CSC cannot take any decisions on behalf of client departments.

In addition, the matter was entirely administrative in nature and the CSC did not find it necessary to even inform the Premier about it. The Honourable member Mr Uys has misled this House.

Secondly, the honourable… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon Minister would you take your seat please. Hon member Ms Gillion is it a point of order?

†Ms M N GILLION: Yes, Madam Speaker. I rise on a point of order again. [Interjection.] Are you the Speaker, MEC? [Laughter.]

†The SPEAKER: Order, please hon members.

†Ms M N GILLION: … that a member must bring a substantive motion to the House to make such allegations. And any member cannot abuse that, not even the Executive Statement for this purpose.

†The SPEAKER: Your concerns are noted. Point of order Chief Whip Wiley?

†Mr M G E WILEY: May I address you on this please Madam Speaker?

†The SPEAKER: You may.

†Mr M G E WILEY: Madam Speaker, it has become a custom from the ANC’s side to make personal and unfounded statements during their statement time, and the only opportunity that the governing party has to respond and to correct those misstatements is during an opportunity of this nature, which is Executive Statements. And it relates to the policy of this Government, because the accusations that are made from the other side there, is that they are not following policy and that they are misleading the House.
There is a natural right called the *audi alteram partem* rule, and that is a right of self. [Interjections.] Thank you, I am addressing the Chair, thank you very much. [Laughter.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Uys I am being addressed on a point of order.

†Mr P UYS: [Inaudible.] point of order and rule on that.

†The SPEAKER: No, but this is another…

†Mr P UYS: It is a speech now, Madam Speaker.

†Mr M G E WILEY: I can make a speech as long as I want. I am addressing the Chair! [Interjections.]. Thank you, Madam Speaker … [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: You may continue.

†Mr M G E WILEY: I conclude; the fact of the matter is that this side of the House is entitled to respond to accusations made by the other side, especially if they are false accusations, and we are rightfully using the mechanisms provided for in the Rules.

†The SPEAKER: I have listened to both points of order. In terms of hon member Ms Gillion’s point, it is the Department’s ability, through an Executive Statement, to come back to the House around a matter that is and has been the subject of a previous statement. I also want to say that I do not see any reference in terms of it being personal aspersions because it was the hon member Mr Uys who actually made those statements, that the Minister, by virtue of an Executive Statement, is clarifying to set the record straight. The Rules do make provision for an Executive Statement in terms of public information that is necessary for the House and in this instance the Minister is rebutting what hon member Mr Uys said two weeks ago in the House. He is setting the record straight. Sorry, hon member Ms Gillion, hon member Uys is on the floor.

†Mr P UYS: Madam Speaker, thank you very much. We agree with you on that first part, but the point that was raised was “the hon member Uys has misled the House.” That is the point and that is wrong; of course they may make an Executive Statement and of course we listen to them and of course we will respond to them, but that specific section and the sections to follow in the same way.

†Mr M G E WILEY: Do not worry. We will refer it to a committee. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon member Ms Gillion?

†Ms M N GILLION: May I address you please? Madam Speaker, the issue of a substantial motion, if you can go back into previous rulings and communications, that is what I am referring to. [Interjections.] Is the Chief Whip the Speaker? Madam Speaker, please.
†The SPEAKER: Hon member Ms Gillion … [Interjection.]

†Ms M N GILLION: Is the Chief Whip the Speaker?

†The SPEAKER: He is not.

†Ms M N GILLION: Now please protect me.

†The SPEAKER: You may speak. Hon members we have used an Executive Statement in the House before and there are very clear guidelines around when an Executive Statement is being made and in this instance the Minister is responding to something that has been recorded in Hansard and that according to his departmental record, as I understand it, has been misstated. So, the purpose of his Executive Statement is to set the record straight, so in terms of the Executive Statement it is perfectly okay for him to say that hon member Mr Uys indeed misled the House. That is the purpose of the Executive Statement. [Interjections.]

†Ms M N GILLION: No, go back into your record.

†Mr S G TYATYAM: I just want to know, Madam Speaker … [Interjection.]

†Ms M N GILLION: Go back into your records.

†Mr S G TYATYAM: Are we creating now a precedent … [Interjection.]

†Ms M N GILLION: Yes.

†Mr S G TYATYAM: … around the issue of the Executive Statements, that Executive Statements or Executive - they can use whatever words or accuse people or use unparliamentary words? Are you saying that?

†The SPEAKER: No, hon member Mr Tyatyam … [Interjection.]

†Mr S G TYATYAM: This is what I want to ask.

†The SPEAKER: I think what possibly you are not hearing, is that what Minister Plato is doing, he is rebutting the statements that the hon member Mr Uys made in the House two weeks ago, which was recorded in Hansard and his Executive Statement to clear his department, he is now using an Executive Statement to set the record straight.

†Mr S G TYATYAM: Madam Speaker, we agree on that one, but in the same vein we are asking whether we can use words that are not parliamentary to refute … [Interjection.]

†Ms M N GILLION: You must [Inaudible.].

†Mr S G TYATYAM: Because there are many other words that can be used. This is what we are raising.
Mr M G E WILEY: Which words?

Mr S G TYATYAM: "Misled" in particular, if you do not know. If you do not know, read. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Mr P UYS: Madam Speaker…

The SPEAKER: Yes?

Mr P UYS: An Executive Statement is nothing different than a normal debate or discussion as in the House. [Interjections.] The same rules apply … [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Please sit down, Chief Whip Wiley.

Mr P UYS: The same Standing Rules apply. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Okay.

Mr P UYS: It is the perception of that hon member that there is a misleading. [Interjections.] It is wrong to say that, because it is not to say an hon member is misleading the House.

The SPEAKER: I would like to have the final word on this; if Minister Plato had said you deliberately misled the House it would be deemed unparliamentary but because he said you have misled the House, I am going to allow him to proceed and that is my final word on that. Hon Minister you may proceed.

Mr P UYS: Just one other issue, Madam Speaker. [Interjections.] There was a comment made by the hon Chief Whip … [Interjections.] There was a comment made by the hon Chief Whip that you are in the minority, meaning you do what we tell you to do.

Ms M N GILLION: Yes exactly!

Mr P UYS: And that is the wrong point here. Here we must be treated all equally.

The SPEAKER: Absolutely, you are right. Chief Whip Wiley I am not going to entertain any more discussion. I have made a ruling and I am going to ask the hon Minister to proceed, because if it is anything to do with the previous comment, I think we need to move on.

Mr M G E WILEY: No, I am not going to refer to the previous comment. What I would like to refer to is the right of any party to correct a misstatement. It is their right to do so, and it is the right of the ANC at the next sitting to make statements to correct whatever is stated that they do not feel comfortable from this side here. But what really worries me is that the hon member Mr Uys, the Chief Whip of the Official Opposition … [Interjections.]
Mr P UYS: Is that a point of order?

Ms M N GILLION: What is a point of order? What are you … [Interjection.]

Mr M G E WILEY: He is the subject of the statement and yet he is constantly up. Is that not a conflict of interest?

Ms M N GILLION: Madam Speaker … [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Wiley, could take your seat please. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Minister Plato?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Maxaga we are now going to proceed. Thank you.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: The hon member Mr Uys stated as fact in a follow up question, and I quote: “Why in the total expenditure on training for Black employees was no money spent in the Department of Community Safety, although there was a budget of R1.3 million”.

The matter of expenditure on the training of black employees is raised in the Department of Labour Review Assessment Form. My department’s response is recorded as “to be sourced” as the information is not readily available in race categorisation format. In fact, it is not a prescribed metric in any reporting on training or on EE.

Looking at the reported table on training accessed during 2013/14 by the employees of the Department, it is noted that 91.5% of staff trained are in fact black employees. It can be deduced that the same percentage of the expenditure was taken up by the training of black employees. Please note that the term “black” does not equate to “African” in terms of the EE Act.

It should be noted that my Department is responsible for the identification of training needs and the nomination of employees to attend training and not the relevant unit in the CSC. Therefore, the insinuation that the Premier should have that knowledge at her fingertips is mistaken.

As is confirmed by the final financial figures for 2014/15, the Department of Community Safety did not underspend on our training budgets as was stated by hon member Mr Uys. In fact the Department exceeded the statutory required spending of 1% of total Cost of Employment.

Again, Madam Speaker, in that respect the hon member Mr Uys has misled this House.
Honourable Speaker, the half-truths, assumptions and aspersions cast by hon member Mr Uys regarding the Department of Community Safety’s compliance to employment equity legislation requires me to provide clarity on this allegation. I need to educate the honourable member on this entire process and also enlighten the rest of this House as well as the public who might have been misled by the hon member Mr Uys’ misinformation.

It should be noted that, prior to the review being instituted, my Department and the Corporate Services Centre in DotP embarked on a process to draft a new EE Plan because of the shift of Traffic Services staff from the Department of Community Safety to the Department of Transport and Public Works. Thus, the issue under review was already being done and it is not clear why the Department of Labour did not ask that simple question before expending unnecessary resources.

The main issue raised by the Department of Labour relates to the required workforce analysis which must be based on employee information gathered by completing Form EEA1. The practice in the Western Cape Government has been to extract the relevant information from the PERSAL System as captured from the Z83 Application Forms completed by all employees.

The relevant unit in the CSC executed all the steps in the compilation of a new EE Plan for the Department per the recommendations of the Department of Labour. The new plan was consulted with the Department of Labour and, upon conclusion, was submitted as part of the final conclusion of the Department’s response to the review.

Finally, the Department of Labour reviewed the new EE Plan and concluded that the Department complied with the recommendations. From the review process it is concluded that no gross non-compliance matters were found. The hon member Mr Uys was trying to create a controversy out of a routine administrative task. Thank you, Madam Speaker. [Interjections.].

†The SPEAKER: Thank you Minister Plato. Parties now have the opportunity to respond and you have up to three minutes for your response.

†Mr P UYS: There is a speakers list, Madam Speaker.

†An HON MEMBER: There is a speakers list.

†The SPEAKER: I recognise the honourable, the ANC.

†Mr P UYS (ANC): Thank you, Madam Speaker. MEC Plato requested this opportunity but he failed to really utilise this and set the record straight as he was claiming to do. At least I must acknowledge that his department - and that is coming from himself - Community Safety was put under review in terms of the Employment Equity Act by the Department of Labour, and at least he accepted that.
But he and the people who drafted the statement prefer not to inform this House that on 3 March 2015 the Department of Labour wrote to Adv Brent Gerber, Director General and Head of the Department of the Premier – and that was not the 27th of October that he quoted; he failed to quote any letter after 27 October last year. This happened on the 3 March 2015 [Interjections.] and in that letter directed to Adv Brent Gerber by the Department of Labour – and of course he is the DG and the Head of the Office of the Premier – it says, and I quote: “This office deems it expedient to inform you of the steps that were followed by the Department of Labour after placing the Department of Community Safety under review in terms of the Employment Equity Act.”

And then, on 21 May, more than two months after 3 March, I asked that question to the Premier in the House and she failed to answer that question. [Interjections.] But further to that … [Interjections.] … on 28 May the Speaker said it was misrepresentation and that there was no letter received. No letter, but the letter was received on the 3 March.

The question we must ask here is who is misleading this House? And it is very clearly both hon Minister Plato and the Premier. … [Interjections.] and now MEC you continue with this misrepresentation.

Further, MEC you said in your statement the Corporate Service Centre – and he said that – in the Premier’s department, not his department – did not find it necessary [Interjections.] to even inform the Premier. [Interjections.] That is where the problem is. [Interjections.] But MEC how far will you go to try and defend the undefendable? A failed attempt to rescue the Premier. How can you MEC … [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order, hon members.

†Mr P UYS: Madam Speaker… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: There is a speaker on the floor.

†Mr P UYS: I want to ask the question; how can the MEC be that insensitive and non-caring to say – and he said it twice in his statement – that this matter is entirely administrative in nature. They are under review by the Department of Labour and they can be taken to the Labour Court. [Interjections.] But we understand why he said this. This is the clear position of the Democratic Alliance.

†The SPEAKER: Your time has expired. Hon member Mr Uys your time has expired.

†Mr P UYS: Can I conclude? You do not want me to conclude, Madam Speaker? [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: If it is a short sentence you may finish. [Interjections.]
Mr P UYS: This is the crux of the matter. That is why the Speaker had to intervene in the caucus at National Assembly. [Interjections.] That is why member Mazibuko had to leave.

The SPEAKER: Your time has expired hon member Mr Uys.

Mr P UYS: They cannot be trusted with employment equity. [Applause.] You cannot be trusted. [Applause.] [Time expired.]

Ms M M WENGER (DA): Thank you, Madam Speaker. I am so pleased that Minister Plato has clarified this matter. [Interjections.] It has now become clear as crystal … [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order! Order please.

Ms M M WENGER: … that during the sitting on 21 May this House was indeed misled.

The SPEAKER: Order, please hon members! Hon member Ms Wenger take your seat please. Order, please hon members. Can we allow the member to… Thank you. You may proceed. [Interjections.]

Ms M M WENGER: Thank you, Madam Speaker. The hon member for the ANC was being rather economical with the truth when he claimed during Questions to the Premier that the Department of Labour had placed the Community Safety Department under review. [Interjections.] We know that this is misleading because the Department was not placed under review, its employment equity figures were reviewed because of an organisational change. There is a big difference.

A letter from the Department of Labour was sent to the Head of the Community Safety Department and this letter was so administrative in nature that it was not necessary to inform the Premier. [Interjections.] To have then attacked the Premier on this issue was disingenuous and duplicitous. [Interjections.]

The hon member Mr Uys made it sound as though the Department of Community Safety was in such dire breach of employment equity standards that it had been placed under review by the Department of Labour. [Interjections.] This was misleading in the extreme. [Interjections.]. We now know that the reason why this review came about … [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order, hon members!

Ms M M WENGER: … was because the Department lost a significant number of its staff – in fact more than half – to the Department of Transport when Traffic moved over. [Interjections.]. This required a review of the Employment Equity Plan. [Interjections.] The Department of Labour jumped on the issue without checking that the Department was already in the process of doing exactly this. [Interjections.]
Be that as it may, the recommendations from the Department of Labour were included and in fact the new Employment Equity Plan is, according to the Department of Labour, fully compliant [Interjections.] and no gross non-compliance issues were found.

The facts are a far cry from the misleading statements presented to this House by the ANC. But there is more. The ANC using its usual tactic and which can only see things through race coloured lenses … [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Ms Wenger...

†Ms M M WENGER: … tried to make the Department … [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Take your seat please. Is it a point of order hon member Mr Dyantyi?

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: May I ask the hon member a question? [Interjections.] Is it about 2029 that she is reading now … [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: She is not willing to take a question.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Employment equity, is that 2029? [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Dyantyi she is not willing to take a question. Thank you. You may proceed.

†Ms M M WENGER: The ANC, using its usual tactic, and which can only see things through race coloured lenses, tried to make the Department of Community Safety out to be prejudicing certain race groups. [Interjections.] He said, and I quote: [Interjections.] “The total expenditure on training for black employees was no money spent, although there was a budget of R1,3 million.”

We now know that this is utter nonsense, incorrect and misleading. The Minister has just told us that 91% of staff that receive training are in fact black employees. And furthermore the Department trained and spent more than the statutory required 1% of total cost of employment. A far cry from what the ANC wanted this House to believe.

Madam Speaker, it is my sincere concern that sweeping, factually incorrect and misleading statements can be made over and over and over in this House. Surely as honourable members there must be some form of accountability and integrity to what comes off our lips. [Applause.] [Interjections.]

†Mr B D JOSEPH (EFF): Madam Speaker, this has got to be the most disappointing and most humiliating statement, especially from someone who I expect to be held in high regard like the Western Cape MEC, Dan Plato. Instead of responding to the crucial issues raised by most members in this House during the Provincial Parliamentary sitting of Thursday 28 May 2015, the MEC decided to relegate to the levels of the likes of Kenny Kunene and Gayton Mackenzie by writing an open letter (Executive Statement) without much substance to hon member Pierre Uys.
How the Programming Committee could be wasting our valuable time as members of this House to debate such mediocrity is beyond comprehension.

Maybe the hon MEC can assist in explaining what portion of his statement is executive and how a statement based on one member’s pronouncement can be considered an MEC’s Executive Statement?

Hon MEC, what was discussed here on 28 May, amongst other things, was your Department’s capacity to bring about the integrated approach to crime in the Western Cape, your department’s willingness to put aside politics and collaborate with SAPS in preventing, combating and investigating crime in our province and the absence of relationship between the Department of Community Safety and other provincial departments such as the Department of Education, the Department of Health, the Department of Human Settlements and the Department of Labour.

It is very important for us to know that merely arresting people without addressing the underlying socio-economic issues such as landlessness, poverty, unemployment, substandard education, inability to access social services and pushing people into overcrowded, under-serviced settlements will never affect crime in our communities. The number of arrests in the past years have increased significantly; however since 2011 the rate of annual crime reduction has slowed down and there has been an increase in the most significant categories of crime ever since.

Looking at the bigger picture, the police may be reaching a point where they are doing considerable harm to community relations. More than one-third of the South African population trust the police and in 2013 stats revealed only one in ten young people trust the police in South Africa.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Joseph your time has expired.

†Mr B D JOSEPH: Can I conclude, Chairperson? Madam Speaker, if the MEC has personal issues with hon member Mr Uys ... [Interjections.] Parliament, which is an institution where executive decisions are taken that will significantly change our peoples’ lives ... All members of this House, including the Cabinet, should respect why they are not having this conversation on another platform. [Interjections.] [Time expired.]

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: This is the place!

†The SPEAKER: Thank you. I recognise the ACDP. Hon members can I call for order please? There is another speaker.

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS (ACDP): Madam Speaker, the ANC is taking this House into gutter politics. [Interjections.]. It seems to me the EFF is on it and it is going to sink. [Interjections.]. Madam Speaker ... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order, please.
†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: As SCOPA Chair and as a member of the Standing Committee on Community Safety, people ... [Interjections.] These members can read the annual report; the annual report says the following: [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: SCOPA?

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Page 10 of the annual report says the following, in the first paragraph: “The Department has managed to achieve the fifth clean audit consecutively.” That is what it says. [Interjections.] Secondly it says [Interjections.] since the Presidency ... [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order!

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ... since the Presidency introduced the Management Performance Assessment Tool, the Department of Community Safety has been one of the top performers in the country. [Interjections.] Now if the matters that hon member Mr Uys is raising ... [Interjections.] If these matters are substantial, they would never get accolades for being one of the top performers in the country.

†An HON MEMBER: Yes!

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Now let me say the following, because it is clear to me that this side of the House do not read the annual report.

†An HON MEMBER: Oh-oh-oh!

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: They do not read the annual report [Interjections.] because if you go to “Training”, page 100 – and let me tell you, go to point 3.1.1. [Interjections.] R1.3 was spent on training.....

†An HON MEMBER: Why are you shouting? Don’t shout!

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ...and when I engaged the Department, the Department told me that they spent more than 90% on black formerly disadvantaged communities. [Interjections.] So surely... [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please. Sorry, hon member Mr Christians, if you can just tone it down a little please. [Interjections.]

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: They can turn the mic down. I speak like that, Madam Speaker. I speak like that.

†The SPEAKER: Okay.

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Especially when I am excited because of untruths. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please hon members. [Interjections.] Order! There is too much noise in the House. [Interjections.]
Mr F C CHRISTIANS: We are really hitting a low point in this House because the ANC does not contribute to any debate in this House. Everything they do is negative, everything they say are half truths and everything they do is misleading. [Interjections.] So I am asking Eerwaarde Gopie, lead the people out of the dark. You know Eerwaarde, lead them out of the dark [Interjections.] because they are busy sinking. [Interjections.] They are busy sinking. [Interjections. *God loves the truth. We are pastors. Lead from the dark.. [Interjections.]

So this is what I want to say in conclusion; it is true what hon member Ms Wenger said. It was an administrative concern. It was not even necessary to tell the Premier about it. [Interjections.] When I also investigated I found out it is because Traffic is no longer there. [Interjections.]. But instead of addressing the matter, hon member Mr Uys comes with untruths, unfounded, and I want to encourage you, being the Chief Whip, to contribute positively to this House and not negatively.

The SPEAKER: Your time has expired.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: I thank you. [Applause.] [Time expired.]

WINELANDS TOLL ROADS
(Notice of Motion)

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Thank you, Madam Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the Winelands Toll Roads.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Madam Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the Winelands toll roads.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

The SPEAKER: Notice taken.

SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS
(Notice of Motion)

Mr R T OLIVIER: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the school infrastructure backlogs in the Western Cape as stipulated in the WCED Plan released on 12 June 2015 and the mitigation plans by the Department.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]
Mr R T OLIVIER: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the school infrastructure backlogs in the Western Cape as stipulated in the WCED plan released on 12 June 2015, and the mitigation plans by the department.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

†The SPEAKER: Notice taken.

ROAD TRAFFIC, REDUCTION OF

(Notice of Motion)

†Mr L H MAX: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the importance to reduce road traffic and to increase the use of public transport and rail freight services.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr L H MAX: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the importance to reduce road traffic and to increase the use of public transport and rail freight services.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

†The SPEAKER: Notice taken.

WINTER PREPAREDNESS PROGRAMME

(Notice of Motion)

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the effectiveness of this DA Government’s recently launched Preparedness Programme and the plight of ordinary people affected by the winter season.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the effectiveness of this DA government’s recently launched Winter Preparedness Program and the plight of ordinary people affected by the winter season in all the informal settlements.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

†The SPEAKER: Notice taken.
THURSDAY, 18 JUNE 2015

MUNICIPALITIES, WESTERN CAPE: AUDITOR GENERAL’S REPORT

(Notice of Motion)

†Mr M MNQASELA: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House discusses the successes and challenges of the Western Cape Municipalities at the hand of the audits as discussed in the Auditor General’s report of 2013/14 and propose solutions to streamline the problem.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the successes and challenges of the Western Cape Municipalities at the hand of the audits as discussed in the Auditor-General’s report of 2013/14 and propose solutions to streamline problem areas.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

†The SPEAKER: Notice taken.

YOUTH UNEMPLOYMENT

(Notice of Motion)

†Ms M M WENGER: Thank you Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That in June, which is Youth Month, the House debates youth unemployment and ways to provide our young people with work opportunities.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms M M WENGER: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That in June, which is Youth Month, the House debates youth unemployment and ways to provide our young people with work opportunities.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

†The SPEAKER: Notice taken.
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDING, ALLOCATION OF
(Notice of Motion)

†Mr D JOSEPH: Thank you, Madam Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the national allocation of funding to Local Government in relation to the NDP.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

†Mr P UYS: Province.

†An HON MEMBER: IDP. It is already there.

Mr D JOSEPH: Madam Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the national allocation of funding to local government in relation to the National Development Plan.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

†The SPEAKER: Notice taken.

LATE THOMPSON MAGXALA
(Motion of condolence)

*Mr M MNQASELA: Thank you Madam Speaker. †I move without notice:

That the House extends its condolences to the family, friends and fellow sportsmen of the former Springbok rugby captain †uBawo *Father Thompson Magxala of Nyanga East who died in Cape Town on 14 June at the age of 73 after a long illness. †uBawo *Father Magxala was the Captain of the Leopards, also known as the African XV, of the South African Rugby Board, against the British Lions touring team in 1974. He was honoured for his contribution during apartheid, which was rare. He was one of the more than 40 previous and current rugby captains who were honoured in 2013 by casting their hands and signatures in clay. I thank you very much.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House:-

(a) extends its condolences to the family, friends and fellow sportsmen of the former Black Springbok rugby captain, Thompson Magxala who died in Cape Town on June, 14 at the age of 73 after a long illness;
(b) notes that Mr Magxala captained the Leopards, also known as the African XV, of the South African Rugby Board against the British Lions touring team in 1974 and was honoured for his contribution to rugby during apartheid; and

(c) acknowledges that he was one of more than 40 previous and current rugby captains who were honoured in 2013 by casting their hands and signatures in clay.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]
Agreed to.

LATE ELBA JAPHTA
(Motion of condolence)

†Mr R T OLIVIER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House condemns the latest killing of yet another Bredasdorp teenager, Ms Japhta, 14, and commends the good work by the SAPS for arresting the accused.

[Motion as moved by member.]

Mr R T OLIVIER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House condemns the recent killing of another Bredasdorp teenager Elba Japhta (14) and commends the good work by SAPS for arresting the accused.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]
Agreed to.

RAMADAAN
(Motion)

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House wishes the Muslim community Ramadaan Kareem. May this holy time be a blessed and spiritually fulfilled month. [Inaudible.]

[Motion as moved by member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House wishes the Muslim community Ramadaan Kareem. May this holy time be blessed and a spiritually fulfilled month.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]
Agreed to.
Mr M MNQASELA: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House takes note of the swift and transparent steps by the Democratic Alliance taken to bring two of its public representatives to account on conduct related matters.

No political party can be seen to pay lip service to the conduct of its representatives and these steps should be a warning to any person wanting to represent the Democratic Alliance which insists on the highest standards, both on performance and on their conduct. The tax paying public expect and deserve nothing but the best of our public representatives.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

†Mr C M DUGMORE: Sorry, just on a point of order. If one reads the framing of what was supposed to be a motion without notice but was actually a statement, I think we should really — and I want to appeal to you, Madam Speaker — possibly organise a workshop so that some of these members can understand the difference between a motion and … [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Noted.

†Mr M MNQASELA: Madam Speaker, the hon member does not even know the difference between purple and burgundy.

†The SPEAKER: Okay.

†Mr M MNQASELA: You must start in kindergarten and get your facts right.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Mnqasela, please take your seat. I see the hon member Ms Botha and then the hon Member Mr Olivier. Order members. Hon member Ms Botha.
LATE MELVYN FOURIE

(Motion of condolence)

†Ms L J BOTHA: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House send its condolences to the family of Mr Melvyn Fourie, the principal of Edendale Primary School in Manenberg who passed away on Monday 15 June.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms L J BOTHA: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House sends its condolences to the family of Mr Melvin Fourie, the principal of Edendale Primary School in Manenberg, who passed away on Monday, 15 June 2015.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

VEHICLES FOR OFFICIAL USE, POOR STATE OF

(Motion)

†Mr R T OLIVIER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the poor condition of a bus that was recently hired to transport members of this Legislature to George in pouring rain and cold weather and that the policy should be reviewed on the procurement of such vehicles for official use by relevant Oversight Committees.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

†The SPEAKER: Any objection? Objection. It will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr R T OLIVIER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the poor condition of the bus that was recently hired to transport Members of this Legislature to George in the pouring rain and cold weather and that the policy be reviewed on the procurement of such vehicles for official use by the relevant oversight committees.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]
PRESIDENT OMAR AL BASHIR:
UNCONSTITUTIONAL DEPARTURE FROM RSA

(Motion)

†Mr D JOSEPH: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That this House wishes to commend DA Leader Mmusi Maimane for calling for an urgent debate of President Omar Al Bashir’s unconstitutional departure from the Republic of South Africa.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

†The SPEAKER: Any objections? Yes, there is an objection. It will be recorded on the Order Paper.

Mr D JOSEPH: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends the DA Leader, Mmusi Maimane, for calling for an urgent debate on President Omar Al-Bashir’s unconstitutional departure from the Republic.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

CAPE TRADITIONAL SINGERS

(Motion)

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That this House congratulates the Cape Traditional Singers, which is a Cape Malay choir, who are currently performing in Amsterdam as part of the Netherlands’ biggest annual festival, the Holland Festival, which is underway until 23 June. I move so.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the Cape Traditional Singers, the Cape Malay Choir that will be performing in Amsterdam as part of the Netherlands’ biggest annual festival, and the Holland Festival which is currently underway until 23 June 2015.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.
DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:
SHOE DESIGN PROGRAMME IN CHINA
(Motion)

†Mr S G TYATYAM: Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the Department of Trade and Industry that took a group of 28 South African leather and footwear manufacturers to China on a three month shoe design and manufacturing techniques capacity building programme, which included Western Cape entrepreneurs.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the Department of Trade and Industry that took a group of 28 South African Leather and Footwear manufacturers and Western Cape entrepreneurs to China on a three-month shoe design and manufacturing techniques capacity building programme.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

KHALID BOSCH
(Motion)

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates a teenager from Mitchells Plain, Khalid Bosch, 18, who abandoned a life of drugs and gangsterism and went back to school. Bosch will complete his matric this year and he will fulfil his dream of becoming a chef. Joining a gang at the age of 9 and having tattoos at the age of 10, he took a hard decision to turn against gangs. That is so difficult in the townships. Bosch is a reminder to young people caught up in gangsterism and drugs that it is never too late to change. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates a teenager from Mitchells Plain, Khalid Bosch (18), who abandoned the life of drugs and gangsterism and went back to school and will be completing matric this year so that he could fulfil his dream of becoming a chef.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.
THURSDAY, 18 JUNE 2015

**ELECTION VIOLENCE**

(Motion)

†Mr N E HINANA: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the chaotic and violent culture when losers of elections in the ANC and ANC Youth League and EFF conferences become the trademark where pangas, guns and metal are brought into the conferences. [Interjections.]

That this House further notes that the new factions are forever exposing themselves on how intolerant they become when confronted by defeat in fair elections.

That this House notes the re-run of the ANC Youth League Conference in eThekwini and the consequent assistance through court interventions. [Interjections.] These are the alarming indications that South Africans can expect when the ANC loses power in fair elections. [Interjections.] Thank you.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

†The SPEAKER: Any objections?

†An HON MEMBER: Yes!

†The SPEAKER: Objection. It will be printed on the Order Paper. [Interjections.]

Mr N E HINANA: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That this House notes:-

(a) that the chaotic and violent culture when losers of elections in the ANC, ANC Youth League and EFF conferences become the trademark where pangas, guns and machetes are brought in;

(b) that new factions are forever exposing themselves on how intolerant they become when confronted by defeat in fair elections;

(c) the re-run of the ANCYL conference in eThekwini, and the consequent assistance through court interventions; and

(d) these are the alarming indications that South Africa can expect when the ANC has to relinquish its power.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]
DR DU TOIT AND SISTER WHITTLES: SWELLENDAM HOSPITAL
(Motion)

†Ms L J BOTHA: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That this House acknowledges and commends the passion and drive of Dr Du Toit and Sister Whittles in their management of Swellendam Hospital which has become an excellent example of health care. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms L J BOTHA: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges and commends the passion and drive of Dr du Toit and Sister Whittles in their management of Swellendam Hospital which has become an excellent example of healthcare.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

INITIATIONS: ADVANCED FIRST AID TRAINING
(Motion)

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends the Western Cape Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport for supporting safer initiations by providing advanced first aid training to traditional surgeons and initiation carers. The first 43 surgeons and carers received training in Cape Town from the 10th until the 12th and a similar event is being held in Oudtshoorn from the 17th until the 19th. I so move. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House –

(a) commends the Western Cape Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport for supporting safer initiations by providing advanced first aid training to traditional surgeons and initiations carers; and

(b) notes that the first 43 surgeons and carers received accredited training in Cape Town from 10-12 June 2015, and a similar training event was held in Oudtshoorn from the 17 – 19 June.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.
PUBLIC HEALTH: DETERIORATING STATE OF

(Motion)

†Ms D GOPIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern the deteriorating state of public health in the province, especially the Wesfleur Hospital in Atlantis, where at least three dubious deaths were reported in the past month alone.

†The SPEAKER: Any objections?

†An HON MEMBER: Yes.

†The SPEAKER: There is an objection. It will be printed on the Order Paper.

Ms D GOPIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern the deteriorating state of public health in the province, especially the Wesfleur Hospital in Atlantis where at least 3 dubious deaths were reported in the past month alone.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

JOB CREATION: DA

(Motion)

†Mr S G TYATYAM: Madam Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the patently untruthful statement by the DA National Leader, Mmusi Maimane, that claimed the DA has created millions of jobs in Khayelitsha, an area that according to Census 2011 has less than 400 000 residents.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

†The SPEAKER: There is an objection. It will be printed on the Order Paper.

[Interjections

Mr S G TYATYAM: Madam Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes a patently untruthful statement by the DA national leader Mmusi Maimane that claimed the DA has created millions of jobs in Khayelitsha, an area that according to Census 2011 has less than 400 000 residents.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]
BLOMBOS CAVE: PROVINCIAL HERITAGE SITE
(Motion)

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges that the Blombos Cave in the Blombosfontein Nature Reserve in the Southern Cape and the Elandsfontein Fossil Dune Site on the West Coast have been declared Provincial Heritage Sites.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges that the Blombos Cave in the Blombosfontein Nature Reserve in Southern Cape and the Elandsfontein Fossil Dune Site on the West Coast have been declared Provincial Heritage sites.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

PAUL MASHATILE:
STAND AGAINST FINDING ON THE NKANDLA REPORT
(Motion)

†Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges Paul Mashatile, the ANC Leader in Gauteng, for his courageous stand against the ANC led Government’s findings on the Nkandla Report.

That the House welcomes his acknowledgment of the gross transgressions against the people of South Africa and supports his notion that the government can no longer afford to spend more money on Nkandla whilst millions of South Africans are complaining about the state of this particular programme. [Interjections.] I so move. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! There is an objection. [Interjections.] The motion will be printed on the Order Paper. Any further? Hon member Ms Botha.

Ms M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges Paul Mashatile, the ANC leader in Gauteng, for his courageous stand against the ANC-led government’s findings on the Nkandla report;

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]
THURSDAY, 18 JUNE 2015

MS KLEINHANS, PRINCIPAL
KLEINFONTEIN PRIMARY SCHOOL, SWELLENDAM

(Motion)

†Ms L J BOTHA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the commendable passion and drive with which Ms Kleinhans, the principal of Kleinfontein Primary School in Swellendam manages the farm school that has achieved many accolades. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms L J BOTHA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the commendable passion and drive with which Ms Kleinhans, the principal of Kleinfontein Primary School in Swellendam manages the farm school that has received accolades.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

SIPHOKAZI FOKAZI, CAPE ARGUS HEALTH REPORTER

(Motion)

†Ms D GOPIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House condemns the recent manhandling and lockup of Cape Argus health reporter, Siphokazi Fokazi at the Chestnut Clinic in Belhar where she exposed the fact that patients were consulted in open spaces and offer apologies to Fokazi.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms D GOPIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House condemns the recent manhandling and lockup of Cape Argus health reporter Siphokazi Fokazi at the Chestnut Clinic in Belhar where she exposed the fact that patients were consulted in open space.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.
THURSDAY, 18 JUNE 2015

JEMIMA KLEINBOOI AND SHELINE BOTHMA
EDEN/CAPE WINELANDS DRAMA FESTIVAL

(Motion)

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Jemima Kleinbooi and Sheline Bothma from Bonnievale who participated in the Eden/Cape Winelands Drama Festival. Their hard work has afforded them the opportunity to attend a ten day programme at Stellenbosch University where they will receive further in-depth training on different aspects of theatre. I move so.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Jemima Kleinbooi and Sheline Bothma from Bonnievale who participated in the Eden/Cape Winelands Drama Festival and notes that this hard work has afforded them the opportunity to attend a 10-day programme at Stellenbosch University where they will receive in-depth training on different aspects of theatre.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

RAILWAY LINK: OVERBERG AND SOUTHERN CAPE

(Motion)

†Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House noting the need for mobility, especially in rural areas and between rural areas and urban centres, further noting economic benefits that flow, including agriculture, tourism and affordable public transport, noting further the current state of the rail line and the infrequent trips along the Overberg and Southern Cape line, and that this House believing firstly, that mobility is critical to the success of the National Development Plan, that with improvement in the quality of the line an increased number and types of trips will boost economic transformation in these two regions, and believing finally that a co-operative approach is required between all spheres of government and Transnet. [Interjections.] Therefore this House resolves to request the National Ministers of Transport and Public Enterprises to urgently convene a discussion with all role players in the Overberg and Southern Cape to consider the possible alternatives to improve the quality, diversity and the regularity of this critical railway link. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]
Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House –

(a) notes the need for mobility, especially in rural areas and between rural areas and urban centres, further noting economic benefits that flow, including agriculture, tourism and affordable public transport,

(b) further notes the current state of the rail line and the infrequent trips along the Overberg and Southern Cape line, and

(c) believing firstly, that mobility is critical to the success of the National Development Plan, that with improvement in the quality of the line an increased number and types of trips will boost economic transformation in these two regions, and believing finally that a co-operative approach is required between all spheres of government and Transnet; and

(d) therefore resolves to request the National Ministers of Transport and Public Enterprises to urgently convene a discussion with all role players in the Overberg and Southern Cape to consider the possible alternatives to improve the quality, diversity and the regularity of this critical railway link.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE JENNA LOWE

(Motion of condolence)

†Ms B A SCHÄFER: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That this House extends its condolences to the family and friends of Jenna Lowe, the young girl who fought so bravely with a degenerative disease called Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension. Jenna was unable to make it to her 21st birthday in October this year. However we must continue to honour her memory by supporting her campaign “Get me to 21” raising awareness for organ donors. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]
(c) honour her memory by supporting her campaign #GetMeTo21 raising awareness for organ donors.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]
Agreed to.

SHUTTLEWORTH, MARK: REPAYMENT COURT RULING

(Motion)

†Mr K E MAGAXA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That this House welcomes the Constitutional Court ruling against the repayment of an amount of R250 million to Shuttleworth.

[Motion as moved by Member.]
Mr K E MAGAXA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the Constitutional Court ruling against the repayments of Mr Mark Shuttleworth an amount of R250 million.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]
Agreed to.

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Mr Deputy Speaker can the member read his motion? We did not hear the motion. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I asked for objections. [Interjections.] Nobody objected, so I presumed it was okay. [Interjections.]

DREAMFIELDS PARTNERSHIP

(Motion)

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Okay. Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That this House commends Minister Marais and the Department for officially launching the partnership between the Western Cape Government and the Dreamfields on Youth Day, 16th June 2015. This partnership offers youth across the Western Cape the opportunity to take part in sporting activities and also talk about issues affecting them and their communities.

[Motion as moved by Member.]
Mr R D MACKENZIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House –

(a) commends Minister Anroux Marais and her department for officially launching the partnership between the Western Cape Government and Dreamfields on Youth Day, 16 June 2015; and

(b) notes that this partnership will offer youth across the Western Cape the opportunity to take part in sporting activities and talk about issues in their communities.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

†Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I would like to move without notice that the House… [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Dugmore, have you got a signed written notice?

†Mr C M DUGMORE: I beg your pardon?

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Have you got a signed written notice in front of you?

†An HON MEMBER: Yes! [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: The Rules are very clear; you have to hand in a signed written notice when you … [Interjections.]

†Mr C M DUGMORE: No sorry, I am moving without notice, sorry. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: That does not change the Rules. I will give you a chance to write something quickly. [Laughter.] Somebody else will then move. [Interjections.] [Laughter.] Okay, please proceed.

**HESSEQUA: YOUTH CAREER EXPO**

(Motion)

†Mr C M DUGMORE: Sorry. I have found it. [Laughter.] Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That this House welcomes the event which will take place on Saturday, involving the Deputy Minister of Public Service Administration, Comrade Ayanda Dlodlo, who will be convening a career summit for over 400 youth from the Hessequa area and sees this initiative as a worthy intervention in regard to Youth Month and may it continue. Amandla! Thank you. [Interjections.] [Laughter.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]
†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Is there any objection to the motion... [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: We object. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: There is an objection to the motion being moved without notice. [Interjections.] Hon Chief Whip?

†Mr M G E WILEY: Mr Deputy Speaker, I would like that hon member Mr Dugmore immediately table that document because I suspect it is going to be used as evidence against him. [Interjections.] [Laughter.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Yes, I will give the hon member Mr Dugmore the benefit of the doubt in this case.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House welcomes and commends the initiative of Deputy Minister of Public Service and Administration, comrade Ayanda Dlodlo to arrange a youth career expo on Saturday, 20 June 2015 in Albertinia and believes that this intervention will be a fitting event as part of the Youth Month.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

RUSTENBERG WINES: AWARD

(Motion)

†Ms B A SCHÄFER: Thanks Chair. I move without notice:

That this House congratulates Rustenberg Wines as the recipient of the Old Mutual Trophy for the Most Successful Producer Overall at the prestigious Wine Show at the Cape Town Convention Centre last Friday.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Rustenberg Wines as the recipient of the Old Mutual Trophy for Most Successful Producer Overall, at the prestigious Wine Show at the CTICC last Friday.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.
BAFANA BAFANA
(Motion)

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Bafana Bafana for their 2-1 win over Angola in the international friendly held at the Cape Town Stadium on Tuesday, on Youth Day and thanks the spectators of Cape Town who came out in their droves to support our boys.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Bafana Bafana for their 2-1 win over Angola in the international friendly held at Cape Town Stadium on Tuesday, 16 June 2015 and thank the spectators who came out in their droves in support of our boys.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]
Agreed to.

ANTHEA VAN DER PLUYM
(Motion)

†Mr M MNQASELA: Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That this House recognises the writer and motivational speaker Anthea van der Pluym of Hermanus, a victim of violence, abuse and a burn survivor for turning tragedy into feat and turning these challenges into opportunities. That the House thanks Anthea for her contribution to the construction of alternative, burn-safe and green economic homes in Zwelihle, constructed with 3 500, 2 litre recycled bottles and providing work for at least 40 people, thereby making a positive contribution to address the chronic housing challenge in our country. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House recognizes the writer and motivational speaker Anthea van der Pluym of Hermanus, a victim of violence, abuse and a burn survivor for turning tragedy into feat, and changed these challenges into opportunities and thank her for her contributions to the construction of alternative, burn-safe and green economic homes in Zwelihle, constructed with 3500, 2 litre recycled bottles, and providing work for at least 40 people thereby making a positive contribution to address the chronic housing challenge in our country.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]
Agreed to.
A B DE VILLERS: 2015 CRICKET SOUTH AFRICA AWARDS

(Motion)

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That this House congratulates A B de Villiers for receiving five awards at the 2015 Cricket South Africa Awards. These include the South African Cricketer of the Year for the second successive year, ODI Cricketer of the Year, South Africa’s Player of the Year, South Africa’s Fans’ Player of the Year and his record breaking fastest ODI century won him the ‘So Good’ Award. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates AB de Villiers for receiving five awards at the 2015 Cricket South Africa Awards held on 3 June 2015; these include:

- South African Cricketer of the Year for the second successive year;
- ODI Cricketer of the Year;
- South Africa’s Players Player of the Year;
- South Africa’s Fans’ Player of the Year; and
- His record-breaking fastest ODI century won him the ‘So Good’ Award.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

VICTORIA AND ALFRED HOTEL: HALL OF FAME AWARD

(Motion)

†Ms B A SCHÄFER: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Victoria and Alfred Hotel on earning the Hall of Fame Award from Trip Adviser in recognition of consistently stellar service. Excellent service is key to creating more jobs in the Western Cape’s tourism industry. I so move.

[Motion as moved by member.]

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the Victoria & Alfred Hotel on earning a Hall of Fame award from Trip Advisor, in recognition of consistently stellar service and that excellent service is key to creating more jobs in the Western Cape’s Tourism industry.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.
WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPALITIES: CLEAN AUDITS

(Motion)

†Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That this House celebrates the excellent work done by the Western Cape municipalities and congratulates them on their performance in the Auditor General’s Report 2013/14 and that the Western Cape Government in providing support to this is commendable. 18 clean audits and 14 unqualified is commendable. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Any objection to the motion? Is there objection to the notice being moved without notice? The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House celebrates the excellent work done by the Western Cape Municipalities and congratulate them on the excellent performance in the Annual Auditor-General’s Report of 2013/14. The DA-governed Western Cape Municipalities received 55% (18 auditees) unqualified with no findings reports, and 42% (or 14 auditees) for receiving unqualified with findings reports.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

CORRUPT ACTIVITIES BY OFFICIALS

(Motion)

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That this House notes the recent charges of two officials who allegedly engaged in corrupt activities in the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. It is also noted that these activities took place during the period of March 2008 to March 2009. Thank you.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House –

(a) notes the two officials from the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport who were recently charged with fraud and corruption; and

(b) further notes that the alleged corruption occurred between April 2008 and March 2009 under the ANC administration.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.
The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. The House received the report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial and Fiscal Amendment Bill (B 1B – 2015) conferring authority on the Western Cape delegation in the NCOP not to support the Bill. The mandate has been sent to the NCOP. There is a Speakers’ list on the topic. I see the hon member Mr Mnqasela.

Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, the importance of having strong institutions requires that the Constitution and the Rule of Law and accountability are observed at all times. One of the challenges that we have in terms of this Bill is that we have made some proposals, and of course the other members of the Standing Committee have the right to their own views, and opinions, but we do feel quite strongly, but this particular institution is one of the few that has been able to remain focused and very much robust in raising issues of financial accountability and financial management systems, one of which, when the case of the equitable share came about and Section 216 of the Constitution was in fact invoked without the Executive authority of the National Executive, which is the Cabinet, and that was done deliberately by National Treasury. The Financial and Fiscal Commission came out very clearly and said you cannot have a situation where you ignore the support that you need to provide to municipalities and simply withdraw.

And there were more than 16 municipalities that were affected as a result of that. That shows the kind of institutional capacity that this organisation has and the fact that it needs more support on the part of Government. So we do feel quite strongly that it is an important institution but the kind of proposals that come to us make it difficult for us to support this particular amendment to the Bill.

The principle of the institution remains and we support the institution, but this particular Bill in its current form cannot be supported. One of the challenges is that the Chairperson is the only permanent person on the Board. Now what happens if the Chairperson is not there? Other members, at least one or two more members, were of the view that you should ensure that at least one or two are also permanent so that in the event that the Chairperson is not there, we can ensure that the Board is not left in limbo. But the ANC would not accept that, which is quite strange.

So one of the other areas was the very nuanced approach that the ANC is taking here, where they want to pay members of the Board from the Department instead of the Board being responsible for its own financial affairs. Like the IEC and other institutions. We are saying there is a problem here. Of course my colleague is going to raise other issues relating to accountability and of course Section 10 (2) (a), (b) and (c), where we felt that there were other issues that he is going to talk about.
But let me just say, without wasting time, the ANC is messing up with the FFC and we will not be party to that jamboree. [Time expired.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you hon member, your time is expired. The hon member Ms Beerwinkel. [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: Listen to us now.

†Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Let me say upfront that the ANC opposes the proposal as put by the DA today. Those amendments are absolutely frivolous and without real substance. [Interjections.] Because the remuneration for one of the posts that they are specifically referring to, does not even exist in the … [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: [Inaudible] caucus [inaudible].

†Ms C F BEERWINKEL: … in the Amendment Bill. And I also know that one of the other amendments that they are against is the fact that the Commission needs to consult. After consulting with the Minister they can do certain things. Now, it smacks of double standards when even just earlier in the House today we heard how entities consult with the Minister before they do things. That is exactly what this Fiscal Commission also wants to do. [Interjection.] But the main purpose of any amendment of any progressive organisation or institution or department is when they want to remain current, because legislation changes and of dynamics of time and conditional changes also happen. Amendments have to be done. And this Bill is no different.

For the sake of those who did not sit in this presentation by the Fiscal and Finance Commission, let me just remind you of some of the changes that they want to effect. The main objective of these amendments is to strengthen the institutional and governance function but also to bring terminology up to date; to remove outdated transitional arrangements and to delete repetitive provisions, so that the Act is in full alignment with the Constitution and the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999.

So how are they going to do that? They will achieve that by doing the following: they want to shift a problem that currently exists there; that the Chairperson is also the CEO and is also the Accounting Officer. So that will change. So to shift the Chief Executive and Accounting Officer responsibilities from the Chairperson to a newly elective administrative post for a suitably qualified Chief Executive Officer who will then also be the Accounting Officer as well as the Secretary of the Commission.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is a little workshop. Just a little one.

†Ms C F BEERWINKEL: This person will be appointed for a renewable period not exceeding five years. And this Mr Deputy Speaker … [Interjection.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: [Inaudible.] help your office.
Ms C F BEERWINKEL: ... is to avoid a situation where the Chairperson of the Commission has oversight over himself and the Commission.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Just listen to that.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: The newly appointed CEO will be afforded the right to delegate some of his or her duties to other members of the Commission should he or she feel so. Also that the Commission has the right to determine its own strategic management and direction, that vacancies should be filled within a period of six months of the post becoming vacant... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Isn’t that logical?

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: ... to determine the length of office of the Commissioner, to regulate control of conduct of members of the Commission and to implement Section 219(5) of the Constitution, which specifically says national legislation must establish frameworks for determining the salaries, allowances and benefits of Judges, the Public Protector, Auditor General and members of any Commission provided for in the Constitution, which is what they are doing. It was not in the Act before.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: So you are not happy with that?

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: They also want to determine that the terminology used in the Act complies with the Constitution and other financial legislation. Also to determine ... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Maimane’s DA.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: ... how different spheres of Government or organs of state, when assigning powers to each other, should take recommendations from this Commission into account.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The new Democratic Alliance [Inaudible.] DA.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: And then ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order hon member Mr Dyantyi. Just remember you are sitting next to a live microphone. You are interfering with the recording of the member’s speech.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: And then, Section 16 of the current Act was very vague in terms of what the rules of procedure of the Commission should be. In fact it was just two lines. It now includes the right of the Commission to make its own rules regarding effective corporate governance, the clear distinction between roles of the Chairperson and the CEO, also the conduct of employees, but more importantly, it now includes a clause that allows the Commission to make certain rules regarding the acquisition of information, the requests from other organs of state, but to do this after consultation with the Minister. And that is basically the issue that the DA is against, that after consultation with the Minister, decisions should be made.
†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Is that what you want?

†Mr C F BEERWINKEL: So therefore, we as the ANC, say we support the Bill as it is presented to the NCOP by the ANC and we do not agree with the DA’s proposal with those amendments. [Interjection.]

†Mr B D JOSEPH: Mr Deputy Speaker, we have seen in the past how public institutions, government departments and entities mandates have been chopped and changed in the name of strengthening organisation capacity, improving service delivery and ensuring that they deliver on the mandate. So even when Bills that appear to be necessary are presented in the Legislature one cannot help but wonder what the ANC have done with the bloated Cabinet in the National Parliament, one of the most expensive in the world, to reward President Zuma’s loyalists.

Similarly, we have seen [Inaudible.] the payment of President Zuma’s loyalists; Ben Ngubane at Eskom, [Inaudible.] the IEC’s Ellen Tshabalala and Transnet, even when they know that comrades carry fake qualifications. Public servants are told today that our fiscus cannot afford anything more than 4.8% yet we sit here today to consider the recommendations of a Bill which does nothing but increase an already ballooned public service wage bill.

To many it may appear that a R1.5 million financial implication will not make a dent on the overall fiscus. It is the principle. As the EFF, we warn government not to engage in legislation amendments, [Inaudible.] that will do nothing but provide an opportunity for more of President Zuma’s loyalists to be appointed CEO’s. The EFF does not support the Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill. I thank you.

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Mr Deputy Speaker, the ACDP cannot support the amendment of this Bill. One important factor I want to talk about is the independence of this Commission with the Minister having that power to consult. He will not consult, he will instruct. And after those instructions every other thing that will happen will be because of the directive of the Minister. So we cannot support this. The ACDP supports [Inaudible.] in institutions. We support accountability and all of those things and all the terminologies that must be in line with the Constitution. We support that but we cannot have a Minister’s finger being the puppet master and control the Commission as he sees fit. So we cannot support this Bill and I am surprised that the ANC cannot see this. They cannot see that the Minister will control this Commission and they will not be autonomous. I thank you.

†Mr D JOSEPH: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I think it is important to start by acknowledging that we do have a Constitution and that the Constitution is requesting the independence of the FFC and that the Financial Fiscal Commission must be subject to only the Constitution and the law. It must be impartial on the one hand and on the other hand it must be allowed to perform its functions in terms of the Acts and the Acts prescribed by Parliament.
So, the focus point is independence and impartiality. Further, it is important to note that this Commission has to make rules regarding its own functioning and distinct roles and there is this relationship between the Chairperson of the Commission and the CEO. What is important about this process is that all provinces had to give in negotiating mandates and then it is followed by final mandates and this province have followed that to the letter by even having a special meeting as part of our oversight visits last week. I want to acknowledge and thank the members for their role and commitment here, serving the Western Cape and proving good governance.

What is interesting is that some of the other provinces have failed to have public hearings, they have failed to submit their mandates on time and they have not followed due procedures like we have to follow in this province and that is not a sign of good governance.

†Mr P UYS: Which one?

†Mr D JOSEPH: So, it is very important that the House notes this. What happens where the ANC governs in the National Assembly? We are part of that but it is important. It must be a lesson. That is why the DA in the National Government warns every year, when they vote and they vote against the ANC’s budget. It is because of bad governance. You cannot have a Constitution and regulations and go against them when it suits you and that has become a trend of the ANC. As the member of the EFF indicated, there are financial implications whether we like it or not. Once we continue by appointing people into institutions it does have financial implications because there is remuneration and conditions of service that we have to comply with and in this case it is approximately R1,5 million that is at stake here. Then the issue about the Minister. It is correct. Independence means independence. Independence does not mean that we have to ask the Minister permission and this Commission will be restricted in carrying out certain functions if it is up to the Minister, the way the ANC operates nowadays. We know. They need that approval. Initially we started off by saying we support the Bill subject to certain amendments which were turned down at the NCOP and therefore we do not have a choice actually. In the Committee and in this House we have taken the decision not to support because there is too much interference by the ANC into parastatals and government institutions and that is becoming a grave concern in this country. I thank you.

†Mr DEPUTY SPEAKER. Thank you. Order. That concludes the debate on this topic and I put the question; are there any objections to the ratification of the confirmative authority on the Western Cape’s delegation in the NCOP not to support the Bill?

†HON MEMBERS: Yes.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: There is an objection. The question is to not support the Bill. Those in favour will say aye.

†HON MEMBERS: Aye.
†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Those against, no.

†HON MEMBERS: No.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I think the ayes have it. [Interjections.] and so they have. [Interjections.] Order. The objection ... Order, can I just get clarity. The objection of the ANC and of the EFF will be recorded.

[ANC and EFF dissenting.]

The question is therefore agreed to.

Before we adjourn, can I just remind members that the Budget Committee will commence after the adjournment of the sitting and that concludes the business of the day. The House is adjourned.

The House adjourned at 17:31

______________________________________________

ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS

TUESDAY, 23 JUNE 2015

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Speaker:

1. Referral and tabling of document to committee in terms of Section 54 (1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009, as amended:

   Referral to:

   Parliamentary Oversight Committee


2. Publication of Act 2 of 2015


TABLING

The Speaker:

COMMITTEE REPORT

Annual Report of the Standing Committee on Human Settlements for the 2014/15 financial year, dated 31 March 2015, as follows:

Members

The Committee comprises of the following members:

Maseko, LM (Chairperson) (DA)
Hinana, N (DA)
Magaxa, KE (ANC)
Paulsen, MN (EFF)
Schäfer, BA (DA)

1. Introduction

1.1 The mandate of the Committee is to:

1.1.1 Maintain oversight over the Executive member and the Department and its Entity, of the way in which they perform their responsibilities including the implementation of legislation and to hold them accountable to the Western Cape Provincial Parliament.

1.1.2 To consider and report on legislation, other matters and the Annual Reports referred to it by the Speaker or the House.

1.2 In fulfilment of its mandate the Committee must:

1.2.1 Facilitate public participation and involvement in the legislative and other processes of the Committee;
1.2.2 Conduct its business in a fair, open and transparent manner;
1.2.3 Promote co-operative governance; and
1.2.4 Report regularly to the House.

2. Reporting Department(s) and Entities

2.1 The Department of Human Settlements
2.2 The Western Cape Rental Housing Tribunal
2.3 The Western Cape Housing Development Fund

3. Overview of Committee’s Activities (June 2014 – March 2015)

Number of Committee Meetings 15
Number of Public Hearings 4
Number of Oversight Visits 2
Number of Provincial Bills considered 3
Workshops/conferences attended 1
4. Oversight activities

The Committee convened its first meeting of the 5th Parliament on 25 June 2014. The Department of Human Settlements presented the Committee with an overview of its activities for the financial year with specific focus on its Annual Performance Plan and its Quarterly Performance Reports.

The Department indicated that its strategic focus was derived from national strategic goals, which focused on accelerated delivery of shelter opportunities, improved access to basic services, more efficient land utilisation and improved property markets.

The Committee held four public hearings for the financial year, where the Department discussed its Annual Report and that of its entity the Western Cape Rental Housing Tribunal, the Schedule to the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 5–2014], the Schedule to the Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2014/15 Financial Year) [B 1–2015] and the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2–2015]. In addition hereto the focus of the Committee was aimed at the housing backlog, the apportionment of houses to beneficiaries and the utilisation of alternative building material for construction and land fill.

Meetings on alternative building material were conducted with companies such as Magnastruct and Futurehouse. These companies elaborated on the application and utilisation of alternative building material focusing on the durability, cost-effectiveness and the environmental impact of these materials in comparison to traditional building methods and material.

In a meeting dated 11 November 2014 the Committee resolved to conduct oversight visits to housing projects where alternative building material had been utilised. The Department indicated that a single structure built the traditional way was valued at R160 000. Challenges regarding costs associated with importing alternative building material and training artisans could prove to be very costly.

The City of Cape Town briefed the Committee on its contingency plans for the flood victims of Thabo Mbeki and other informal settlements. The Committee was informed of the humanitarian relief aid and the assistance that was provided by the three spheres of government to remedy the situation. Further hereto the City informed the Committee that alternative building technology for construction and landfill was being considered and tested for future projects.

The Community Organisation Resource Centre (CORC) briefed the Committee on the international precedent on housing models. They elaborated on India’s alternative development projects focusing on the planning, integration and implementation of the units that was constructed for the resettlement of the informal settlements. CORC indicated that the implementation of the alternative development projects has proven to be cost effective and sustainable.
The Sector Task Team for Older Persons (STTOP) briefed the Committee on Special Needs Housing for social pensioners and the need for legislation, which deals directly with special needs housing for social pensioners. The Committee requested that the Ministry provide it with the status of the draft Policy Framework, which will aid social pensioners in obtaining Special Needs Housing. The Department informed the Committee that the Policy Framework was developed in January 2015 and that it was still in the process of being finalised.

The Committee conducted an oversight visit to Communicare’s Social Housing Projects namely the Drommedaris and Bothasig Gardens, after which a resolution was made to invite Communicare to brief the Committee on its Business Plan and core functions. Further hereto an oversight visit was undertaken to Leo Mews in Leonsdale, Elsiesriver to observe the rental units.

The City of Cape Town briefed the Committee on the status of the handover of title deeds to beneficiaries and the rehabilitation of the vandalised units. Further oversight was undertaken to Nyanga, Mpetha Square, to observe the status of the vandalised and incomplete houses.

The Department briefed the Committee on the status of the housing project, the problems experienced and the measures put in place to finalise the project by 31 March 2015.

The Petitions Committee received a petition which detailed the complaints received from the Wolwedans Human Settlements, Grootbrakrivier, Mosselbay. The Standing Committee on Human Settlements looked into this matter and requested that the Department investigate and rehabilitate the defective houses.

In the speech pertaining to the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement and Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014, reference was made regarding an amount of R6 million which had been allocated to the Department of Human Settlements for the rectification of the houses in Mosselbay. The Committee has endeavoured to conduct an oversight visit by 5 May 2015 to observe the status of the Rehabilitated Wolwedans Human Settlements Housing Project and thereby concluding its obligation in terms of the petition.

Discussions on the Annual Report for the Standing Committee on Human Settlements and that of its entity, the Western Cape Rental Housing Tribunal took place on 30 October 2014. The Committee considered and deliberated on the report. The Report was considered, debated in the House on 27 November 2014 and published in the Announcements, Tablings and Committee Reports.

5. **Legislation**

In the 2014/15 Financial Year, the Committee dealt with the following legislation:
5.1 Provincial Bills

5.1.1 Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 5–2014]
5.1.2 Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2014/15 Financial Year) [B 1–2015]
5.1.3 Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2–2015]

6. Facilitation of Public Involvement and Participation

In line with its mandate to facilitate public participation as part of the legislative process, the Committee held four public hearings. To give effects to this extent the Committee advertised on the Annual Report, Bills such as the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 5–2014], the Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2014/15 Financial Year) [B 1–2015], and the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2–2015], informing and inviting interested stakeholders to participate in public hearings. A total of four oral submissions were presented by interested parties during the discussions on the Annual Report. The comments which were raised by these members of the public were noted in the report.

7. Financial particulars

The Committee was allocated R129 650 as its Budget for the 2014/2015 financial year. At the close of the 2014/15 Financial Year, expenditure attributed to the activities of the Standing Committee accumulated to an amount of R30 618.00. The underspending was as a result of the fact that the majority of committee meetings were held within the parliamentary precinct and therefore did not incur significant costs.
The House met at 14:15.
The Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p. 2386

†The SPEAKER: Before we proceed with the business of the day, I would like to remind members that all Motions must be typed, signed and be handed to the Table immediately after they had been moved. Members must also ensure that all the particulars of the people or organisations mentioned in the motion, including addresses, must be provided.

STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS

†Mr L H MAX (DA): Mr Deputy Speaker, South Africa is now on a slippery slope of our constitutional democracy. In case after case on issue after issue we see that the ANC is flouting the rule of law in favour of its own leaders and now also in the national criminal arenas.

Yesterday Judge President Dunstan Mlambo ruled that Sudan President Omar al-Bashir’s departure from South Africa last week was a clear violation of the Court Order handed down by the High Court.

Again we now have the situation where the highest echelons of our Government is being investigated for breaking the law, but it is clear that the ANC does not take the rule of law seriously and we are seeing that one of the founding parties of our constitutional democracy constantly attacking the Constitution.

We heard Minister Blade Ndzimande stating that we are now in a majority rule and that the country should be run by the majority, not our joint Constitution.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes, what is wrong with that?

†Mr L H MAX: We hear the ANC Secretary General Gwede Mantashe stating that we single out the problematic courts.

†The SPEAKER: Order!

†Mr L H MAX: We have a President Jacob Zuma... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order, please members. [Interjections.]

†The PREMIER: The Constitution...

†The SPEAKER: Sorry, will you take your seat please, hon member Mr Max. [Interjections.]

†Mr K E MAGAXA: The Constitution deals with [Inaudible.]
†Ms S W DAVIDS: Exactly.

†The SPEAKER: Order please, Hon member Mr Magaxa. [Interjections.] Hon member Mr Magaxa, Premier; there is a speaker on the floor, please. You may proceed.

†Mr L H MAX: Thank you Madam Speaker. Wherever President Jacob Zuma refuses to respect one of our Chapter 9 Institutions and pay back the money he owes to the people. [Interjections.] The ANC is putting our country on a dangerous road from the rule of law and the constitutional law to an authoritarian state ruled by a political elite. It is a sad development that the party that fought so hard against apartheid is now using the same tactics of the old regime. South Africa is in dire need for a change of regime. [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Order! I see the honourable ANC. [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: That change was expected in the conference of the DA.

†Ms S W DAVIDS: Ja.

*Ms P Z LEKKER (ANC): Thank you, Madam Speaker. †It is vital that we remind the DA that we are here because of the Freedom charter which tomorrow commemorates its 60th anniversary.

The Freedom Charter plotted the way for the liberation of South Africa and set the course of caring society we want this country to become. Tomorrow our nation celebrates the adoption of this progressive and first fully democratic document sixty years ago at the Congress of the People held in Kliptown, Soweto. For those who have not seen this before go and look at the exhibition on the seventh floor of this building, celebrating how the Freedom Charter influenced the flow of our modern South African history and how this founding document became the cornerstone on which our Constitution and new democracy was built.

On the big photograph of that momentous event anyone can see how representative the massive gathering was that people from all walks of life attended and supported it that Cape Town was also present despite the distance or problems with public transport for all people way back.

It should also be noted that the predecessors of the Democratic Alliance who occupied posh positions in the apartheid Parliament prescribed to the ANC who piloted the Kliptown process not to embark on the armed struggle against the unjust regime and boycotted that game changing occurrence.

The Freedom Charter was one of the important documents that changed the direction of oppression and exploitation of the majority of South Africans. Without it South Africa could still be in the grip of a small gang of racists and the likes of Hendrik Verwoerd... [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Ms Lekker, please finish up.
†Ms P Z LEKKER: And those who are described as greater than him.
†The SPEAKER: Your time has expired. Thank you.

†Ms P Z LEKKER: The cold fact of the Freedom Charter is that the DA and its older strays ... [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Ms Lekker, your time has expired, thank you.

†Ms P Z LEKKER: Thank you Madam Speaker. [Time expired.]

†Ms B A SCHÄFER (DA): Thank you Madam Speaker. I want to speak of the utter disdain the ANC in the Western Cape is showing in this House and to the people of this province. Hon member Mr Dyantyi in his previous sitting of this House falsely accused without a shred of evidence that of the two directors and the two Deputy-Directors leaving the Department of Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, all of those that left happened to be black. The ANC is trying to deliberately mislead this House and the people of the Western Cape, with constant unfounded accusations of racism without any piece of evidence.

The fact is that out of the 12 directors leaving the Department only four happen to be black.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: They are 12 now.

†Ms B A SCHÄFER: In fact the ANC needs to start dealing with its own racism. It is completely racist when the ANC insults black and coloured DA supporters as supposed “puppets of the whites.” That in itself is nothing more than the most condescending racism.

It is obvious in the ANC that the ANC in the Western Cape has given up the governing of the province because they keep on using the same strategy that has failed them in the past. The ANC’s race card does not work and they should stop using it for their own good and for the people of the Western Cape. Racism has no place in the DA. The truth is that the DA is South Africa’s most diverse political party... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order!

†Ms B A SCHÄFER: ...of the race card in our province is an insult to every single voter in the Western Cape who voted for us. The DA believes in a fair society... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order!

†Ms B A SCHÄFER: ...free of unfair discrimination and that we redress the barriers of apartheid, which are still felt today. The DA offers freedom, fairness and opportunity to all, no matter who you are. I thank you. [Interjections.][Applause.]

†Ms L J BOTHA (DA): Madam Speaker, each year on 15 June we celebrate World Elder Abuse Awareness Day. The day aims to focus attention on the
problem of physical, emotional and financial abuse of the elderly. That said, I have been receiving an increasing number of complaints from elderly members of my constituency with regards to their Sassa grants. Each month amounts ranging between R30.00 and R300.00 are deducted from their Sassa grants; given that they even receive them. To the fat cats these amounts do not mean much, but to Auntie Maria Oliver it financially aids her livelihood for a day or two.

The poor administration of social grants by Sassa and the spate of illegal deductions from pensions has seen many South Africans suffer. Adding further injury is the poor feedback and customer-care experience that people endure from Sassa. Members of the public have complained about the lack of empathy and action by Sassa, which has led them to turn to the Provincial Department of Social Development for assistance. This is in spite of the fact that the Provincial Department of Social Development has no control over Sassa, which is a national entity.

After I engaged with the hon Minister Fritz, who has no executive control over Sassa, the Minister informed that he has built capacity within his Ministry to deal with the volume of calls his office receives regarding Sassa.

From January 2014 the Ministry has dealt with 291 cases related to Sassa of which 79 were from older person who experienced illegal grant deductions. The Ministry has raised this matter with the National Minister and will continue to work to protect residents of the province adversely affected by Sassa.

I urge hon member Ms Gillion who is absent today, who promulgates advocacy for vulnerable communities to liaise with her national ANC counterparts who may [Inaudible.] Sassa to work better together to create an enabling and supporting environment...

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Ms Botha, finish off please.

†Ms L J BOTHA: ...for the elderly of the Western Cape. I thank you. [Time expired.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI (ANC): The relentless takeover of the DA by the English liberals has rekindled the Anglo-Boer War between British and Afrikaans communities.

†An HON MEMBER: Really!

†Ms S W DAVIDS: Please listen.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: These deep DA divisions are so paralysing as seen in the fact that the DA has not yet filled the vacancies in this legislation after the sudden departure of the old Boer General Theuns Botha, when his faction was defeated by the “Libs”, the liberals, with the assistance of some reportedly who sold their possessions for positions as new MECs. In the meantime it is crystal clear that the factional fires burn high in the DA as with the alleged request by the hon Deputy Speaker Piet Pretorius to be
redeployed back to National Parliament, because of undue pressure from the English, especially the Premier Zille and the so called pseudo-general, DA Chief Whip Mark Wiley... [Interjections.] ...who smuggles executive style protectors as guests or first-aid helpers in a national key point guarded and controlled by the State Security Services by the Constitution, without obtaining proper permission to do so.

Will the DA survive this patronage...

†Mr M G E WILEY: Who believes a word you say?

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: ...after Zille lost all interest in the party and jumped from the captain’s cabin as the ship heads towards the rocks? Watch this space closely. An interesting time lies ahead in the DA. It is likely to implode and its devotees will devour themselves and they are already running. Some are even asking who is going to be the next Deputy Speaker. There is a crisis there... [Interjections.] ...because of the Anglo-Boer War in the DA.

†The SPEAKER: I see the DA. [Interjections.]

†Mr M G E WILEY: Was that the best you have got?

†The SPEAKER: Order please.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: You ran away yesterday at the NCOP. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please, members, there is a speaker on the floor.

†Mr R B LENTIT (DA): Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. As the people of the Western Cape are facing the cold winter with flooding and cold fronts the ANC is giving them load-shedding. After more than two decades in power we can now see what the National Government is capable of delivering - an energy crisis. As is the case with every other failure of the ANC Government it is the poor people that suffer the most as the country grapples with an energy crisis. This chronic lack of energy supply destroys jobs at a time when unemployment is at a record high.

The lack of energy disrupts learning at a time when our schools are already at the bottom of the international school rankings. The energy crisis creates opportunities for criminals to create crime, especially in our poor communities when there is load-shedding.

Tuesday in the NCOP Minister Tina Joemat-Pettersson said that the energy crisis creates opportunities. Minister Tina Joemat-Pettersson is wrong. The only opportunity this crisis gives us is another opportunity to enrich President Jacob Zuma and Zuma’s friends with nuclear tenders and bailouts.

The DA is capable of protecting our people from the worst of the ANC’s failures.
Where the DA governs there are contingency plans in place such as the City of Cape Town, which was able to keep the lights on when the rest of the country was going dark, and that was on Saturday, 20 June.

In conclusion, the energy crisis has become a human rights issue. Eskom has become a liability and evidence of this is when a man died when he was connected to two oxygen tanks in a Free State Hospital. This is all due to load-shedding. What a crisis. Skande! [Applous.]

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS (ACDP): Madam Speaker, I want to take this opportunity to congratulate the traffic officers for work well done. Over the last weekend, 87 cases of driving under the influence were reported; 44 traffic fines and 50 notices were given to road offenders and it is also the taxis that were under severe pressure with 84 suspects arrested.

These men and women who serve our province well are sometimes never congratulated and we want to take this opportunity in congratulating them for work well done. We believe our streets are safer because we have men and women that are hard-working and diligent. I thank you.

†An HON MEMBER: Beautiful!

†Mr R T OLIVIER (ANC): Agb Speaker, the DA does not care for the poor children of this province. This is evident in the latest infrastructure assessment by the Western Cape Government led by Premier Helen Zille of the DA. The ANC has for years consistently asked for a provision plan for education, as there is no real intention to grow education in this province.

†Mr K E MAGAXA: Yes, yes.

†Mr R T OLIVIER: As a former Education MEC, Premier Zille dismally failed the majority of our poor kids in this province. She and MEC Donald Grant leave no good legacy but a growing backlog without any aims to resolve it in the next three years or integrate race-based duplication school in small towns.

The latest survey amounts: 1500 schools do not provide for the retention of thousands of dropout learners as about half of those entering Grade 1 do not finish Grade 12. This does not include special needs learners like those with foetal alcohol syndrome, worsened by the tot-system of payment with alcohol. What is this Government’s plan? Is it to close 323 schools? It cannot even build its target of so-called replacement schools. It shorts 96 new schools with no plan to show where and when these will be built. [Interjections.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Where is the MEC?

†Mr R T OLIVIER: The bleak picture is there is a shortage of 750 toilets at about 100 schools. 830 have no access to labs or 500 to sports fields. More than 200 were erected with inappropriate building materials. 34 have no fences; 165 no access to libraries and media centres and 150 new classrooms are needed for more than 50 schools. The DA does not offer some of its R5.49 billion stashed away to address this. This is a crisis.
†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Olivier, please finish up.

†Mr R T OLIVIER: Shame DA, of letting our poor children down. [Time expired.]

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Disgrace, disgrace.

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Leave Nkandla. Build schools!

†Ms L M MASEKO (DA): Madam Speaker, today I pay homage to the women of the Western Cape still struggling for freedom in our constitutionally democratic country. I call to mind the mother of a substance abuser; the mother, sister and daughter of a known gangster; the mother who lost her innocent by-standing child to gang-violence and the women who are sole-breadwinners on a menial salary.

Today I ask the ANC to tell the mother of the substance abuser in Worcester that she is a prisoner of her circumstances because the National ANC Government is misappropriating funds instead of investing in job creation to alleviate poverty so that youth do not turn to drugs as an escape ... [Interjection.]

†An HON MEMBER: [Inaudible.] Why do you not go?

†Ms L M MASEKO: ...from their socio-economic status... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order!

†Ms L M MASEKO: Can the ANC please tell the mother, sister, and daughter of the known gangster in Bonteheuwel that they have to continue fearing for their lives ... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order!

†Ms L M MASEKO: ...because the SAPS refuse to reinstate specialised units that will combat gangsterism. Can they also tell the mothers who have lost innocent children in Lavender Hill, as a result of gang violence, that the ANC National Government delayed or simply did not acknowledge the Western Cape Government’s plea to send in the SANDF... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order! Order please members.

†Ms L M MASEKO: Listen, you will understand, and it is a... [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order, hon member Ms Maseko. Please speak to the Chair. Thank you. [Interjections.]

†Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you Madam Speaker.

†Mr K E MAGAXA: [Inaudible.] ...civil tolls for lighter sentences...
†Ms L M MASEKO: Can the ANC tell the woman who is a sole-breadwinner on a menial salary that they drag their feet on taking punitive action against maintenance defaulters? [Interjections.] The women of South Africa need a dedicated commitment from National Government to redress the plight of women. [Interjections.] The women of South Africa need fairness, opportunity and freedom. The women of South Africa need accountability and transparency.

†Ms S W DAVIDS: J P Smith.

†Ms L M MASEKO: Essentially, the women of South Africa needs the DA in the Union Buildings sooner rather than later.

**ESKOM TARIFF INCREASE**

(Notice of Motion)

†Mr R B LENTIT: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the impact of Eskom’s 23.5% tariff increase and the Western Cape Government’s strategy for alternative energy sources to sustain the economy of the Western Cape.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr R B LENTIT: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the impact of Eskom’s 25.3% tariff increase, and the Western Cape Government’s strategy for alternative energy sources to sustain the economy of the Western Cape.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

†The SPEAKER: Notice taken.

**DRUG ADDICTION: STRATEGY TO FIGHT**

(Notice of Motion)

†Ms P MAKELENI: Thank you Madam Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the effectiveness of the Western Cape Provincial Government’s strategy to fight drug addiction and whether it has any solution to the overcrowding of drug-addicts in mental institutions.

*[Notice of motion as moved by member.]*
Ms P MAKELENI: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the effectiveness of the Western Cape Provincial Government’s strategy to fight drug addiction and whether it has any solution to the overcrowding of drug addicts in mental institutions.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

†The SPEAKER: Notice taken.

BREDASDORP GENDER VIOLENCE PILOT STUDY
(Notice of Motion)

†Ms T M DIJANA: Thank you Madam Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the outcomes of the Bredasdorp Gender Violence Pilot Study that were recently announced by MEC Dan Plato at a Policing Imbizo in the area as well as plans by the Department to mitigate the problem of gender based violence and killings.

[Notice of motion as moved by member.]

Ms T M DIJANA: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

The House debates the outcomes of the Bredasdorp Gender Violence Pilot Study that was recently announced by Minister Plato at a policing Imbizo in the area, as well as the plans by the Department to mitigate the problem of gender based violence and killings.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

†The SPEAKER: Notice taken.

SCHOOLS, PLANS TO CLOSE
(Notice of Motion)

†Mr R T OLIVIER: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That this House debates the plans of the Democratic Alliance to close more schools in the Western Cape Province.

[Notice of motion as moved by member.]

Mr R T OLIVIER: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the plans by the DA to close more schools in the Western Cape Province.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

†The SPEAKER: Notice taken.
CHESLYN MASEMOLA

(Motion)

†Mr B D KIVEDO: Thank you, Madam Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges Cheslyn Masemola from Heinz Park in Mitchells Plain who at 19-years old has taken the responsibility upon himself to care for his two brothers, aged 14 and 12-years old and sister who is 7-years old, after their parents abandoned them. The matric learner refuses to be recruited by gangsters in the area, because he is focused on setting an example to his siblings by working towards his dream of becoming a mechanical engineer and prioritising his sibling’s education. I thank you.

[Motion as moved by member.]

Mr B D KIVEDO: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House –

(a) acknowledges Cheslyn Masemola from Heinz Park who at 19 years old has taken the responsibility upon himself to care for his two brothers 14 and 12 years old and a sister who is 7 years old after their parents abandoned them; and

(b) notes that the matric learner refuses to be recruited by gangster in the area because he is focussed on setting an example to his siblings by working towards his dream of becoming a mechanical engineer and prioritising their education.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE SIYABULELA VINCENT DAWETI

(Motion of condolence)

†Ms T M DIJANA: Thank you Madam Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House sympathises with the family, friends and comrades of the late Siyabulela Vincent Daweti who recently passed away. He started his political activism as a SRC-leader at Fezeka High School in 1985. He was an active member of the Western Cape Student Congress and Township Student Congress when COSAS was banned. He later joined the ANC’s Umkhonto We Sizwe and worked at the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries until his demise.

[Motion as moved by member.]
Ms T M DIJANA: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House –

(a) sympathises with the family, friends and comrades of the late Siyabulela Vincent Daweti who recently passed away;
(b) notes that he started his political activism as a SRC Leader at Fezeka High School in 1985,
(c) notes that he was an active Member of the Western Cape Student Congress and Township Student Congress when COSAS was banned; and
(d) further notes that he later joined the ANC’S uMkhonto WeSizwe and worked at the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries until his demise.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

BRANDON PHILLIPS

(Motion)

†Ms P MAKELENI: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Brandon Phillips from Mitchells Plain who was appointed as the resident conductor of the Cape Town Philharmonic Orchestra, who started playing an instrument at the age of 11 and who conducted the orchestra of the New Apostolic Church since the year 2000 locally and internationally.

[Motion as moved by member.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Brandon Phillips from Mitchells Plain who was appointed as the resident conductor of the Cape Town Philharmonic Orchestra, who started playing instruments at the age of 11 years old and conducted the orchestra of the New Apostolic Church since the year 2000 locally and internationally.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.
RUGBY WORLD CUP 1995 – SPRINGBOK’S VICTORY
20TH ANNIVERSARY

(Motion)

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges that yesterday marked the 20th anniversary of the Springboks’ historic victory over the All Blacks in the 1995 Rugby World Cup at Ellis Park. This auspicious win undoubtedly united the country through epitomising “one team, one country”. I move so.

[Motion as moved by member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House –

(a) acknowledges that 24 June marked the 20th anniversary of the Springboks’s historic victory over the All Blacks in the 1995 Rugby World Cup Final at Ellis Park; and

(b) notes that this auspicious win undoubtedly united the country through epitomising “One team, One Country”.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

O R TAMBO AIRPORT: BREACH OF SECURITY

(Motion)

†Ms B A SCHÄFER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That this House condemns the breach of security at O R Tambo Airport, where two stowaways managed to get on a plane. This breach of security is evident around all our land borders and of the Government’s inability to protect our ports of entry. I so move.

[Motion as moved by member.]

†The SPEAKER: Are there any objections? No objections?

†HON MEMBERS: Objection, objection.

†The SPEAKER: There is an objection. It will be printed on the Order Paper.
Ms B A SCHÄFER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House condemns the breach of security at OR Tambo Airport where two stowaways managed to get onto a plane.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

MANENBERG FAMILIES: HOMELESSNESS

(Motion)

†Mr K E MAGAXA: Thank you Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes 48 angry Manenberg black families are facing their second winter living under terrible conditions in cold shipping containers due to this DA Government’s mismanagement of the upgrading of their flats with the failed Filcon saga; it’s an embarrassing failure to deal with the drug wars in the area and the payment of gangsters for so-called protection with the full knowledge of the DA leaders in the City of Cape Town.

[Motion as moved by member.]

†The SPEAKER: Are there any objections? There is an objection. It will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes 48 angry Manenberg families are facing their second winter living under terrible conditions in cold shipping containers due to this DA government’s mismanagement of the upgrading of their flats with the failed Filcon saga, its embarrassing failure to deal with the drug wars in the area and the payment of gangsters for so-called protection with the full knowledge of the DA leaders in the City of Cape Town.

[LATE BONIQUE JANSEN

(Motion of condolence)

†Mr D JOSEPH: Thank you Madam Speaker. I move without notice:

That this House extends its condolences to the family and friends of Bonique Jansen from Groot Brak River who has just disappeared and her life ended actually too early, and we hope that the perpetrator will be found and that justice will be served. I thank you.

[Motion as moved by member.]
Mr D JOSEPH: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends its condolences to the family and friends of Bonique Jansen from Groot Brak Rivier, her life ended all too early and hope the perpetrator will be found and that justice will be served.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE KELLY THEUNIS

(Motion of condolence)

†Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you Madam Speaker. I move without notice:

That this House expresses it deepest sympathy to the family and friends of Kelly Theunis, the Director of the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements for People’s Housing Processes Programme, who suddenly passed away last Thursday. Her professional competence will be dearly missed.

[Motion as moved by member.]

Ms L M MASEKO: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House expresses its deepest sympathy to the family and friends of Kelly Theunis, the Director of the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements People’s Housing Process Programme, who suddenly passed away last Thursday. Her professional competence will be dearly missed.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

CUBAN FIVE

(Motion)

†Mr S G TYATYAM: Thank you Madam Speaker. I move without notice:

That this House notes the Cuban five arrived as free men in the Western Cape to a heroes’ welcome this week, touring the country to show gratitude for the solidarity shown to them whilst unlawfully and unjustly imprisoned in the USA, and further notes Cuba played a pivotal role in the liberation struggle of South Africa and other African countries.

[Motion as moved by member.]
Mr S G TYATYAM: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the Cuban 5 arrived as free men in the Western Cape to a hero’s welcome this week touring the country to show gratitude for the solidarity shown to them whilst unlawfully and unjustly imprisoned in the USA and further notes that Cuba played a pivotal role in the liberation struggle of the Southern African countries.

[K Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

KILLING OF NINE: SOUTH CAROLINA, USA

(Motion)

†Ms M M WENGER: Thank you Madam Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House condemns the merciless killing of nine people attending a prayer meeting in South Carolina in the United States and that the House rejects with contempt the propagation of race-based violence and supremacy and symbols of hate.

[Motion as moved by member.]

Ms M M WENGER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House condemns the merciless killing of 9 people attending a prayer meeting in South Carolina in the United States; and that the House rejects with contempt the propagation of race-based violence and supremacy and symbols of hate.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

TAARIQ MOWZER

(Motion)

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Taariq Mowzer, aged 14, who was elected to represent South Africa in three separate international tournaments overseas. The Grade 8 pupil from Fairbairn College in Goodwood won his first Commonwealth Chess Championship Game in New Delhi, India yesterday. Although he said he still needs to win seven more games, he hopes to finish among the top ten. We, the ACDP wishes him all the best for the tournament and trust that he will go even further to become the World Chess Champion. I thank you.

[Motion as moved by member.]
Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House –

(a) congratulates Taariq Mowzer age 14, who was selected to represent South Africa in three (3) separate international tournaments overseas;

(b) notes that the grade 8 pupil from Fairbairn College in Goodwood won his first Commonwealth Chess Championships game in New Delhi, India, on 24 June 2015;

(c) notes that he won his first game and still acknowledging that the competition proves to be challenging but is determined to reach the top 10, and

(d) wishes him all of the best for the tournament and trust that he will go even further than his goal and become the Commonwealth Chess Champion.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

OPERATION FIELA

(Motion)

†Ms P Z LEKKER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House applauds all the parties and especially the security forces involved in the successful Operation Fiela for a sterling job and notes 86 people who were arrested and counterfeit goods with an estimated street value of R150 000 were seized at the Cape Town Station Deck the past weekend and notes that amongst those arrested were 81 undocumented migrants.

[Motion as moved by member.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House –

(a) applauds all the parties and especially the security services involved in the successful operation Fiela for a sterling job;

(b) notes that 86 people were arrested and counterfeit goods with an estimated value of 150 000 were seized at the Cape Town Station Deck the past weekend; and

(c) further notes that among those arrested, 81 were undocumented migrants.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.
Mr M G E Wiley: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges the contribution made by the former Leader of the Government, Mr Theuns Botha, who resigned during this session. Mr Botha served the people of the Western Cape as a local DA Government Councillor for nine years and then four years as Hessequa Executive Municipal Mayor. The former provincial leader of the Democratic Alliance served the Western Cape Parliament for eleven years as a member from 2004; the Minister of Health from 2009 up to 31 December 2014 and lastly as the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport before resigning public office on the 19th of April 2015.

[Motion as moved by member.]

The Speaker: Are there any objections? No objections?

Agreed to.

Mr M G E Wiley: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House –

(a) acknowledges the contribution made by the former Leader of Government Business, Mr Theuns Botha;

(b) notes that Mr Botha served the people of the Western Cape as a DA Local government councillor for 9 years and 4 years as the Hessequa Municipal Executive Mayor;

(c) notes that the former provincial leader of the Democratic Alliance served in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for 11 years as a Member from 2004, the Minister of Health from 2009 – 31 December 2014 and lastly as the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport before resigning from public office on 19 April 2015.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

Substance Abuse Awareness Week

(Motion)

Ms L J Botha: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House, in the light of this week marking Substance Abuse Awareness Week, commends Minister Mbombo and Minister Fritz and their departments for their joint proactive efforts to tackle the social ills of substance abuse in the Western Cape. I so move.

[Motion as moved by member.]
The SPEAKER: Are there any objections? There is an objection. It will be printed on the Order Paper.

Ms L J BOTHA: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends Minister Mbombo and Minister Fritz and their departments for their joint proactive efforts to tackle the social ills of substance abuse in the Western Cape.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

CHILDREN’S COMMISSIONER: FAILURE BY DA TO APPOINT

(Motion)

†Ms D GOPIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes innocent children are being raped, killed and maimed while this DA administration fails to appoint a Children’s Commissioner.

[Motion as moved by member.]

†The SPEAKER: Are there any objections? Objections? It will be printed on the Order Paper.

Ms D GOPIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that innocent children are being raped, killed and maimed whilst this DA-led administration fails to appoint a Children’s Commissioner.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

MTN QHUBEKA TEAM

(Motion)

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the MTN-Qhubeka Team for being the very first African Cycling Team to participate in the Tour de France, which commences on the 4th of July.

[Motion as moved by member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the MTN Qhubeka team for being the very first African cycling team to participate in the Tour de France which commences on 4 July 2015.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.
THURSDAY, 25 JUNE 2015

†An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

†An HON MEMBER: Thanks to the ANC.

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
PROTECTION OF BUILDING SITES
(Motion)

†Ms P Z LEKKER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the City of Cape Town has flip-flopped on its position from protecting payment of gangsters for so-called protection at its building sites into at long-last firing the subcontractors, who in the name of City assisted to pay gangsters.

[Motion as moved by member.]

†The SPEAKER: Are there any objections? There is an objection. It will be printed on the Order Paper.

Ms P Z LEKKER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the City of Cape Town has flip-flopped on its position from protecting the payment of gangsters for so-called protection at its building sites into at long last firing the subcontractors who in the name of the city assisted to pay the gangsters.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

CITY OF CAPE TOWN: LOAD SHEDDING ON 21 JUNE 2015
(Motion)

†Ms B A SCHÄFER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House wishes to thank the City of Cape Town for beating the load-shedding on 21 June and keeping the City lights on while Eskom kept the rest of the country in the dark.

[Motion as moved by member.]

†The SPEAKER: Are there any objections? There are objections. It will be printed on the Order Paper.

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House thanks the City of Cape Town for beating the loadshedding on 21 June 2015, and keeping the city’s lights on while Eskom kept the rest of the country in the dark.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]
ALLISTER COETZEE

(Motion)

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House wishes Allister Coetzee well as he leaves for Japan next week to embark on a new phase in his decorated coaching career with a Japanese Club Kobe Kobelco. Under his watch the Stormers have played in one Super Rugby Final, finished top of the overall log in 2012, collected three South African Conference Titles. There has also been success in Currie Cup Level victories in 2012 and 2014 along with runner-up medals in 2010 and 2013, while some good young players have become Springbok players under Coetzee’s coaching. I move so.

[Motion as moved by member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House –

(a) wishes Allister Coetzee well as he leaves for Japan next Sunday and embarks on a new phase in his decorated coaching career with the Japanese club, Kobe Kobelco Steelers;

(b) notes that under his watch the Stormers have played in one Super Rugby final (2010), finished top of the overall log (2012) and collected three South African conference titles; and

(c) further notes that there has also been success at the Currie Cup level, with victories in 2012 and 2014, along with runners-up medals in 2010 and 2013, while some good young players have become Test Springboks under Coetzee’s coaching.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE ESTHER BRAND

(Motion of condolence)

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House express its deepest condolences to the family and friends of the late Esther Brand who passed away on the 20th of June 2015. The late Esther Brand was the first South African to receive a Gold Medal for High Jump in the 1952 Olympics. I move so.

[Motion as moved by member.]
Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House –

(a) expresses its deepest condolences to the family and friends of Esther Brand who passed away on 20 June 2015; and
(b) notes that the late Esther Brand was the first South African to receive a gold medal for high jump at the 1952 Olympics.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

MARIKANA MASSACRE REPORT

(Motion)

†Ms M M WENGER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the recent utterances of President Jacob Zuma regarding the Marikana massacre and his naming of the Marikana miners as killers; noting that the President has been in possession of the Farlam Commission of Inquiry’s report into the massacre for three months already and has not released it publicly... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order!

†Ms M M WENGER: ...noting that these utterances... [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please members. Sorry hon member Ms Wenger, take your seat. Chief Whip.

†Mr M G E WILEY: It would be nice if we could actually hear the motion. Thanks.

†The SPEAKER: Hon members, you have objections, allow the speaker to finish please. Continue hon member Ms Wenger. Yes.

†An HON MEMBER: It is a statement.

†Mr K E MAGAXA: I think it is more of a statement. It is very long. I do not think that... [Interjections.]

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: No listen to it first.

†The SPEAKER: No we are now dealing with Motions without Notice hon member Mr Magaxa. There is no time limit.
†Mr K E MAGAXA: Even that, Madam Speaker, is too long to be even a motion.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Magaxa, the Rules do not specify a time for Motions without Notice. [Interjections.] Sorry.

†Mr K E MAGAXA: Let alone that the content is nonsensical.

†The SPEAKER: Thank you. Order please. You may proceed hon member Ms Wenger.

†Ms M M WENGER: Thank you Madam Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the recent utterances of President Jacob Zuma regarding the Marikana massacre and his naming of the Marikana miners as killers; noting that the President has been in possession of the Farlam Commission of Inquiry Report for three months already and has not released it publicly; noting that these utterances show contempt for the victims of this tragedy as well as their relatives... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order! A point of order, Minister Meyer, hon Minister?

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Hon Madam Speaker, this is such an important point that I did not hear. Could the hon member please repeat?

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Ms Wenger. Please do not start at the beginning again. Please members.

†Mr P UYS: Madam Speaker, no.

†Ms M M WENGER: I am happy to start from the beginning again.

†The SPEAKER: No please do not. Just pick up at your last sentence so you can conclude please.

†Mr P UYS: Point of order, Madam Speaker. This is not a motion that has been presented here.

†Ms M M WENGER: It is.

†Mr P UYS: ... and I want the Table to help you in this regard. She needs all the help in the world.

†Ms M M WENGER: Noting, noting... [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Ms Wenger, please take your seat quickly please. I just need to respond to the hon member Mr Uys, in that this is a motion and it can be as long as it needs to be. There is no ... [Interjections.] Hon members, the Table has guided me so I got my advice from the Rule book, so there is no limitation, so can I ask ...[Interjection.]
The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Madam Speaker, I did not hear anything. Can she start from the beginning?

The SPEAKER: No. Okay. Hon member Ms Wenger, can you kindly conclude please? Thank you.

Ms M M WENGER: From where I left off:

Noting that these utterances show contempt for the victims of this tragedy and their relatives, noting that the President’s comments have exposed his bias in this matter, have decimated the public’s trust in the President as well as the ANC Government’s ability to deliver justice; that the House condemns the President’s utterances regarding the Marikana miners as well as his threats to make a return to brutal apartheid style policing. I so move. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by member.]

The SPEAKER: Are there any objections? There are objections. It will be printed on the Order Paper.

Ms M M WENGER: Madam Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes:

(a) the recent utterances of President Jacob Zuma regarding the Marikana massacre and his naming of the Marikana Miners as killers;
(b) that the President has been in possession of the Farlam Commission of Inquiry’s Report into the Massacre for three months already and has not released it publicly;
(c) that these utterances show contempt for the victims for this tragedy and their relatives;
(d) that the President’s comments have exposed his bias in this matter and decimated the public’s trust in the President as well as the ANC government’s ability to deliver justice; and therefore condemns the President’s utterances regarding the Marikana miners as well as his threat to make a return to brutal apartheid-style policing.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]
THE RENAMING OF TOWNS WITH COLONIAL NAMES AND THE REMOVAL OF COLONIAL AND APARTHEID STATUES FROM PUBLIC SPACES IN LIGHT OF THEIR IRRELEVANCE IN POST-APARTHEID SOUTH AFRICA, WITH SPECIFIC FOCUS ON THE WESTERN CAPE, VALUES AND IDENTITY

(Subject for discussion)

†The SPEAKER: The next item on the Order Paper is the Subject for Discussion in the name of the hon member Mr B D Joseph, as printed on the Order Paper. I recognise the hon member Mr Joseph.

†Mr B D JOSEPH (EFF): Thank you, Madam Speaker, for this opportunity. I would also like to welcome the leadership of the EFF in the province, in the gallery this afternoon. [Interjections.]

The colonial names of towns in the Western Cape Province should fall. The horrors of the past still exist today. They exist in the form of colonial names and colonial statues, like the statue in Voortrekker Road on local council property that commemorates the armed forces and security forces of the apartheid government. They are institutionalised and ingrained in every town named after a colonial war-monger, killer, rapist and murderer.

Franz Fanon argues that in the colonial project: “every effort is made to bring the colonised person to admit the inferiority of his culture.” This lies at the heart of the colonial project and the subsequent retention of colonial statues and names. Name changing in the past was a one-sided process and therefore all inputs from the indigenous people towards this process were not acknowledged and recorded. These colonial names do not promote nation building but remind people of the past injustices, the hatred, killings, rapes and of the stolen land. There was no effective public participation process that included all political and cultural parties as well as other role players. These colonial names are dividing the people and must be changed.

We as the landless people compromised way too much to let go of this process. These names are not inclusive and refer to war-mongers and killers and do not reflect our history and heroes. We feel excluded in our own province where we have been called refugees. When people arrive in Cape Town they see two worlds of extremes; the one world, a poverty stricken area next to the N2; the second one, the Camps Bay area, Sea Point, where they think that they are in Europe. Not only are our people offended by these names but it has become embarrassing to allow the celebration of our painful past 20 years into democracy.

The Western Cape Government under the DA has simply made a few negligible changes in an effort to create the illusion that it is willing to change or break away from the past. Like recently, the renaming of seven bridges that were approved by Council. The Western Cape Provincial Geographical Place Names Committee has only attempted to correct spelling mistakes and has done very little with the millions it received from the Western Cape budget.
Since the first publicised minutes of this mentioned organisation, the only names it attempted to change were: Dohra Dam, Tradou Pass signage, Devil’s Peak, Milnerton, Delft, Mitchells Plain and Schotsche Kloof. The amount of money wasted on this committee could have been better utilised.

A major task of the colonial project was and still is to celebrate the foreign empires promoting the benefits of a colonial expansion, recruiting support for the imperial cause and showing off the achievements of the mission of civilising blacks. Museums and monuments all count among the ways in which pro-colonial propaganda could be disseminated to the public. Most of these names are derived from colonialists that settled here and commemorating their patrons by naming places in their honour.

They all contributed to the merciless butchering of the indigenous people. We need to start this dialogue because at the end, the statues and place names are symbols of oppression. We seek to reclaim our spaces, history and culture. We as the EFF are disgusted and the continuing celebration of colonial personalities that wrought agony on the indigenous people. As the EFF fighters we demand the following: the removal of all colonial and imperialist statues… [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order hon member Mr Joseph. Your time has expired. I will allow you one sentence; finish off.

†Mr B D JOSEPH: …like the names, museums or other physical remains of colonialism that are an affront to the people. What might be regarded by some as their heroes, the indigenous people view as their horrors. I thank you. [Time expired.]

†The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT (DA): Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I would like to point out that the subject is emotive and in itself is a revelation about the EFF’s approach to politics. It is evident that the hon member Mr Joseph has not done his research on the subject for discussion today and is therefore speaking from an ill-performed position, something for which his party has become notorious.

However, in a very different vein, the DA believes that our people-centered approach to transformation will play an important role in bringing about redress and encouraging unity throughout South African society. Name changes and the removal of statues will not effect real change. Real change, truthful transformation, is only possible through a real change in approach.

We are not opposed to name changes and the removal of statues, but without a people-centered approach these acts are mere window dressers, and will achieve nothing. The process should be inclusive. It should be a public process, and should be through thorough engagement with affected communities. If it is flawed, it will not work and achieve the opposite.

The question is, will the change of a name or the removal of a statue in any way transform society, or tangibly improve the lives of our people? We would like to concur that some geographical names need to be changed.
However, the real change comes into effect when an affected community is included in the process and the community oversees actual transformation and redress. Changing a name of a town, a suburb or a street, does little to address the areas in society in need of tangible and sustainable redress and transformation. It would be an easy way out to change names whilst we fool ourselves into believing that that would effect real change. It does not.

I would like to set out the approach that the Department has taken on this matter since 2009, and my first point is a demonstration of how the EFF is using this matter to sweep up emotions, whilst it seems that the people of the province have no real need for name changes of towns. In the past couple of years, no applications for name changes for towns in the Western Cape have been received from any applicants.

My colleagues will speak more on the alternate ways to achieve real transformation, but I will provide some perspective on plans in motion in this regard.

On International Translation Day on 30 September 2015 we will launch a new version of a booklet with Government terminology in all three official languages of the Western Cape. This booklet will support the uniform use of terminology amongst language practitioners rendering services to the Provincial Government.

*With regard to facilitating change through language, the Department also supports the Western Cape Provincial Language Forum, especially in terms of the development of terminology and the revision and updating of the existing orthography for isiXhosa.

†A further example that the EFF is sweeping emotions, is that the number of applications for heritage status approval keeps rolling in. *Heritage Western Cape envisages that the greatest task during this financial year will be the processing of about 3000 applications.

†In addition, during the next five years the groundwork will be laid for the establishment of a Khoekhoen Heritage Site in the Two Rivers Urban Park in Observatory, Cape Town. This will form part of the National Khoisan Legacy Project. The site will reflect the history of earliest contact between the Khoekhoen and colonial powers in 1510 in Observatory, and recognise the significant role of the Khoekhoen and their descendants in shaping our country.

The Western Cape Provincial Geographical Names Committee is continuing their groundbreaking work with the verification of existing geographical names and submitting these to the South African National Geographical Names Council. The Committee is also considering applications received for the renaming of geographical features in the Western Cape.
The policy in this regard stipulates that geographical features and places are named through a need to identify and relate to the landscape. I quote:

“Geographical feature names serve as fundamental elements of geospatial data. Place names are also a significant contributor to, and source, of historical, linguistic and cultural heritage in South Africa. It is the intention of the Western Cape Provincial Geographical Names Committee to honour this need to relate to the landscape, this functional purpose and this heritage function in its deliberations and recommendations.”

It is my intention to provide clear political leadership for this process over the next four years and to ensure that the public receive accurate information every step of the way. Through good governance and through community consultation we will achieve so much more than can ever be achieved through the destructive course of actions the EFF is hoping for.

In conclusion, I would like to suggest that the EFF considers changing its name from the Economic Freedom Fighters to something more fitting, because its elected representatives do not fight for economic freedom. The EFF’s representatives have a destructive approach, they perpetuate division and they are completely averse to the rule of law, yet they gladly accept salaries from the democratically elected system of government they so vehemently oppose. I thank you.

†Ms P MAKELENI (ANC): Mr Deputy Speaker, the pain endured by the black majority in South Africa over 300 years of oppression and repression was unbearable. This repressive oppression was classified as colonisation of a special type, which propagated racial segregation, human indignity and land dispossession, amongst many. Our forefathers vehemently fought against these injustices on different fronts.

These struggles culminated to a point where our people decided to develop a vision for a free and democratic South Africa, which resulted in the adoption of the Freedom Charter in 1955. It was their resolve that these freedoms would bring about a true non-racial, non-sexist, democratic and prosperous society and world peace.

These principles were echoed by the Harare Declaration, the OAU ad hoc committee on the question of South Africa in 1989. More specifically, the ANC in its document “Ready to Govern” committed to recognise that arts and crafts should be preserved, promoted and exhibited as part of our national heritage and production; that they should be supported and encouraged in our communities; that a comprehensive and accessible archive of South African photographic material, both past and present, should be created and preserved.

Twenty one years into our democracy a lot has been achieved in changing the colonial buildings and apartheid towns, cities, municipalities and street names and many other symbols of our notorious dark past.
Today we know of Gauteng, Tshwane, Walter Sisulu University and many more. In all other eight provinces strides have been made to rename municipalities, towns, streets and public buildings to reflect the transformation agenda, but not in the Western Cape. There is just too little to mention. I was alarmed that the name of a national hero like Steve Biko replaced a street in Gugulethu instead of a national road or public building in the CBD.

I think that although there has been hype in recent months focusing on transformation or lack thereof, particularly in the institutions of higher learning like “Rhodes must fall”; this must not be construed to imply that the democratically elected ANC led government has been silent on the matter.

The National Heritage Resources Act, No 25 of 1999 was put in place immediately after the ANC led government came to power. This legislation aims to promote good management of the national estate and to enable and encourage communities to nurture and conserve their legacy so that it may be bequeathed to future generations.

Therefore the ANC supports calls for accelerated transformation, the replacing of colonial statues and statues to be placed in designated areas within the law in that; number 1, the statues and pre-1994 symbols, are tragic reminders of a divided and exclusionary South Africa which oppressed the black majority. Secondly, that the reality is that colonialism and apartheid suppression cannot be wished away, nor their memory be erased. Collectively, we have the responsibility and obligation to never forget, lest future generations repeat the mistakes of the past. And thirdly, 20 years into democracy, transformation can no longer be negotiated but the destruction and vandalism of statues is not condoned and certainly not accepted.

Having said so, the ANC thinks that this debate is moot because there has already been ongoing work done by the Department of Arts and Culture, nationally, in this regard. It has established a Heritage Task Team to look at means to fast track the renaming of public buildings and the placement of colonial and apartheid statues. *Siyaqhuba asimang.a. *We are not standing still, we are going forward.

The national consultative meeting among others, resolved to: intensify a campaign to popularise South Africa’s key national symbols, namely the flag and the National Anthem; use existing laws for the transformation, removal, transfer or replacement of any statue or public symbol or place name; an inclusive reflection of public symbols representing the entire history of South Africa; conduct an audit of offensive names of public places and buildings; a process to allow local communities to find replacement names after proper and all-inclusive consultation; the need for school curriculum changes to adequately reflect South African history and heritage in all its diversity and complexity.

The Heritage Task Team will hold a consultative meeting in the Western Cape at the end of June 2015. Hon Minister Nathi Mthethwa in his 2015/2016 budget speech stated that his Department has plans to build a Heroes/Heroines Acre.
This is in line with the Constitution of our country and other relevant Acts of Parliament which enjoin us to honour those who suffered for justice and freedom to prevail in our country.

The national monument will depict the pre-colonial era, heroes of our resistance wars and those of the liberation struggle. It is envisaged that hundreds of statues will be erected, representing distinguished leaders of our people, including non-South Africans who contributed immensely in our struggle for liberation, freedom and democracy.

Through the Heroes/Heroines Acre, South Africans will be writing their own history, which will be taking South Africa forward. It must be further noted that the National Liberation Heritage Route to honour the women and men who fought against apartheid is progressing well. Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker.

†Mr R D MACKENZIE (DA): Mr Deputy Speaker, thank you very much, and thank you to my colleague, hon member Ms Schäfer for giving me additional time.

I am glad that the hon member ms Makeleni agrees to what is coming on 30 June, because if you look at the consultative forum that has taken place, which is the draft document as circulated with the minutes, but the members did receive a copy too, it is actually a cut and paste of the City of Cape Town’s policy of 2010. It is very important and I am glad that the National Government is taking the City of Cape Town seriously. So thank you very much for that.

Hon member Mr Joseph, I would appreciate it if you did bother reading the documents, because you would have seen provision has been made and I have a list of names changed since 2009, which is over 120 names, for your reading, if you do not mind. Please do so.

But let me continue with my speech. The DA welcomes this significant debate in which we constructively engage on redress in the Western Cape. It must be highlighted and made clear to the EFF, particularly the hon Bernard Joseph, that the DA on the whole, as the Western Cape Government, has never and will never be against redress. In fact it forms part of our manifesto in the 2014 election.

The DA and the Western Cape Government firmly believe and are proactive in their efforts to create an inclusive democratic, diverse province through freedom, fairness and opportunities.

In media reports earlier this month, the EFF correctly stated, and I quote: “Changes like these should be an inclusive decision that everyone should participate in.” This is exactly what the DA stands for as we believe that renaming public spaces deemed insensitive, offensive and hurtful, should be done in a clear, inclusive and consultative process which enjoys public and political support and can stand the test of time, which again the City of Cape Town has been doing since 2009 and what the Minister of Arts and Culture, Nathi Mthethwa did now cut and paste into his policy.
What we are against is the manner in which the EFF proposes to go about redressing … [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Mackenzie, just look up to the Chair from time then you will see … [Interjection.]

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: I apologise.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: … it is a different… [Interjection.]

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: … about redressing the legacies of our past. In true EFF fashion the hon member Mr Joseph said: “We are even going to track down and destroy the smallest statues of Queen Victoria that are hidden in churches.”

We cannot open the space for more destroying as the EFF has become accustomed to. [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order. Is it a point of order?

†An HON MEMBER: Do not mislead the House, yes.

†Mr B D JOSEPH: The hon member must not mislead the House to say that I have said that we will destroy statues.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Mr Joseph.

†Mr B D JOSEPH: … and as a Christian party… [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order hon member Mr Joseph.

†Mr B D JOSEPH: … they should read *Colossians 3:9 [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order! *The point has been made. It is not ... [Interjections.] Order, order. The point has been made. It is not a point of order but you may proceed.

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon member Mr Joseph also took matters further, by misleading the public in stating that “no transformation has so far taken place under the DA in the Western Cape.” This again is untrue and must be corrected. Under the DA in the Western Cape, the City of Cape Town made significant strides in redressing the legacies of the past in terms of name changing, and at the heart of the success of their efforts is the authentic commitment to public consultation. The results of any naming or renaming process is not always supported by everyone, but there is a very high level of acceptance of outcomes due to the thorough and real public consultations.

*Name changes offer an opportunity to reflect our common history in a fair manner. If it is handled correctly, renaming offers the opportunity to promote cultural diversity and to strengthen the identity of the relevant communities.
†The hon member Mr Joseph clearly missed many names, including: Nelson Mandela, Helen Suzman, Iman Haroun, Govan Mbeki, Jeff Masemola, including all the NY names in Gugulethu that have been changed since 2009. [Interjections.]

Let me also say that in terms of the current renaming process, again the hon member did not read properly; the names have not been approved by the City Council yet. Yesterday the Naming Committee submitted the names to the Mayor. The Mayor will take it to a full Council meeting where those names will be approved. Also to highlight those names - very importantly he talks about the names of colonialism etcetera. The majority of those names, in fact all of them will be changed; like ones after Father John Oliver; [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Father Basil van Rensburg… [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, just one second. Hon member Mr Magaxa, what is that?

†Mr K E MAGAXA: Mr Deputy Speaker, can the hon member take a question?

†AN HON MEMBER: No!

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: He is indicating he is not prepared.

†Mr K E MAGAXA: I think it is [Inaudible.]

†The SPEAKER: Order! Order! Please take your seat, hon Mr Magaxa. Hon member Mr Uys?

†Mr P UYS: Mr Deputy Speaker, in terms of the time allocated, his time is up. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! I am being led by the Table and I understand there was one minute given from the hon member Ms Schäfer to the hon member Mackenzie. That was my understanding.

†Mr P UYS: Mr Deputy Speaker, then it is just the normal rule to communicate that to everybody in the House, at least to the other Whips in the House.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I am looking at the Chief Whip. Hon member Mr Wiley?

†Mr M G E WILEY: I draw your attention to the bottom of the Speakers List. It says: “The names and times may be changed during the course of the debate.”

†Mr P UYS: Mr Deputy Speaker you know the rule, we know the rule.
†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order. Yes hon member Mr Uys, I am getting the point yes. Just by way of courtesy it would have been better hon member Wiley to inform the other side, but for the moment we can continue. Please continue. [Interjections.]

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Okay. Mr Deputy Speaker… [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order, order. Hon member Mr Wiley?

†Mr M G E WILEY: The member actually said it at the start of his speech.

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Ja.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Please continue.

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: I did say it. Just a couple of the names that will be renamed once the full Council has ratified them: Vader Basil van Rensburg, ‘n Suid-Afrikaanse Katolieke Priester wat internasionale erkenning ontvang het vir sy stryd teen apartheid-owerhede se gedwonge verwydering van mense van Distrik Ses; Taliep Pietersen, ‘n bekende sanger/komponis en direkteur van verskeie musiekblyspiele en Dawid Kruiper, ‘n tradisionele geneser en leier van die Khomani San in die Kalahari.

That is just a few names. I want to mention to the hon member, that the DA in the Western Cape takes redress very seriously and we do so constantly, without fear or favour.

That said, I suggest the EFF consults the Naming Policy of the City of Cape Town and the Western Cape Provincial Naming Policy - I brought both copies for him here. It is also in the best interest of the people of the Western Cape to work better together to redress the legacies of the past in comparison with the EFF’s call to destroy. I thank you.

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS (ACDP): The ACDP feels, although this is an important topic, this topic for discussion today must be shifted down the breadline. There are more important topics than this topic. Some people reminded us that we must look at the past so that we do not make the same mistakes in the future, but we must remember we have a rainbow nation. We represent different cultures, different views and different values and changing names will not solve any problems. [Interjections.]

I need to say further … [Interjections.] Die rooi manne is van die pad af. I need to say further, there are issues of national importance. The EFF is looking for sensationalism that has nothing to do with real issues. There are real issues; youth unemployment is the greatest problem that this country is facing, and the EFF is “neuking” around with the changing of names. [Interjections.]. In 2009 we had 3 million unemployed youth, today we have 3,4 million unemployed youth. Those are real issues, not sensational issues. [Interjections.]

South Africa is faced with unemployment, poverty, and with inequality, and the EFF comes with this ridiculous waste of our time. [Interjections.]
I want to say further, regarding the speech that the hon member gave, he did not even research the topic, sitting with a newspaper; “we are going to change 40 names”, not even consulting the public. [Interjections.] Shame on you! Shame on you! [Interjections.] You get an opportunity to give a debate... [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ... and you come with this pathetic debate. You get the opportunity to sponsor a debate and you come with a pathetic debate. I want to say to the EFF that they must move from politics 101 to politics 202 and address real issues. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Hon member Mr Christians, your time has expired.

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you. [Time Expired.]

†Ms L M MASEKO (DA): Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. After the dawn of democracy in 1994, many geographical entities in South Africa have been renamed for political, ethnic and even economic reasons. Name changes initially were to remove politically motivated, incorrectly spelt or offensive names. [Interjection.] I know that the only way we can move forward as a country is by acknowledging our past and try as best as we can, within the available resources, to redress the injustices by working together. Although we are celebrating 21 years of democracy we still have much more work to do.

Now, in the spirit of name changes I have renamed my Chihuahua “EFF” ... [Laughter.] because when it is not being lazy, it is tearing things apart, even its own bed. My Chihuahua does not comprehend the cost of his destruction, he does not realise his anarchy has a negative impact on my family.

What the EFF must understand is that the name changes are costly. They require extensive community involvement and most importantly they must find consensus amongst our diverse communities.

The National Government has a governmental council that deals with the requests for name changes. The South African Geographic Names Council acts as an advisor to the National Minister of Arts and Culture, which guides the change and standardisation of official names and helps the Western Cape Provincial Geographic Names Committee carry out its duties. Local municipalities must submit an application to the relevant authority if they want to change the names of cities, landmarks or even streets.

The DA is not against name changes. We are, however, concerned with the financial implications of name changes. To mention a few; Government must provide for new signs, maps and publicise the change. This undoubtedly can cost large sums of money. As a country and as a province we presently have more pressing priorities, such as the eradication of poverty and the burden of diseases such as HIV and Aids.
These priorities are key to redressing the ills of the past. While name changes are important for redress and reconciliation, name changes do not put food on the table or roves over our heads.

If the EFF is really interested in representing the poor, they must tell us how they would spend the budget differently. Instead they just give us empty, destructive rhetoric. When the City Council of Pretoria proposed to officially change the name of the Capital, Pretoria, to Tshwane while retaining Pretoria as the name of the city centre, the Council approved the change. It was estimated that the change would cost approximately R1,5 billion.

Let us take this R1,5 billion spent on a name change into consideration. R1,5 billion could provide a home to 10 714 beneficiaries. Currently we also have a high crime rate, which the EFF indeed contributes to with their illegal land invasions, which could be reduced with an appropriation of R1,5 billion or even simply a portion thereof.

It seems as if the EFF is not interested in adding to the economic growth of this province but just demanding, as if they are owed something, much like the ANC’s culture of entitlement.

The people of this province already rejected the EFF at the ballot box, they will reject these cheap tactics too. I thank you.

Mr C M DUGMORE (ANC): Thank you. Mr Deputy Speaker, it is a real pity that all the DA speakers up to now and also the DA’s Chihuahua from the ACDP… [Interjection.]

†An HON MEMBER: Chihuahua.

†Mr C M DUGMORE: … have essentially, either… [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Wiley, I will deal with that. Hon member Mr Dugmore, I do not think you can refer to another member by the name of a dog.

†An HON MEMBER: No! No!

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: If that was the implication then I want you to withdraw that. [Interjections.] Order! Order! Order! The hon member used the word in a totally different sense; she referred to her dog and changing her dog’s name. That is something totally different than referring to a member as a… [Interjection.]

†An HON MEMBER: No, she said EFF.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! I am addressing the House now.

†An HON MEMBER: She said EFF.
Mr C M DUGMORE: Mr Deputy Speaker let me just clarify. I think Hansard will reflect that I made an indirect reference to the DA's ACDP Chihuahua.

Mr C M DUGMORE: I definitely did not mention the name of any member.

Mr C M DUGMORE: It was a reference to the only ACDP member. Obviously there is no other ACDP... [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... Chihuahua and I will withdraw ACDP Chihuahua and all of that.

Mr C M DUGMORE: But, Mr Deputy Speaker. I was on a point of order there and so hopefully we can now move on. I think we actually need to salute the EFF for bringing this debate to the House. I think it is a critical debate and that is why it is a pity that DA members, starting with the MEC, have indicated there is no real need for this debate.

Then we have had the hon member Ms Maseko who has simply said this is just costing money, failing to actually understand the critical importance to deal with issues of intangible heritage and to look at those symbols which have in fact characterised the way colonialism, apartheid and oppression was built in this country.
So I think we are pleased that this debate has been brought here, but I think the issue really is that the DA has not been proactive in regard to this; it is rather a passenger and it essentially caters for its conservative membership who actually do not really want to engage critically on this matter.

We must recall that the DA has never established a House of Traditional Leaders in the Western Cape, compared to other provinces. [Interjections.] That is an insult. There is no House of Traditional Leaders in the Western Cape and if you look at the ANC approach in Hessequa, where there was a river called the Kaffir Kuils River, the ANC moved; that is now the Goukou River, and that has given rise to the recognition of indigenous history in the Hessequa, which has in turn contributed to building that particular culture.

But I think we must also, when we engage in this debate, we must also critically analyse a campaign such as “Rhodes must fall” because clearly… [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Is that a point of order?

†The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Can the hon member take a question? [Interjection.] No-no-no-no, you are not a member.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Dugmore, are you prepared to take a question?

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, he is not prepared to take a question. Please continue. You may continue hon member Mr Dugmore.

†The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: You are not prepared?

†Mr C M DUGMORE: No, I am not prepared. Mr Deputy Speaker, could I ask for your indulgence, if the Table can just indicate… [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I will be lenient but you must continue.

†Mr C M DUGMORE: Okay, right. So when we look at that campaign, you know clearly that statue is no longer there, but I think the students would be the first to admit that when we look at the need for transformation at UCT, we are still in the situation where the curriculum as we speak, has not changed. We are still in the situation where the admission criteria, influenced by a liberal agenda, at UCT is actually undermining the admission of black students.

Then the structure of the Council has not changed. The university has not sensitised community service where students can go in and tutor and lecture. So, those are the real transformation issues and we, as the ANC, express the hope and the support that the campaign at UCT, the campaign at Stellenbosch and other universities will gather momentum, because clearly we want our universities to act as champions. So, it cannot however be simply about statues and names. Transformation is actually about the strategic focus to dismantle the legacy of colonialism and apartheid, which resulted in inequality, land dispossession and that needs to be our focus.
So, I would just appeal to the EFF, while we get into this debate, fighter Bernard Joseph, [Laughter.] that let us not lose sight of the need to actually deal with the real issues of transformation as a legacy of internal colonialism.

I think it is actually absolutely critical for all of us to then look at what is to be done; the form of this, the content of this and the process. I think from the ANC’s side we also need ground rules, we do not need violence. We welcome the commitment of the EFF leader in the province, when he distanced himself from the actions of other alleged EFF individuals who displayed anarchic tendencies which actually – not those members in the House, but others who claim to act in the name of the EFF, that we need respect and we need a level of sensitivity in terms of how we deal with this.

I want to ask the hon member Bernard Joseph, is not the real question; to be Julius or not to be Julius? Because if you look at this name Julius for instance as an example; it comes from the Roman family, most famously, the Dictator Gaius Julius Caesar. Now the issue that the EFF needs to ask is; to be Julius or not to be Julius, to be Bernard or not to be Bernard? Bernard as the hon member knows, comes from Germany, it is used in England, and these are names that the EFF needs to seriously begin with.

We also want to say that given the tremendous effort of moving this motion, we have some Carnations here. Now even though the Carnation is an English colonial name, you will notice that the colour of these are almost like the jacket and we would like to make a presentation to thank the EFF for actually moving this motion and present these Carnations, and we do not have to change the name. We can actually continue using the name Carnation.

It is a pity that the DA did not take this debate seriously, because clearly they are not serious about transformation, and we would like to build a broad alliance to transform the Western Cape not only in culture, but in the real issues of inequality and poverty that continue to affect our people. I thank you. [Time expired.][Applause.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you hon member, your time has expired. Order, order. Order! Hon Minister Grant and Minister Winde, your Chief Whip is on the floor.

†Mr M G E WILEY: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. That colonial item must be tabled before it can be presented. [Laughter.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I see the hon Minister Schäfer.

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION (DA): Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I am most upset that I was not given flowers also. [Laughter.]

The topic for debate today is an emotive one. Sorry, can I actually speak?

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: You may.
†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Together with paint and human excrement, it has been flung into the spotlight again recently with the UCT debacle and subsequent events. The title of this debate also contains the fundamentally erroneous statement that so-called colonial and apartheid statues and names are irrelevant in post-apartheid South Africa. If they are irrelevant, why are we obsessing with changing them, and why the necessity for this debate?

The reality is that place names and statues are important. They symbolise parts of our history. The fact that certain people and groups are using them to whip up emotions also shows that they mean something to people, and how we deal with them sets the stage for the future of our country. We can choose, as do people like the EFF, to say that everything from the past must be changed, removed or destroyed and we can make a big noise and destroy and deface them ourselves. Alternatively, we can say that nothing from the past must be changed, removed or destroyed and cling on to only one aspect of our history.

It is so that there has not been enough symbolism in the form of place names and statues to represent a large part of our history, but simply changing and removing those that exist is not the only option and nor is it necessarily the solution. To find out what the solution is we first need to ask the question: what exactly are we wanting to achieve; is it to erase the apartheid colonial part of our history? If so, how will removing statues do this?

Removing a statue or changing a name will not change what happened. Surely it is advisable for us to be reminded of the parts of our history that we would rather forget, so that we do not repeat past injustices.

†An HON MEMBER: [Inaudible] the security forces of the apartheid government.

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: The fact is colonialism and apartheid are part of our history. It is important to know the history of our country, and in fact there is currently a call for more history as we heard today, to be taught in schools until matric, because it is seen as so important.

Imagine if in 30 to 40 years people who opposed the corruption we are currently seeing in our National Government decide that they wish to destroy President Zuma’s monument to corruption, Nkandla.

People may argue that changes are necessary for transformation but what do we mean by that? Do we mean removing absolutely everything that has anything to do with a particular time in our history and if so, which time is that? During the UCT fiasco it became quite clear that the removal of the statue was not going to be the end of the matter. As soon as the management capitulated on that issue, there were more demands. Then it spread to other places in the country, many involving people who would not even know the significance or otherwise of the statues they were defacing, as they are too young to remember, which leads to the inevitable conclusion that there are other reasons for this behaviour.
But in my view the real reason these changes are rearing their heads now, is that the current Government has not done enough, especially for young people. If we get people to think that statues and names are prohibiting transformation, it is far easier than acknowledging the reality; that National Government is failing our youth and our country.

As long as poor education, high levels of youth unemployment and bad leadership persist, young people will continue to demonstrate, protest, and often resort to violent behaviour to ensure that their voices are heard. To change these things would really transform our country. [Interjection.]

But notwithstanding that, we do need to have this debate. As with so many things, it is how things are done rather than that they are done, that is important. Given the behaviour of our National Government regarding the rule of law, which has been devastatingly illustrated with the recent collusion of no less than the Security Cluster Ministers to circumvent a court order of the Judge President of one of our courts, we can understand to a certain extent why the youth involved in these protests recently have engaged in such atrocious behaviour; they are simply following the example of those who call themselves leaders of our country.

But in the DA we believe that there is another way. As our late President Nelson Mandela believed, in a country such as ours that has come through a painful past, reconciliation and inclusion are what is necessary to build our country. If we continue to allow people or groups of people to dictate, using violence and intimidatory tactics, what names should be changed and what statues should or should not remain in certain places, we are on a slippery slope to anarchy, which is what the ANC seems comfortable with even in this House.

It is perfectly feasible to add statues such as we have seen in Parliament, where statues of Mandela and Walter and Albertina Sisulu have been erected, whilst still maintaining that of Louis Botha. It is possible to agree on certain changes through dialogue between people in a way that helps each understand the position of the other. And it is also possible, like in the City of Cape Town, to have a policy on these issues which accommodates the diversity of our country and provides a framework within which changes are made. This avoids ad hoc decisions based on whipped up sentiment.

And yes, we can see the difference in the DA, you can see a visible difference in the DA province when you come to the Western Cape, because people can see what a well run, clean, working province looks like.

It is important to engage however in discussion and debate and to get input from the ground up from all sectors of society on how and where we can make changes and how we should remember our history. This is the only way that we can build an inclusive society. And if we fail to build an inclusive society where every South African is treated fairly and has real freedom and real opportunities, we will have nothing worth commemorating in the near future. To do this requires strong and courageous leadership, something that we have seen far too little of recently.
This Government stands together with the people of the Western Cape and with all South Africans who want to build a province and a country where all of us, regardless of our background, make progress “Better Together”. Thank you.

†Mr S G TYATYAM (ANC): Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The debate on the removal of colonial and apartheid statues and the renaming of towns re-emerged in public domain as a result of then developments at UCT, regarding the “Rhodes Must Fall” campaign being initiated by Chumani Maxwele.

I must say the MEC Marais must decide if she wants to continue or not to be an MEC in that department in particular, because that department is supposed to lead public dialogue in relation to engagement around these particular statues. I am not sure she can report on what she has done currently in terms of that. This campaign was fundamentally about the lack of transformation in that institution and the fact that that institution was not responding to the upliftment of its immediate communities, as advocated by CHESP which UCT is part of.

This woke up a sleeping lion as many progressive people joined the campaign to voice their concern about the direction the institution was taking since transformation took a U-turn when Premier Zille and her former bestie, Dr Mamphela Ramphele, were at the helm of the administration in that institution.

21 years after democracy the City of Cape Town has, instead of creating a more inclusive reflection of history, decided to rename Table Bay Boulevard to F W De Klerk Boulevard.

F W De Klerk, who was an anchor in fast-tracking the implementation of apartheid responsible for maintaining a system that brutally oppressed the majority since 1972 when he was first illegitimately elected to Parliament. Premier Helen Zille herself was part of only 27 signatories that agreed that that road must be changed. Where is the inclusivity there, hon member Mr Mackenzie? Where is people-centred approach, MEC? [Interjection.] Those 27 signatories are not even a quarter of the residents in that area. The City of Cape Town alone has about 3,7 million residents in the City.

†The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: I disagree.

†Mr S G TYATYAM: They were not consulted. There was no public participation.

Just a few months ago the current DA Western Cape leader, Patricia De Lille, wasted funds of taxpayers in a ceremony said to change the name of Vanguard Drive to Jakes Gerwel Drive which remains an empty promise to date. [Interjections.] We still have Jan Smuts Drive. We are still waiting for Jan Smuts Drive to be renamed and we still want the communities to be consulted because consultation has not taken place. That is why the name has not been ... [Interjections.] There, upstairs. We can only hope that the next renaming of one of the streets is not going to be Hendrik Verwoerd, given the DA’s recent infatuation with this architect of apartheid.
Instead of erecting statues of struggle heroes for a more balanced and inclusive reflection of our total history, the DA in the City approved the erection of a giant pair of sunglasses on the Sea Point Promenade. Why are you not putting up a statue of Nelson Mandela? If you are so in love with Nelson Mandela, why is it a problem, why are you going … [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Order. Hon Minister Winde?

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Mr Deputy Speaker, will the hon member take a question?

†An HON MEMBER: No!

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Tyatyam are you prepared to take a question?

†Mr S G TYATYAM: He must come to Nyanga then I will take a question.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I cannot hear.

†Mr S G TYATYAM: He must come to Nyanga then I will take a question from him.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I presume the answer is no.

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Could I get a time?

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: The answer is no hon Minister Winde.

†Mr S G TYATYAM: You can come tonight at 9. [Laughter.] Where are the statues of Dullah Omar, where are the statues of Ruth First and Dulcie September, who contributed just as much to the struggle for a free and democratic South Africa?

As we celebrate youth month this month, we call for a statue to be built of Xolile Mosie who was the first victim of apartheid, who died during the 1976 uprising here in Cape Town.

We have discussed a proposal to rename the towns of George and Swellendam, but the DA is quiet on those proposals. Of the three biggest international airports in the country, Cape Town International Airport is the only one which has not been renamed to reflect the history of this province. All the others have been renamed. What is the DA saying about transformation?

Any debate relating to name changes and the removal of statues must address what constitutes meaningful and sustainable transformation in the context of a post apartheid South Africa, that institutionalised race and class divisions.
It is our responsibility as members of this Legislature to spearhead the debate and make sure that through these debates we are able to build a nation, because running away and not responding to this particular issue, which is raised by the EFF, is not addressing nation building. It is going to continue to destroy our communities. [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please.

†Mr S G TYATYAM: Institutions of higher learning, theatres, museums, statues and the naming of streets and towns should promote unity and build a nation. They must not be used to sideline other people, other groups within the community of the Western Cape. It must be about a broader transformation agenda, that all of us must be able to own. Thank you.

†The SPEAKER: Thank you. I see the hon Minister Meyer.

†Mr M G E WILEY: Hear-hear!

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE (DA): Thank you, Madam Speaker and thank you for this opportunity to take part in this very important debate. [Interjection.] I will come to you hon member Mr Dugmore.

South Africa is a young and fledgling democracy and we are all still building this young democracy. We must go about this topic with care, with dignity and with respect for each other’s culture. This debate has a content and we must be honest and agree that we come from a painful past and that we have a lot of healing to do. We must heal South Africa through nation building and reconciliation. There is space and there is hope that we can reconcile the past with the future.

South Africa is a constitutional democracy and as a democratic state, South Africa is founded on the following principles and values; human dignity, equality, non-racism, non-sexism, the rule of law and accountability.

Hon members and all members of this House were sworn in, in this House and the hon member of the EFF also undertook the oath that we will respect and uphold the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and the Western Cape Constitution and all other laws of the Republic.

One of the laws of this country is the South African Geographical Names Council Act, Act 118/1998 and in terms of this Act, the South African Names Council must advise the Minister – this is the National Minister of Arts and Culture – on the transformation and the standardisation of proposed new geographical names, the changing, removing or replacing of geographical names and also in consultation with the Provincial Government, this government, identity existing geographical names in need of revision and coordinate requests for advice on geographical names and standardisation. This is the legislative framework and to date, as we are seated now, here in this House, the EFF has not yet submitted any names for changes in terms of these legislative provisions.
The Democratic Alliance has embraced the need for change through a programme called R2D2 (Redress, Reconciliation, Diversity and Development.) As part of this programme, we have already seen many name changes in the Western Cape. We need to do much more. Just yesterday as the hon members have indicated in this debate, the City of Cape Town has made another commitment to name changes, including acknowledging indigenous names.

Now I have just received a list, hon members of this House, a very extensive list of this commitment that happened in practice and I want to thank the Chairperson of the Standing Committee, hon member Mr Mackenzie.

In the list of names for example: in 2010 the plaza between the Civic Centre and ArtsCape was changed to Albert Luthuli Plaza; in 2011 the Western Boulevard to Helen Suzman; in 2011 Eastern Boulevard to Nelson Mandela Boulevard; in 2011 Oswald Pirow to Christiaan Barnard; in Lansdowne, to Iman Haroun Road; in Lansdowne, the section between Whetton Road to Swartklip was renamed as Govan Mbeki Road; in 2012 Lansdowne Road, the section between Swartklip to Baden Powell was renamed Jeff Masimola Road; Athlone Civic Centre with Dulcie September Civic Centre; Coen Steytler Avenue was changed to… [Interjections.] Please listen.

†The SPEAKER: Order, please.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I am very proud… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order, please.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I am very proud of Walter Sisulu, like you. The name was also changed. Hendrik… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order, please hon member Mr Magaxa.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Hendrik Verwoerd was changed to Uys Krige; Modderdam Road was changed to Robert Sobukwe; N1Y was changed to Steve Biko; Harrier Street to Blue Crane Street and we have many other struggle heroes; the list is endless and very long. We ask you hon member, you swore an oath… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order, please hon members!

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: … in this Parliament that you would uphold the laws of this province, the national laws. We ask you to do so as the Democratic Alliance has done so.

†Mr K E MAGAXA: That is an insult to us.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: We are changing the landscape… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order!
†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: This is not an insult because you had an opportunity to make input. Are you against Walter Sisulu? [Interjection.] So I am going to register that you are against the name change of Walter Sisulu.

†The SPEAKER: Order please!

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Let me continue. I think this member does not know what he is talking about. If the EFF… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Magaxa.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: … is genuine and honest with this debate, why is it that the EFF has not yet made a written submission to the Western Cape? [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon Minister, take your seat please.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: This member is irritating.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Magaxa, is it a point of order?

†Mr K E MAGAXA: Madam Speaker, I have a reason to be really irritating. I just want the Minister to take a question.

†The SPEAKER: Your point of order? Hon Minister will you take a question? No the Minister will not take a question.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I take advice from my senior counsel and they say no.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Magaxa, the Minister will not take a question. Thank you. Proceed, hon Minister.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: If the EFF is genuine and honest with this debate, why is it that the EFF has not yet submitted any name changes to the Western Cape Geographical Names Committee? Because there is a space for you to make such submissions. Madam Speaker… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order!

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I think the hon Minister Marais is correct, that this DA Government is committed to bring about real transformation. Name changes must come from the local communities and we encourage all communities in the Western Cape who feel offended, to contact the Western Cape Geographical Names Committee and we will certainly listen to such input in that process. We have processes… [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please hon members!

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: We have processes, we have systems and we have guidelines for naming and renaming. You have sworn that you will respect the laws.
The laws of this country make provision for guidelines for naming and renaming.

The hon Minister Marais is correct that we must respect the rule of law. The debate must also acknowledge that we must build South Africa and not destroy South Africa. The behaviour of the EFF in the National Assembly does very little to build confidence that they want to build the constitutional democracy. The EFF is known for creating anarchy. The EFF is interested not in building South Africa, but is only interested in destroying South Africa. The EFF is established as a party out of anger and we cannot entrust a party that is full of hatred to lead on this subject matter. You cannot build reconciliation with hatred.

†The SPEAKER: Order, order please.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: The Communists are even worse. Agb Speaker...
†The SPEAKER: [Tussenwerpsel.]

†The SPEAKER: Order!

*The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Everywhere in the world where there is conflict it happens as a result of ethnocentrism. We come from a history of ethnocentrism. †We cannot replace one ethnic nationalism with a new form of ethnic nationalism. Ons moet kulturele diversiteit bevorder.

To the EFF, I have the following advice: We must honour the past but we must not live in the past as Tony Leon reminded us. The EFF lives in the past, the DA lives in the future, that is why we are changing the names within the framework of the law to reflect the future needs of South Africa. The DA follows ... [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order, please hon members.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: The DA follows a pragmatic approach, because we, as we are seated here, are legislators and we must give leadership in the debate on transformation. I agree with the hon member Mr Christians that the EFF is not interested in anything but destroying everything.

Madam Speaker, I was informed that the EFF... [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please!

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I have here with me the Handbook on Geographical Names. I was reliably informed that the EFF does not even know about the existence of this particular Handbook on Geographical Names, so this debate is not even well researched.

This side of the House... [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ... under the DA, is committed to redress, reconciliation ... [Interjection.]
An HON MEMBER: Yes!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ... diversity and development.

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Madam Speaker... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Let me now come to the hon member Mr Dugmore. He said, and these are his words, and I quote: “We are saluting the EFF.” The ANC has just saluted anarchy, the ANC has now joined the debate of the EFF, it is now on record that they have joined the anarchy of the EFF. The ANC was in this Government and why did you not establish a House of Traditional Leaders?

The SPEAKER: Hon Minister Meyer.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: You say the DA did not want to establish a House of Traditional Leaders... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Minister Meyer.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: You were a member of the Cabinet. Why did you not arrange this particular matter?

The SPEAKER: Hon Minister, please take your seat. Hon member Mr Dugmore, is it a point of order?

Mr C M DUGMORE: Yes, it is a point of order, Madam Speaker. I believe that the Rules are very clear in this House that a member may not read his speech and it is clearly what the Minister is doing. Thank you.

The SPEAKER: You may proceed hon Minister.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I am very happy, now I can speak the truth, in greater truth. Madam Speaker... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Minister, please take your seat. Is it a point of order hon member Mr Joseph?

Mr B D JOSEPH: Yes, Madam Speaker. Is it parliamentary that a member can use the words that were uttered in this House, that the EFF endorses anarchy?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: It is not unparliamentary.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Madam Speaker, the whole nation has seen the behaviour of the EFF and its public discourse throughout the... [Interjection.]
†The SPEAKER: Hon Minister, please take your seat. Hon member Ms Makeleni, is it a point of order?

†Ms P MAKELENI: Yes, Madam Speaker. The member has posed a question and I think you should have responded, not the MEC rising before you responded.

†The SPEAKER: It is not unparliamentary in that it was a party and not an individual that was mentioned as creating anarchy, so I will ask the Minister to proceed.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Sorry. Madam Speaker, hon member Mr Dugmore was the MEC for Sport and Culture and he was the MEC for Education.

†An HON MEMBER: That is right.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: He had all the power to change things. I would like to know, as the MEC for Education, as the MEC for Arts and Culture, what changes did he bring about in this space that he is now talking about?

†An HON MEMBER: Nothing!

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: That is what I want to know. But there is a more serious matter. [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please!

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: The hon member Mr Dugmore made a statement in relation to UCT. The hon member Mr Dugmore should know that the University of Cape Town falls under Higher Education and his Minister, Blade Nzimande, is the National Minister responsible for Higher Education. So he should take out his anger at that particular level, at Blade Nzimande, and not at this side of the House. Madam Speaker… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon Minister, please finish up.,

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I will finish up. I come to a very important matter, and that is that I am very disappointed that the hon member Mr Tyatyam does not know that the struggle hero… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Please finish up Hon Minister.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: There is a street named after Professor Jakes Gerwel. He just mentioned that he does not know it. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Thank you hon Minister.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: He is ashamed that he does not know about this particular matter.
†The SPEAKER: Thank you hon Minister, your time is up.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I am shocked that he does not know. [Interjections.] But, Madam Speaker… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Your time is up.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I also reliably learnt… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon Minister your time is up!

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: … that the ANC… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Your time is up hon Minister. Sorry. Thank you. [Applause.]

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Thank you for the extra time. It was as a result of this situation. Madam Speaker… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon Minister, your time has expired!

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I was… [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Your time has expired hon Minister.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: The EFF also wants to destroy the Union Buildings. [Time expired.]

†The SPEAKER: Thank you, your time has expired. Yes, hon member Ms Makeleni?

†Ms P MAKELENI: Madam Speaker, I think it is an obligation for all of us to respect you. The MEC has displayed his disregard of you. You have told him several times to sit down and he has ignored you.

†The SPEAKER: Noted, hon member Ms Makeleni.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Madam Speaker … [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon Members that concludes the debate.

†An HON MEMBER: That is how you do it.

†The SPEAKER: Order, please hon members. That concludes the debate. However, before we conclude there is a matter that was carried over from the sitting on 21 May during questions to the Premier.

RULING

The hon Premier raised a point of order, requesting me to rule on whether it was parliamentary for the honourable the member to call other members Nazis. From the Chair I also heard the hon member Ms Davids use the word “Nazis.”
I therefore asked her to withdraw. The hon member responded by saying – and I quote: “I will withdraw the word naartjies. Dankie.” I indicated to the member that I clearly heard her saying the word “Nazis” and the member persistently responded by repeating that she used the word “naartjies.” She eventually said that she would withdraw the words she used, and that was my emphasis. It was clear to me that the hon member Davids was playing games with the Chair and deliberately trying to sidestep the issue by pretending to have used the words “naartjies.”

Given the circumstance, I decided to check the record and to listen to the audio recordings. Having had the opportunity to do so, the hon member Ms Davids in fact used the term “Nazis.” Not only did she try to mislead the Chair as to what she said, but in fact told a deliberate untruth in the House and by doing so, not only showed disrespect to the Chair but also disrespect to her colleagues in the House. I now request the hon member Ms Davids to withdraw the word “Nazis” and also to apologise to the House for repeatedly and deliberately misrepresenting the facts in a manner not becoming of an honourable member of the House. Hon member Ms Davids?

†Ms S W Davids: I withdraw. I know how to handle myself. I am a Christian.

†The Speaker: Thank you. And if you can apologise hon member Ms Davids.

†Ms S W Davids: I apologise, Madam Speaker.

†The Speaker: Hon Members, we have come to the end of another session. I would like to wish you well as you go off into the constituency period. Please use the time to energise and come back, because nation building is an on-going exercise. I would like to see you all come back in one piece. That concludes the business for the day. The House is adjourned.

The House adjourned at 17:41.
ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS

THURSDAY, 25 JUNE 2015

TABLING

The Speaker:

Report of the Commission of Inquiry


THURSDAY, 2 JULY 2015

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Speaker:

1. Introduction of Bill

Minister of Economic Opportunities

Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B 3–2015].

2. Referral of Bill to committee in terms of Rule 171

Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture

Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B 3–2015].

3. Provincial Notice


4. Referral of Bill to committee in terms of Rule 220

Standing Committee on Local Government

Disaster Management Amendment Bill [B 10B–2015] (NCOP) (proposed section 76 Bill).
COMMITTEE REPORTS

1. Annual Report of the Standing Committee on Finance for the 2014/15 financial year, dated 5 May 2015, as follows:

Members

The Committee comprises of the following members:

D Joseph (Chairperson) (DA)
CF Beerwinkel (ANC)
LM Max (DA)
M Mnqasela (DA)
P Uys (ANC)

Alternates:

QR Dyantyi (ANC)
NE Hinana (DA)
RB Lentit (DA)

1. Introduction

The mandate of the Committee is to:

1.1 Maintain oversight over the Executive member and the Department and its Entity, of the way in which they perform their responsibilities including the implementation of legislation and to hold them accountable to the Western Cape Provincial Parliament.
1.2 To consider and report on legislation, other matters and the Annual Reports referred to it by the Speaker or the House.

In fulfillment of its mandate the Committee must:

1.3 Facilitate public participation and involvement in the legislative and other processes of the Committee;
1.4 Conduct its business in a fair, open and transparent manner;
1.5 Promote co-operative governance; and
1.6 Report regularly to the House.

2. Reporting Department(s) and Entities

2.1 Provincial Treasury
2.2 Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board
3. **Overview of Committee's Activities**

- Number of Committee Meetings: 15
- Number of Public Hearings: 3
- Number of Oversight Visits: 1
- Number of Provincial Bills considered: 2
- Number of NCOP Bills considered: 2
- Workshops/ conferences attended: 1

4. **Oversight activities**

The Standing Committee on Finance convened its first Committee meeting in June 2014 during which the Provincial Treasury and its entity the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) introduced their organisational structures and the operational aspects of its various programmes.

The Committee shortly afterwards received a briefing by Provincial Treasury on the implementation of the Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS) that will integrate the LOGIS, BAS and PERSAL systems. The Western Cape Provincial Government is a pilot project for the implementation of the IFMS and implementation will take place in the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years. The Committee has undertaken to receive follow-up briefings on its implementation in order to keep abreast of the roll-out of the system.

The Committee also received a briefing on the 2014 Municipal Economic Review Outlook (MERO), a research document that analyses past trends and assesses present performance. The main objective of the MERO is to provide economic intelligence to municipalities within the Western Cape in support of enhanced planning for economic growth, job creation and socio-economic upliftment.

In November 2014 the Committee conducted interviews for the purpose of recommending a candidate for appointment on the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board. Section 3(1) of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act (Act 4 of 1996, as amended) requires that the Committee evaluate all candidates as to their suitability for appointment.

The Committee undertook an oversight visit to Grandwest Casino to oversee the way in which Provincial Treasury and the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) perform their respective responsibilities in terms of ensuring compliance to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act (Act 4 of 1996, as amended) and associated regulations. As part of the oversight visit the Committee was lead on a tour of the Casino complex.

The Committee also considered the Annual Report of Provincial Treasury and the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board for the 2013/2014 financial year. The Committee had received briefings on the quarterly performance reports for both the Department and Entity that allowed the Committee to keep abreast of progress and challenges with regards to the Department’s and Entity’s attainment of targets contained within their respective Annual Performance Plans, and prepared the Committee well for the Annual report process.
5. **Legislation**

In the 2014/15 financial Year, the Committee dealt with the following legislation:

5.1 **Provincial Bills**

5.1.1 *Western Cape Adjustment Appropriation Bill [B 5–2014]*
5.1.2 *Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2–2015]*

5.2 **NCOP Bills (Section 75 and 76)**

5.2.1 Draft *Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill, 2014 (NCOP) (proposed section 76 Bill)*
5.2.2 Draft *Banks Amendment Bill, 2014 (NCOP) (proposed section 75 Bill)*

6. **Facilitation of Public Involvement and Participation**

In line with its mandate to facilitate public participation as part of the legislative process, the Committee held two public hearings in consideration of Provincial Bills (the *Western Cape Adjustment Appropriations Bill [B 5–2014]* and the *Western Cape Appropriations Bill [B 2–2015]*) and one public hearing in consideration of the Annual Reports of Provincial Treasury and the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board. To this extent the Committee advertised extensively, informing and inviting interested stakeholders to participate in public hearings.

7. **Financial particulars**

The Standing Committee was allocated a budget of R129 650 as part of the appropriations of Vote 2: Provincial Parliament, in the Schedule to the *Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2–2014]*.

At the close of the 2014/15 Financial Year, expenditure attributed to the activities of the Standing Committee on Finance accumulated to an amount of R81 354.00. The underspending of R48 296.00 was as a result of the fact that the majority of committee meetings were held within the parliamentary precinct and therefore the Committee did not incur significant costs.

2. **Annual Report of the Standing Committee on Local Government for the 2014/15 financial year, dated 13 May 2015, as follows:**

**Members**

The Committee comprises of the following members:

M Mmqasela (DA) (Chairperson)
QR Dyantyi (ANC)
NE Hinana (DA)
LH Max (DA)
MN Paulsen (EFF)
1. Introduction

The mandate of the Committee is to:

1.1 Maintain oversight over the Executive member and the Department and its Entity, of the way in which they perform their responsibilities including the implementation of legislation and to hold them accountable to the Western Cape Provincial Parliament.

1.2 To consider and report on legislation, other matters and the Annual Reports referred to it by the Speaker or the house.

In fulfillment of its mandate the Committee must:

1.3 Facilitate public participation and involvement in the legislative and other processes of the Committee;

1.4 Conduct its business in a fair, open and transparent manner;

1.5 Promote co-operative governance; and

1.6 Report regularly to the House.

2. Reporting Department(s) and Entities

2.1 Department of Local Government

3. Overview of Committee’s Activities

Number of Committee Meetings: 14
Number of Public Hearings: 3
Number of Oversight Visits: 2
Number of Provincial Bills considered: 2
Number of NCOP Bills considered: 2
Number of Workshops/conferences attended: 1

4. Oversight activities

The Standing Committee on Local Government convened its first Committee meeting in June 2014 during which the Department of Local Government introduced its organisational structure and the operational aspects of its various programmes. Given the important role Ward Committees can play in ensuring that strategic planning documents, such as Integrated Development Plans, are linked to community priorities, the Committee shortly afterwards requested the Department of Local Government to brief it on the functionality of Ward Committees throughout the Province.
A number of matters of concern were raised during this meeting and the Department subsequently briefed the Committee on its intended interventions plans for improving Ward Committee functionality. The Committee also subsequently conducted an unannounced oversight visit to a Ward Committee meeting in Durbanville.

In response to the recommendation of the Auditor-General that political intervention is required to assist the Oudtshoorn municipality in improving its 2012/2013 audit outcomes, the Committee engaged with the Municipality in September 2014. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the way forward in improving financial and administrative governance within the Municipality.

The Committee hosted the annual symposium on the establishment and functioning of Municipal Public Accounts Committees (MPAC’s) which was well attended by participants from across the Province. All participants were in agreement about the need to establish the Western Cape Association of Municipal Public Accounts Committees.

The Committee also undertook an oversight visit to the Stellenbosch Aerial Firefighting Base and the Provincial Disaster Management Centre. The purpose of the visit was to conduct oversight over how the Department of Local Government executes its mandate in relation to disaster management. As part of the oversight visit members went on a flight on a Huey helicopter. This allowed members to observe the aerial operations underway to combat a fire that had started on the Helderberg mountain in Theewaterskloof.

The Committee also considered the Annual Report of the Department of Local Government for the 2013/2014 financial year. Briefings the Committee had received on the quarterly performance reports for the Department allowed the Committee to keep abreast of progress and challenges with regards to the Department’s attainment of targets contained within its Annual Performance Plan, and prepared the Committee well for the Annual report process.

5. Legislation

In the 2014/15 Financial Year, the Committee dealt with the following legislation:

5.1 Provincial Bills

5.1.1 Western Cape Adjustment Appropriation Bill [B 5–2014]
5.1.2 Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2–2015]

5.2 NCOP Bills (Section 75 and 76)

5.2.1 Draft Attorneys Amendment Bill, 2014 (proposed section 75) (NCOP)
5.2.2 Draft Legal Aid Bill, 2014 (proposed section 75) (NCOP)
6. Facilitation of Public Involvement and Participation

In line with its mandate to facilitate public participation as part of the legislative process, the Committee held two public hearings in consideration of Provincial Bills (*Western Cape Adjustment Appropriations Bill [B 5–2014]*) and the *Western Cape Appropriations Bill [B 2–2015]*) and one public hearing in consideration of the Annual Report of the Department of Local Government To this extent the Committee advertised extensively, informing and inviting interested stakeholders to participate in public hearings.

7. Financial particulars

The Standing Committee was allocated a budget of R129 650 as part of the appropriations of Vote 2: Provincial Parliament, in the Schedule to the *Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2–2015]*.

At the close of the 2014/15 Financial Year, expenditure attributed to the activities of the Standing Committee on Local Government accumulated to an amount of R149 919.00. The overspend of R 20 268.56 was as a result of the fact that the Committee undertook a number of oversight visits as mandated.

TUESDAY, 21 JULY 2015

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Speaker:

*Updated list of changes in Standing Committees’ membership (* denotes a change):*

1. Rules Committee

*Members: 10*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (6)</th>
<th>ANC (2)</th>
<th>EFF (1)</th>
<th>ACDP (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fernandez, S G</td>
<td>Uys, P</td>
<td>Joseph, B D*</td>
<td>Christians, F C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>C</em></td>
<td>Tyatyam, S G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretorius, P J C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiley, M G E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph, D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schäfer, B A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alternate Members**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hinana, N E</th>
<th>Davids, S W</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kivedo, B D</td>
<td>Gillion, M N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alternate Members**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Christians, F C</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
2. Parliamentary Oversight Committee

*Members: 5*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (2)</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Wiley, M G E (C)  
Joseph, D  
Schäfer, BA | Uys, P | Joseph, B D* | |
| Alternate Member  
Hinana, N E | Alternate Member  
Tyatyam, S G | | Alternate Member  
Christians, F C |

3. Public Accounts Committee

*Members: 5*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (1)</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Botha, L J  
MacKenzie, R D  
Joseph, D | Tyatyam, S G | | Christians, F C (C) |
| Alternate Members  
Wenger, M M  
Schäfer, B A  
Wiley, M G E  
Vacant* | Alternate Member  
Beerwinkel, C F | Alternate Member  
Joseph, B D* | |

4. Standing Committee on Finance *(Provincial Treasury)*

*Members: 5*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (2)</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Joseph, (C)  
Max, L H  
Mnqasela, M | D | Beerwinkel, C F  
Uys, P | |
| Alternate Members  
Lentit, R B  
Hinana, N E | Alternate Member  
Dyantyi, Q R | | |
5. **Budget Committee**

*Membes: 15*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (11)</th>
<th>ANC (2)</th>
<th>EFF (1)</th>
<th>ACDP (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joseph, D</td>
<td>(C) Beerwinkel, C F</td>
<td>Joseph, B D*</td>
<td>Christians, F C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kivedo, B D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botha, L J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenger, M M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maseko, L M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schäfer, B A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max, L H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnqasela, M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKenzie, R D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lentit, R B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alternate Member</strong></td>
<td><strong>Alternate Members</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiley, M G E</td>
<td>Beerwinkel, C F Uys, P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fransman, M L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dugmore, C M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. **Standing Committee on Premier (Premier)**

*Membes: 5*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (2)</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botha, L J (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fransman, M L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKenzie, R D</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dugmore, C M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alternate Members</strong></td>
<td><strong>Alternate Member</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kivedo, B D</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gopie, D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenger, M M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretorius, P J C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7. **Standing Committee on Community Safety** *(Community Safety)*

*Members: 5*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (1)</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wenger, M M</td>
<td>Lekker, P Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>Christians, F C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Kivedo, B D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Members</td>
<td>Alternate Member</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botha, L J</td>
<td>Dijana, T M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKenzie, R D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiley, M G E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. **Standing Committee on Local Government** *(Local Government, Local Government Oversight and National Council of Provinces)*

*Members: 5*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (1)</th>
<th>EFF (1)</th>
<th>ACDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mnqasela, M</td>
<td>Dyantyi, Q R</td>
<td></td>
<td>Joseph, B D*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Max, L H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinana, N E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Members</td>
<td>Alternate Member</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maseko, L M</td>
<td>Olivier, R T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schäfer, B A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lentit, R B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. **Standing Committee on Human Settlements** *(Human Settlements)*

*Members: 5*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (1)</th>
<th>EFF (1)</th>
<th>ACDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maseko, L M</td>
<td>Magaxa, K E</td>
<td></td>
<td>Joseph, B D*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Schäfer, B A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinana, N E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Members</td>
<td>Alternate Member</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max, L H</td>
<td>Dijana, T M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnqasela, M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lentit, R B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10. Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture (Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture).

**Members: 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (1)</th>
<th>EFF (1)</th>
<th>ACDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schäfer, B A (C) Maseko, L M Lentit, R B</td>
<td>Davids, S W</td>
<td>Joseph, B D*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Members Max, L H Mnqasela, M Hinana, N E Wiley, M G E</td>
<td>Alternate Member Tyatyam, S G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. Standing Committee on Education (Education)

**Members: 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (1)</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kivedo, B D (C) Botha, L J MacKenzie, R D</td>
<td>Olivier, R T</td>
<td>Christians, F C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Members Wenger, M M Wiley, M G E Vacant*</td>
<td>Alternate Member Dugmore, C M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. Standing Committee on Cultural Affairs and Sport (Cultural Affairs and Sport)

**Members: 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (2)</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacKenzie, R D (C) Kivedo, B D Wenger, M M</td>
<td>Makeleni, P Olivier, R T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Members Botha, L J Pretorius, P J C Vacant*</td>
<td>Alternate Member Dugmore, C M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13. Standing Committee on Community Development (Health and Social Development)

**Members: 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (2)</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vacant*</td>
<td>Gopie, D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botha, L J</td>
<td>Gillion, M N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenger, M M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alternate Members</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kivedo, B D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKenzie, R D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretorius, P J C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiley, M G E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14. Standing Committee on Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (Environmental Affairs and Development Planning)

**Members: 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (2)</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lentit, R B</td>
<td>Dijana, T M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Max, L H</td>
<td>Beerwinkel, C F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnqasela, M</td>
<td>Alternate Member</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alternate Members</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maseko, L M</td>
<td>Olivier, R T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schäfer, B A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinana, N E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15. Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works (Transport and Public Works)

**Members: 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (2)</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Max, L H</td>
<td>Dugmore, C M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Mnqasela, M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinana, N E</td>
<td>Magaxa, K E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alternate Members</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maseko, L M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schäfer, B A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lentit, R B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16. **Petitions Committee**

**Members: 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (2)</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kivedo, B D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) MacKenzie, R D</td>
<td>Gillion, M N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinana, N E</td>
<td>Davids, S W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alternate Members</strong></td>
<td><strong>Alternate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph, D</td>
<td><strong>Member</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenger, M M</td>
<td>Magaxa, K E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnqasela, M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17. **Conduct Committee**

**Members: 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (2)</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joseph, D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Max, L H</td>
<td>Uys, P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiley, M G E</td>
<td>Tyatym, S G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alternate Members</strong></td>
<td><strong>Alternate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lentit, R B</td>
<td><strong>Member</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinana, N E</td>
<td>Fransman, M L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18. **Disciplinary Committee**

**Members: 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (3)</th>
<th>ANC (1)</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Max, L H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Joseph, D</td>
<td>Dugmore, C M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schäfer, B A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
19. Chairpersons’ Forum

Members: 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA (12)</th>
<th>ANC</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>ACDP (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pretorius, P J C (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Christians, F C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph, D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kivedo, B D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botha, L J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenger, M M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maseko, L M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schäfer, B A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max, L H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnqasela, M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKenzie, R D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lentit, R B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TUESDAY, 21 JULY 2015

ANNOUNCEMENT

The Speaker:

Referral and tabling of document to committee in terms of Section 54 (1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009, as amended:

Referral to:

Parliamentary Oversight Committee


TABLING

The Speaker:

COMMITTEE REPORTS

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Human Settlements on its oversight visit to the Wolwedans Housing Project, Grootbrakrivier (Mosselbay), dated 5 May 2015, reports as follows:

Delegation

The delegation consisted of the following members:

Maseko, LM (DA) (Chairperson and leader of the delegation)
Hinana, NE (DA)
Magaxa, KE (ANC)
Paulsen, NM (EFF)
Schäfer, BA (DA)

Alternate member

Dijana, TM (ANC)

1. Introduction

On 14 April 2015, the Standing Committee on Human Settlements was requested to investigate a petition by Mr John Jacobs on the Wolwedans Housing Project and to look into the recommendations stemming from the Royal Haskoning Structural Engineers report.

The petition by Mr Jacobs listed complaints raised by the community on the poor quality workmanship, structural defects, deflecting foundations and the formulation of cracks in the houses.

The Royal Haskoning Structural Engineers’ report, dated 19 February 2014, corroborated most of the issues listed in the petition. The report listed the defects and provided recommendations for remedial action in terms of cracks, monitoring of piling and foundations for possible deflection.

The Department of Human Settlements was tasked in a meeting dated 1 October 2014 to address and resolve the outstanding issues raised in the petition by Mr Jacobs and the faults listed in the Royal Haskoning report. The Committee resolved to conduct an oversight visit to Grootbrakrivier to observe the status of the Wolwedans Housing Project.

This Committee report discusses the Committee’s findings to date. It also includes the findings and recommendations stemming from the oversight visit undertaken by the Committee on 5 May 2015.
2. **Overview of the visit**

The visit commenced with a meeting at 09:00 in the Old Council Chambers at the Groottbrakrivier Municipal Office. Representatives of the Department of Human Settlements, the Mayor, municipal officials, structural engineers from Aurecon (Consulting engineers for the Wolwedans Housing Project) and members of the public were in attendance.

The Department briefed the Committee on the status of the Wolwedans Housing Project. In addition hereto, Mr Thiart from Aurecon briefed the Committee on the design, defects and remedial work that was implemented on the housing project.

After the meeting the Department, municipal officials, Aurecon and members of the public accompanied the Committee on a walk-about of the rehabilitated housing project.

3. **Background on the Wolwedans Housing Project**

The Mosselbay Municipality embarked on a programme to upgrade the living conditions of people living in informal settlements in the Groottbrakrivier area. Acquiring suitable land for relocation and the upgrading of informal settlements proved challenging. To ensure optimal land usage, all informal settlements in the area were combined and integrated with the formal Wolwedans and the adjacent Green Haven areas. Through a combination of incremental in situ upgrading and relocation of households, approximately 675 housing opportunities were created.

Construction on the slopes in Wolwedans was deemed to be challenging. Skilled engineering and design solutions were required to construct suspended reinforced concrete slabs on end bearing piles to prevent excessive settlement. During the time of construction in Wolwedans, extreme dry spells were experienced and piling was performed in overly dry soil. Extreme seasonal climate conditions which veered from very dry spells to excessive rain, resulted in water retention which adversely affected the foundations of the structures. The variation in heat levels, water retention and the difference in the material fibre utilised for construction had an adverse effect on some of the structures foundations. This resulted in cracks in the walls and foundation slabs. During this time no provision was made for stormwater management systems and/or stabilising interventions due to budgetary constraints.

The petition by Mr Jacobs summarised the above mentioned complaints. This was escalated to the Standing Committee on Human Settlements for further investigation. Funding to the value of R6 million was provided to the Mosselbay Municipality for housing rectification projects. In addition hereto, the Department approved an additional amount of R9 million for storm water management and retaining walls to ensure that the structures’ foundations were not damaged due to severe water run-offs.
4. Findings and observations

During the walk-about of the Wolwedans Rehabilitated Housing Project the Committee observed the following:

4.1 Warping foundations

Committee members were invited into the houses of community members to observe the cracks in their structures. They pointed out cracks in the foundation slab as well as warping slabs under the structures.

Aurecon in their report dated 22 April 2015, indicated that the warping slabs did not compromise the structural integrity of the structures. DMS Consulting Structural Engineers in their report on the Wolwedans Housing Project dated 21 April 2015 corroborated the statement. They indicated that the warping was caused by the lack of temporary support props during the curing of the slab.

4.2 Cracks in the walls

The majority of the structures in the Wolwedans Housing Project had diagonal cracks spreading from windows, doors and air vents. These cracks were reported to be superficial cement cracks and could be fixed with a filler when routine maintenance was done.

Mr Thiart of Aurecon indicated that the cracks were caused by temperature variations that caused the material used to either expand or contract. He indicated the cracks were superficial and would not affect the structural integrity of the structure.

4.3 Horizontal cracks in the “V” joints

Numerous houses throughout the walk-about had horizontal “V” joint cracks where the structural walls connected.

Aurecon reported that these cracks only affected the cement and did not extend to the structural wall. They attributed the occurrence of the cracks to the expansion and contraction of the cement when subjected to temperature variations. Aurecon indicated that the aforementioned cracks would not affect the stability of the structures and could be fixed with a filler during routine maintenance.

4.4 Stabilisation of street embankments

Throughout the walk-about the Committee was able to observe the construction of retaining walls and sidewalks. The Department informed the Committee that an amount of R9 million was allocated to the Mosselbay Municipality for stormwater management systems and retaining walls to stabilise the slopes in Wolwedans and to deflect water away from properties.
4.5 Leaking geysers

The Wolwedans community members informed the Committee members that they were experiencing problems with their geysers. They indicated that the geysers were leaking water and requested that the Committee assist them in having the matter remedied.

4.6 Structural defects

The petition by Mr John Jacobs listed two houses which were deemed to be structurally defective. In addition hereto house numbers 4064 and 4093 were identified as structurally defective. Cracks had formulated in the block slab (foundation) and the walls of the structures. The cracks spread throughout the main living areas and were visible in both the inside and outer walls. The defects to the two houses were never reported nor were they included on Mr Jacobs’s petition.

Aurecon informed the Committee that a structure would only be deemed defective if the foundations deflected. They informed the Committee that any deflections which had been reported in the Wolwedans structures were within the design parameters and posed no threat to the stability of the structures.

The Royal Haskoning Report indicated that the structural stability of the structures in Wolwedans should be monitored on a regular basis to ensure that foundations have no further deflection.

4.7 Budgetary implications

In the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) 2015/2018 and the 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure Speech, Minister Meyer indicated that an amount of R6 million was granted to the Department of Human Settlements, specifically for housing rectification projects in Mosselbay.

In addition to the aforementioned, the Department indicated in a report dated 29 April 2015, that an additional amount of R9 million had been approved to assist the Mosselbay Municipality with drainage challenges experienced in Wolwedans, Grootbrakrivier.

In March 2015, a partial amount of R4.5 million, derived from the R9 million mentioned above was given to the Municipality for the construction of Phase 1 of the storm-water channels, retaining walls and sidewalks. The remaining R5 793 915 million was handed over to the Municipality in this (2015/2016) financial year for the finalisation of the project. The Department indicated that 70% of the work has already been completed and that Phase 1 of the project should be finalised by 30 June 2015.
5. **Recommendations/Actions**

The Committee RECOMMENDED that the Department:

5.1 Ensures that Mr Jacobs is updated on all repair work done on the houses in Wolwedans.

5.2 Repairs the defects stipulated in the petition including those of houses number 4064 and 4093 by 30 September 2015.

5.3 Determines the validity of the warranty on geysers and provide the necessary assistance with having the faulty geysers replace or repaired.

5.4 Assists the municipality in strengthening consumer education workshops, to create awareness in terms of maintenance and to educate the Wolwedans community on how to identify and report structural defects.

2. **The Standing Committee on Human Settlements, having undertaken an oversight visit to the Moorreesberg and Malmesbury Housing Projects on Tuesday, 26 May 2015, reports as follows:**

**Delegation**

The delegation consisted of the following members:

Maseko, LM (DA) (Chairperson and leader of the delegation)
Hinana, NE (DA)
Magaxa, KE (ANC)
Schäfer, BA (DA)

1. **Introduction**

During the NCOP oversight visit week in September 2014, the delegation was informed of poor quality workmanship and structural defects contained in the Integrated Rural Development Plan (IRDP) houses in Rosenhof, Moorreesberg. Stemming from the abovementioned complaints the Committee decided to investigate the allegations and embarked on an oversight visit to Moorreesberg to observe the status of the Rosenhof IRDP Housing Project.

In addition to the aforementioned, the Committee conducted an oversight visit to Malmesbury observe the status of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) Phola-park housing project, the West Bank Community Residential Upgrade Programme (CRU) and the Abbotsdale Integrated Rural Development Plan (IRDP).

This report discusses the findings and recommendations stemming from the oversight visit undertaken by the Standing Committee on Human Settlements.

2. **Overview of the visit**

The visit commenced with a meeting at 09:00 in the Swartland Municipal office boardroom. Representatives of the Department of Human Settlements, the Mayor and Municipal officials were in attendance.
During the meeting the Department briefed the Committee on the status of the housing projects in Moorreesberg and Malmesbury.

After the meeting the Department, Municipal officials and members of the public accompanied the Committee on a walk-about of the four housing projects.

3. **Rosenhof IRDP Housing Project in Moorreesberg**

The Rosenhof Housing Project was approved in December 2001, constructed in March 2002 and completed in June 2003. The development made provision for 813, 27m² low income residential units.

During the walk-about of the Rosenhof Housing Project, the Committee accessed several houses to observe the condition of the buildings. Several of the residents pointed out that the structure’s walls become water-logged during rainy periods and that the roofs were leaking. The residents indicated that no form of ventilation was implemented during construction and that no provision was made for the plastering of internal and external walls.

The Municipality indicated that no major structural defects had been reported. They informed the Committee that the structures were sound and that the projects specifications did not provide for ceilings and plastering of walls. They indicated that the roofs were not fitted with asbestos but with cement fibre sheets and that the houses were built according to the bid specifications at the time. No provision was made for ceiling boards and plastering due to insufficient funding.

The Municipality had made provisions in its budget for maintenance and the rebuild of defective houses. The Municipality indicated that the project contractor still continues to conduct rectifications on houses irrespective of whether the guarantee period had expired. The Committee was informed that residents have been residing in the houses for a period of approximately 10 years and that routine maintenance was not being done on the houses. They indicated that due to the lack of maintenance, the condition of some of the houses had deteriorated.

4. **(UISP) Phola-Park, Ilinge Lethu Housing Project in Malmesbury**

Phase one of the Phola-park Housing Project initially consisted of 245 sites. On 21 September 2007 an amount of R570 000 was granted to the Swartland Municipality for the implementation of basic services. The total cost for Phase one of the Phola-park Housing Project amounted to R27 737 483. Planning approval for a total of 621 sites to the value of R 2 346 555 was granted by the Department of Human Settlements on 3 February 2015.

During the walk-about the Committee was able to observe Phase two and three of the Phola-park Housing Project. Houses were being built *in situ* of the people residing in the area. The Committee was informed that some residents were relocated but that once the project was finalised they would be returned to the area. In addition hereto the Committee was informed that only one family per plot was allowed.
The Ilinge Lethu Thusong Centre is situated close to the Phola-park housing project providing easy access for residents and children. The roads in Phola-park are not tarred and storm water drainage systems have yet to be installed. Concrete structures which contained precast toilets were visible as well as basins with running water.

In addition hereto the members were informed that New Africa the building contractor for the Phola-park Housing Project, was not from the area. The Contractor was selected by the people of Phola-park to construct the houses in the area. The Committee was informed that local labourers were employed to build houses.

During the walk-about the members were able to observe a vacant site in Ilinge Lethu Phola-park which was still being prepared for basic services. The 600 serviced sites will predominantly be allocated to african backyard dwellers from Ilinge Lethu. Phase two of the 600 sites will be allocated to predominantly coloured backyard dwellers and the remaining sites will be allocated to the elderly, child headed households, farmworkers and the disabled as specified in the housing demand database. The Municipality indicated that the housing applicants are younger than 40 years of age. American Society for Landscaping Architects (ASLA) was identified as the building contractor for the housing project.

5. West Bank Community Residential Upgrade Programme

The Department of Human Settlements granted approval for the upgrading of 152 houses in Westbank, which were constructed in 1928. The cost pertaining to the upgrade of the 152 units amounted to R23 239 888. The CRU project commenced in December 2012 and was finalised in June 2013. The structures consisted of two rooms with a surface area of 24-27m² per unit.

The Committee was able to observe the rectification project of the semi-detached houses and the free-standing houses which have been upgraded. The houses were all fixed and painted according to specification.

6. Abbotsdale IRDP Housing Project

The 392 unit IRDP Housing Project in Abbotsdale commenced on 20 December 2011 adjacent to the N7 national route. A total of 543 service sites were approved at a total cost of R15 847 998. Top Structures were approved at a budget of R 30 800 321 and formed part of the Municipal's housing delivery programme. Final approval was granted in March 2013 for the total amount of R46 648 319.

During the walk-about the Committee was able to observe semi-detached units, free-standing single units and semi-detached double story units. The Committee was granted access into a disabled-friendly house that was constructed and equipped for a person in a wheelchair. Provision was made for a ramp to access the house from the outside. The toilet and bathroom was constructed to accommodate a wheelchair. The kitchen counters were installed low enough for a person in a wheelchair to access.
Further hereto the Committee was allowed to view a double story unit which was owned by Ms Johanna Pieterse. The Municipality in conjunction with private partnerships had provided Ms Pieterse with furniture for the unit. The unit consists of two bedrooms situated on the top floor, a kitchen, bathroom and lounge. The wooden rails leading to the upstairs bedrooms were detachable to accommodate the transfer of furniture. In addition hereto the unit was equipped with prepaid electricity.

7. Recommendations/Actions

The Committee RECOMMENDED that the Department assist the Swartland Municipality in strengthening consumer education workshops, to create awareness in terms of maintenance and to educate the Rosenhof, Moorreesberg community on how to identify and report structural defects.

8. Conclusion

The Chairperson thanked the Executive Mayor, Mr Van Essen, the municipal officials and the Department for the excellent work rendered in the Swartland region.

Further hereto, the Chairperson thanked the Swartland Municipality and the departmental officials for accompanying the Committee on the walk-about and for answering the Committee’s questions.

THURSDAY, 30 JULY 2015

ANNOUNCEMENT

The Speaker:

Withdrawal of Bill in terms of Rule 160

Constitution of the Western Cape First Amendment Bill [B 4–2014].

FRIDAY, 31 JULY 2015

TABLING

The Speaker:

Minister of Finance

Provincial Notice 260/2015

THURSDAY, 6 AUGUST 2015

ANNOUNCEMENT

The Speaker:

Referral and tabling of documents to committee in terms of Section 54 (1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009, as amended:

Referral to:

Parliamentary Oversight Committee


TABLING

The Speaker:


COMMITTEE REPORT

Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism, and Agriculture on an Oversight Visit to the Cape Town Film Studio on 24 June 2015.

The Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture, having undertaken an oversight visit to the Cape Town Film Studios, on 24 June 2015, reports as follows:

1. The delegation

The delegation consisted of the following Members:

Ms BA Schäfer (DA) (Chairperson and Leader of the delegation)
Mr BD Joseph (EFF)
Mr RB Lentit (DA)
Ms LM Maseko (DA)

Mr SG Tyatyam (ANC) (Alternate Member)

An apology was rendered by Ms SW Davids.

The following officials accompanied the delegation:

Ms M Motsapi (Committee Assistant); and
Ms W Kamish-Achmat (Committee Co-ordinator)
2. Introduction

The Committee, along with the Wesgro Board Members, conducted an oversight visit to the Cape Town Film Studios to understand the importance of the film sector for Cape Town tourism and the economy of the Western Cape. The Committee envisages the film sector to be an important part of the economy in the next five years.

The Cape Town Film Studios is the first custom-built Hollywood-style film studio complex of its kind in Africa. It is backed by national, provincial and local governments and with private shareholding funding. The Cape Town Film Studios envisions itself to be the dedicated hub for media, new media, entertainment, film and related industries in South Africa and Africa. It offers a unique opportunity for filmmakers to take advantage of a temperate climate, variety of locations, expertise and paramount facilities at a fraction of what filmmaking traditionally costs. The Cape Town Film Studios established a R500 million film studio in Cape Town.

3. Overview of the visit

The Committee was welcomed by the General Manager, Mr Ross Rayners. The Chairperson introduced the Members of the Committee and allowed the staff from Wesgro and the Cape Town Film Studios to introduce themselves. The Chairperson gave a brief overview as to the purpose of the visit. The briefing was followed by a tour of the Cape Town Film Studios.

4. Findings

4.1 The hosting of one television series has brought in a revenue of R320 million per season for the economy. The Cape Town Film Studio only takes a portion for rental. The economy is further boosted as 90 % of the crew are South African and they earn a taxable income.

4.2 The Department of Trade and Industry pays back a portion of the Qualifying South African Production Expenditure. Foreign film makers, subject to their qualifications can get between 20 - 25% of their South African costs back and local film makers can get between 35 - 50% back. There is also a separate post-production incentive of between 22 – 25%. Tax incentives can also be attracted in this way.

4.3 The film industry in South Africa has grown at 14% per annum over the past 5 years.

4.4 International clients serve as ambassadors to the tourism industry. They stimulate the interest of the country by promoting Cape Town as an attraction. Flights, accommodation, transport and general spending in the country by the international clients also contribute to the economy.

4.5 There is a need to improve and increase South African film content.

4.6 Prior to the Cape Town Film Studios, there has been no investment into infrastructure in the film industry in South Africa.

4.7 South Africa has the oldest recognisable film industry in the world as one of the first films were shot in Kimberley.

4.8 Cape Town Film Studios is the representative company for the South African film industry in the United States of America.
4.9 Cape Town Film Studios promotes major skills transfer in the arts industry that equips trainees to run their own production.

4.10 Cape Town Film Studios assists young film makers to create and produce content for film.

4.11 Script writing in South Africa is not of a good quality. A contributing factor to the quality of scriptwriting is that local producers want to generate profit from scriptwriters’ first drafts.

4.12 There is a shortage of broadcasters in South Africa, as well as a need for qualified script writing teachers.

4.13 Under Wesgro’s film promotion programme, there is a drive towards establishing a unified voice for the film industry across all provinces. This unified voice will be aligned with the national programmes for the film industry.

4.14 One national funding body is the National Film and Video Foundation that provides seed funding, script support, reviews of policy and research. Information about bursaries, funding, development production and distribution is available to the public. The Department of Trade and Industry is another national body that provides incentives for the public to access funding.

4.15 A film production set has between 1500 – 2000 employees with varying skills in facilitation, production, technical services and the creative arena, enhancing over 2500 direct service providers.

4.16 The strength of the Western Cape Film Sector lies in the structural diversity, accessibility, cheap production cost and climate, which includes the good quality of light in summer.

4.17 Several film festivals are hosted in Cape Town promoting the local industry. The festivals include Encounters Documentary Festival, the Cape Town and Winelands International Film Festival, Design Indaba FilmFest, Kunjanimation Film Festival and Out of Africa.

The industry is further supported by select film and media education, and training institutions located in the Western Cape. A few of these institutions include Big Fish School of Digital Filmmaking, the University of Cape Town Film and Media Department, Africa Film Drama Art (AFDA), City Varsity, Red and Yellow and the Animation School.

5. Acknowledgements

The Chairperson thanked the officials of Cape Town Film Studios and Wesgro for availing themselves to address the Committee.

FRIDAY, 7 AUGUST 2015

COMMITTEE REPORT

National Council of Provinces (NCOP)

Report of the Taking Parliament to the People held at Oudtshoorn, Eden District Municipality, Western Cape Province, dated 13 to 17 April 2015.

Report attached as tabled in the NCOP.
INTERPELLATIONS:

Hessequa Municipality: disposal of municipal assets

1. Mr C M Dugmore asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

Whether the Hessequa Municipality has acted in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Constitution and other relevant legislation in regard to the disposal of municipal assets?

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you Madam Speaker. Yes, it is difficult, because during the previous sitting I replied to a question on the matter and the Interpellation.

The reply remains the same. So I will repeat what I had said, that Hessequa Municipality received an unqualified audit opinion in the 2013/14 financial year. An unqualified audit opinion is issued when when the financial statements are free from real misrepresentations and there is no real finding on reporting, performance goals or non-adherence of the legislation.

Hessequa Municipality’s non-adherence and the satisfying of the relevant legislation are contained in the audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General of South Africa. The purchase and sale of municipal capital or non-operational assets take place in a manner as prescribed in the Local Government, Municipal Financial Management Act 2003, the Constitution and other relevant legislation.

In terms of Section 14(1) the Municipality may not transfer ownership of a sold asset or another transaction if required to deliver the minimum level of basic municipal service.

In terms of Section 14(1) the Municipality may not transfer ownership of a sold asset or another transaction if required to deliver the minimum level of basic municipal service.

(a) On reasonable grounds had determined that the asset is not required to deliver a minimum level of basic municipal services; and

(b) the reasonable value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset, are considered.

The Municipality indicated that it has adhered to these requirements. I thank you.

†Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. It is quite strange that MEC Bredell says that he dealt with this question previously.
THURSDAY, 18 JUNE 2015

That was in regard to a very specific issue of Takkieskloof; *and Takkieskloof is a place where the DA Council is trying to sell that facility in spite of the fact that the youth of Hessequa and many other people are using that public asset, but nevertheless, through the intervention of the ANC we have stopped it. †But what this question is about... [Interjection.] ...is actually whether in regard to municipal assets and let me ask the MEC now... [Interjections.]

†Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Relevance?

†The SPEAKER: Order!

†Mr C M DUGMORE: ...besides Takkieskloof, can he give us in this House today a list of all the other properties which the DA in the Hessequa Municipality has sold or are in the process of selling?

He, for instance, talks about legislation which refers to there having to be a situation where you cannot use that facility in regard to minimum levels of service, etcetera. How does he explain the fact that this municipality is busy selling and has sold pieces of land which could, MEC Madikizela through the Speaker, be used for integrated housing settlements; but we know that the DA is not interested in integrated housing settlements. They would prefer to sell these to private developers who have no interest with regard to social housing, and this is not only happening in Hessequa. It is happening in many other municipalities as well, so I want to know from this MEC; in this House today, can he give us a list - because I am sure he did his homework, we expect him to do his homework - of all the other properties owned by the municipality, which have in fact been sold already. And this House needs to know that the Mayor of that municipality wants to take upon herself the right to actually decide in a Mayco meeting, despite objections from her own councillors, and we have the delegations now which are currently being reviewed. She wants to take it upon herself as the Mayor, in closed committee without that consultation process, and that is why they got into trouble in regard to Takkieskloof, because they did not consult with the communities; and so behind closed doors are taking decisions to sell property, which could actually be used to maintain minimum levels of standards and to support integrated human settlements, etcetera. The question that we want to know is when is the MEC going to have the guts to actually intervene?

It is mainly the Mayor who is the problem; I am not saying it is all the other councillors who are the problem, but maybe he should also talk to former *MEC Theuns Botha. And he should ask him if he agrees with the process of the sale of the land and he should also go and investigate if any of the councillors are benefitting from the sales taking place.

†Mr M MNQASELA: Madam Speaker, it is very clear that we are now heading closer to elections. There is nothing that one can draw, you know. You are trying to listen, but you cannot get anything that the hon member is saying.

†An HON MEMBER: Yes.

†Mr P UYS: But he is not saying... [Inaudible.]
†Mr M MNQASELA: ...because clearly the ANC is so hungry to get into the coffers of the municipality again. [Interjections.]

When we got there in 2011 we had to clean the mess that the ANC had left there. [Interjections.]

†Ms M N GILLION: Answer the question.

†Mr M MNQASELA: Now one hopes and in fact wonders what it is that the ANC wants to achieve and Minister, what I want to say is that, you know ... *A barking dog ... I mean to say dogs bark at a moving car, they do not bark at a car standing still..

†Mr K E MAGAXA: That is why you do not know, it seems... [Inaudible.]

†Mr M MNQASELA: Now I want to encourage you to provide more support to that municipality... [Interjections.] ...so that the municipality can carry on doing the work that they should be doing and that is to provide services to the people of Hessequa. If you look at what is best for the municipality, I did mathematics at school; one plus one equals two, who does not know that?

If you do not allow the municipality to follow this route how are they going to manage this kind of facility and also they are not selling the entire area. They are simply dealing with a specific portion... [Interjection.]

†An HON MEMBER: That is why they are selling it.

†Mr M MNQASELA: ...so that they are able to keep the municipality afloat and render basic services to the people. [Interjections.] Now please, Minister, let us ignore those who want to derail us in our programme of rendering services to everyone; making governance work for the voters who vote for a government in a place where they think that they need to be better governed, because people do not want the ANC there. They want a good government and the DA government. [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Mnqasela. Your time is up.

†Mr M MNQASELA: Thank you very much. [Time expired.]

†Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you very much Madam Speaker. It is clear that the hon member in the purple suit today has not visited Takkieskloof. [Laughter.]

When he talks, he talks out of ignorance and the first thing I want to say to him, he was saying that the dogs normally start barking when the car is moving; *and what I said to him is that the dogs bark very loudly when the car is moving backwards ... [Laughter.] ... and the car of the DA is moving backwards at a very rapid pace; not only in Hessequa, but in other places as well and he knows it.
So if you go to Takkieskloof, that is one place - and I want the MEC to please respond to this - those chalets, which they want to sell; yes, they say they want to leave the swimming pool alone. Those chalets are one of the only places where young people celebrate 21\textsuperscript{st} birthday parties, who have these parties for the prospective husband or wife or holidaymakers. It is one of the only affordable places for people to actually go to; yet the municipality, through mainly the Mayor, Emor Nell, wants to sell it. *And I am saying again, I am not saying it is all the DA Members, because some of them are sensible people..†They understand that this thing has got more to do with certain alleged commitments made to certain developers with links, to certain of the councillors to try and make a quick buck out of that situation. That is why the MEC knows that the Auditor General will investigate the fact that they advertised Takkieskloof for sale and because they contravened this legislation he wants to defend the municipality that they have now suspended, but they have spent money already on advertisements etcetera, etcetera.

So the issue is that we have a DA that wants to sell - die bates van die mense; wat die mense gebruik; and this is the problem that they want to do that and they are using incorrect procedures to try to do this.

*Mr N E HINANA: Madam Speaker. †Thank you very much. Hon member Mr Dugmore, the principle of being a democrat and a law-abiding citizen is that whenever there is a law contravened, you lay a charge, because it would be fruitless for anybody to point out something is broken and that we do not have the remedial programmes to fix it.

However, what I want to say is that the municipalities - the officers went to the elections on 18 May and the ANC lost the elections only to relinquish the power after four months. [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: No it is because... [Interjections.]

†Mr N E HINANA: And this is the trend of the ANC’s response whenever they have lost the elections. You can go wherever you want to go; the practical example, which is very recent, is... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please, members.

†Mr N E HINANA: ...is the Oudtshoorn Municipality, that when they lost, when they lose power... [Interjection.] [Time expired.]

†Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you Madam Speaker. I am not sure what election the hon member Mr Hinana is referring to, but in May last year there was a premonition when people went to go and vote... [Interjection.]

†n AGBARE LID: Siener van Rensburg.

†Mr C M DUGMORE: Because when you look at the result in Hessequa already last year the ANC obtained a majority of the votes compared to 2011. Now we know it is a provincial and a national election.
Maar ek wil vir u sê een van die redes hoekom die mense teen die DA swaai is juist oor die verkoop van die bates van die mense.

It is secondly about the fact that the DA has put up electricity in Hessequa more than even the Eskom rates have gone up, and that is why you must come and visit there. When you go to buy electricity from the Spar, there is a surcharge as per a DA municipal decision. Through the Speaker I want to ask the MEC just to respond to three questions: please give us the names of all the properties that the DA have sold, because surely you did your homework. You are one of the more disciplined and hardworking members of the DA and we expect you to be able to deliver that to us today.

Number 2: can you tell this House without any shadow of a doubt that no member of the DA or their family members have benefited from any of these particular sales and can you then tell us whether you agree that the Auditor General would make a finding that there has been at least wasteful and fruitless expenditure in terms of advertising whereas the municipality in their own admission per Council resolution have admitted that they did not follow the correct procedures.

We expect you as the MEC in good standing, as the Chairperson re-elected and confirmed by the voters of the DA, to be able to answer this question. Thank you. [Interjections.]

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, it is a pity that hon member Mr Dugmore who has an oversight function cannot distinguish between oversight and politics, but, but I am grateful that he is so concerned about the DA’s votes because perhaps he also wants to join. I do not know, like some of his other members, but you do not have to be concerned. Our votes have almost doubled and it will continue to double.

The sale of parcels of land is simple, it has to occur within the legal framework. I can point out many examples where the hon member should be concerned about what happens in the ANC governed councils where you get up in the morning and then there are “For Sale” notices pegged in a park by an ANC cadre. So there are many such things happening. In Hessequa it does not happen. It is the right of a municipality to sell properties... [Interjection.]

*Mr C M DUGMORE: Like Louis Scheepers, also cadres.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: No, it is within. It is the right of a municipality to dispose of property within the legal framework. They have to operate within the legislative framework. What happened here was that the Municipality has started a process. It has been pointed out to them that they were wrong.

*Mr C M DUGMORE: They were wrong, yes.
The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: They did not agree with that and then came a court ruling where they had to acknowledge that they are wrong, and then they went back to Council and they are in the process of re-advertising the the parcel of land. They are doing everything within the legal framework so we cannot fault it, and if the emperor does not like it, there are public participation processes, then they have to go and tell them.

We cannot manage properties at a loss because certain people want to have parties. There is very serious discipline in municipal finances that has to be reintroduced. I have been to Minister Nene. I have been to Minister Gordhan about it. A new municipal financial model on the free services basket should be designed, about all these types of things because our municipalities are going bankrupt. We also cannot allow that they sell all our assets, as it cannot fix the gap between the financial problems.

Then, to talk about a Mayor behind closed doors, I am not even going to bother to reply to that. Internal Control Board meetings are always open where the DA is in control, as are council meetings, and if the hon Mr Dugmore differs he can tell me, because the DA’s standard call is that our meetings should be open and they are open.

With regard to transgressing legislation, I have quoted. If the Auditor-general shows they have transgressed there will be consequences. We act against people operating outside the legislative framework, unlike the ANC that wants to sweep everything under the carpet.

So the OG will look at us, any DA councils who want to enrich themselves, any DA councillors who want to enrich themselves, I tell you will not serve a day longer in the party. They will be expelled. There will be an investigation and they will be fired. We are not the ANC.

*Mr C M DUGMORE: And their families?

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: If their families are enriched we will act against them. Give me the names. I will guarantee you they will be acted against. So we have nothing to hide. We stand for a good, open government, clean government. Thank you, Madam Speaker.

[Debate concluded.]

Tracking of non-retentive learners

3. Mr B D Kivedo asked the Minister of Education:

Whether her Department has any measures in place to track non-retentive learners?

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you Madam Speaker and hon Kivedo for the question.
No, there is no mechanism in the Education Department to track a learner once they have exited the school system. Our learner retention, however, is a key strategic objective of the Western Cape Education Department and we do measure what is within our control, namely how many learners are retained in the system.

Because retention is such a priority the WCED is concentrating on improving how many learners remain in the system and finish their school. As a result of our interventions the Western Cape managed to retain 63.8% of learners who entered Grade 10 in 2012 and wrote the 2014 National Senior Certificate. The closest province to us was KwaZulu Natal with 55.2% - some 8.6% below us.

This has ensured that the WCED is implementing a range of measures to support learners at risk of dropping out, to meet this objective especially in Grades 10 to 12. As a result the Western Cape has the highest learner retention rate in the country according to independent research.

The learner population is relatively stable from Grades 1 to 9 because of national policy allowing learners to progress if they have failed more than once in an education phase. Most learners who drop out do so in Grades 10 to 12. The WCED previously focused on providing additional support to learners in Grade 12 and in recent years we have extended that to Grades 10, 11 and 12.

The focus is on numbers, not the matric pass rate. There is a difference. Other provinces have improved their pass rates, thanks to high dropout rates.

†Ms M N GILLION: What is the question?

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: We will continue to focus on providing as many learners as possible with the quality education as far as possible until matric. We have however identified the need to track learners after school, but it does not fall within the Education Department, and I will engage with Minister Winde’s Department as part of our Provincial Strategic Goal 2 to ensure that learners who leave the school system are tracked to see whether they are taken up into employment or higher education. Thank you.

†Mr B D KIVEDO: Madam Speaker, I thank Minister Schäfer for her response and it is just indicative of the way the Western Cape Education Department is handling and also managing education in this province as a high priority and also a success story. [Interjections.]

I am more concerned about the sporadic non-retentive learners, who - under the guise of bunking and loitering and leaving school and being ill-disciplined - fear certain subjects, not being and wanting to be at school because of fear of certain teachers, etcetera, and being victimised and those learners are falling prey to gang bosses. They become couriers and they work right against the grain of the Strategic Goals 1, 2 and 3 of the Western Cape Government in terms of building resilient communities and also positive outcomes and a sustainable growth potential for young people, so these learners with great potential become actually learners or youth at risk, falling through the net at times.
I am not pointing fingers at anyone, I am not only talking about DA learners now. I am talking about learners in general. [Laughter.] Ja, so those are the issues that concern me. [Interjections.]

†Ms M N GILLION: What is the question?

†Mr B D KIVEDO: The point that I want to make is that the instrument that Madiba gave us to say that “education is the greatest tool to change your circumstances...” [Interjection.]

†An HON MEMBER: Exactly!

†Mr B D KIVEDO: ...is becoming null and void. Nothing is happening to that as far as I am concerned and some people are being quiet. They do not report the situation to the Education Department. They see learners wandering on the streets, loitering on the streets, being out of school, bunking etcetera. Please take our hands and report these issues so that we can in any case muster all our energy. *As they say, "one man's meat is another man's poison". [Interjetion.]

†'n AGBARE LID: Ja. [Tussenwerpsels.]

†Mnr B D KIVEDO: So we all work together in terms of salvaging and securing the retention of our learners at school in terms of our freedom, in terms of our fairness, in terms of our opportunities that we want to offer these learners. Thank you.

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Madam Speaker, as public representatives and members of Provincial Parliament we are all constituency heads in different areas of the province. So we each have a responsibility to our constituents and part of our responsibility is going to the ground witnessing firsthand the situations in our communities. On each occasion that I engage with my constituency in Mitchells Plain I witness many school-going-aged children in the streets and on several occasions I have engaged with them and asked them why are they not in school.

Some of them were talking about “it is boring, ons het nie geld vir die skool nie”, but the core reason is the lack of motivation and parental responsibility in some of our broken families.

Although the Minister has mentioned many examples of what the Minister is doing to retain schools, none of those will help if there is no parental motivation to keep the kids in school, because they fall along the way and the Department's efforts will become an exercise in futility if our parents and we as community leaders do not become involved.

We are all Better Together and it will be more beneficial for all constituency heads, parents, learners and communities to take hands in order to improve the education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.
THURSDAY, 18 JUNE 2015

That said, I take this opportunity to perhaps also pose a question to the Minister, that you should keep our kids at school until five o'clock and get our parents and our communities to go to school in the afternoon and go and assist and monitor and do homework with the kids because that will build resilience and it will keep our kids educated in school. I thank you.

†Mr R T OLIVIER: Now Madam Speaker [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Magaxa.

†Mr R T OLIVIER: If you allow me before I contribute to this Interpellation, I think the Interpellation is whether the Department has measures in place to track non-retentive learners. [Interjections.]

†Ms M N GILLION: Yes.

†Mr R T OLIVIER: The answer from the MEC was no. In my view we should have then proceeded with something else.

†Ms M N GILLION: Yes.

†Mr R T OLIVIER: That was the question, maybe I am not sure what are we now contributing towards, because we do not do justice to the same questions we are asking. [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: No, you should have told that to your members.

†Mr R T OLIVIER: Now for me, Chair, it therefore means that the MEC [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please.

†Mr R T OLIVIER: ... must ensure that we do have measures in place, if not the Education Department must do it, we must as a collective, as an executive to see how we deal with the issue. I am happy that he is saying that these are not only their learners, they are all around our own communities, leaving school before reaching matric and they are dwelling around and some of them are part of groups that of course come back and stop our own kids when they go to school, prohibit those who want to go to school to go and join gang groups and these are the challenges that we face, but for me the question was basically simple and clear. If there are no measures, what is the Minister's plan to ensure that at least there are measures so that we track those and see how they get back into the system? If not, how do we then ensure that those really finish their higher education and matric and go to higher institutions, but *Madam Speaker, you know, if you keep on brushing the sore, it ends up rotten inside. That is what is happening there. Part of the contribution is that children have to leave school early because there are no measures. That is the first one. Secondly what is happening there is that we have an infrastructure crisis whereby there are no toilets at school. *How are they going to relieve themselves if there are no toilets at school? These other issues *we humbly ask the MEC.
The other problem that we sit with is overcrowding in school. Some of the kids go home and do not come back because there are 40 in a classroom.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Olivier, your time has expired.

†Mr R T OLIVIER: So these are the issues, and [Inaudible] MEC do have measures in place. [Time expired.]

†Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you Madam Speaker. I just want to remind the hon member Mr Olivier that there is a truancy programme within our schools and all I want to add to what has already been said by the speakers that spoke before me is as the old African proverb reminds: “It takes a village to raise a child”. Therefore it becomes our responsibility, of all of us and of community leaders within our communities, including parents who are ultimately responsible for our children. [Interjections.]

†Mr B D KIVEDO: Madam Speaker, I am concerned about this culture of “devil do not care” among certain learners although there are measures in place in terms of MNE and tracking, and also following up to enhance the retention rate at schools. It goes without saying that there is an in-built structure in the whole process in the Education Department in terms of regulating, in terms of also streamlining the process. So I have no doubt in my mind that this truancy programme and also the follow-up and the tracking system are in place, but what my concern is... [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order!

†Mr B D KIVEDO: ... that our children who for some or other reason, and I have listed a few in my initial speech, bunk school, or drop out of school. This is a strong appeal to all of us, irrespective of party politics, irrespective of class, culture and race or whatever the case may be. We stand in one common realm and that is to give account and to take accountability and responsibility for our children and to say that my child is your child and I will not turn a blind eye if I see one child straying from school. It is one child too many. So we have to turn back and if we had the 99 sheep - all the pastors in this House will know what I am talking about - in the kraal, the one sheep that is not in the kraal we will go and fetch.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Kivedo your time has expired.

†Mr B D KIVEDO: And this is what it is all about. Thank you. [Time expired.]

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you very much Madam Speaker. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please, members. Too much noise.

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you hon member Mr Kivedo for clarifying what you meant by retentive learners; that you were focusing more on the issue of bunking and truancy. Obviously we have measures in place for that.
We have truancy officers who are extremely busy as we are equally concerned about the number of learners who are not in school and bunk school.

In fact I also see children and when I do, I ask them who they are. What concerns me is exactly what you said, it is parental responsibility. Some parents just do not care and I did a recent latecomers visit and I saw two children who went to the high school, but who looked like they were primary school children who were walking across the road; I went and asked them why they were not at school and whether their mother knew they were not at school. They were late for school. The school locked them out, which they should not have done, which we addressed, but the point is the mother was there at home. She did not work. She did not bother to take her children to school to make sure they got to school; to make sure they were let into school. Instead she sent them down the road to get water for her whilst she was still in her pyjamas.

Now you are right. We all have to take responsibility. It is not only the Education Department’s responsibility. It is the parents who have the primary responsibility to ensure that their children are at school.

As far as truancy is concerned, we have a lot of interventions. We have Safe School field workers who assist the school with investigating allegations of truancy through home visits. They also assist with facilitating and assessment of truant learners and placement for interventions with the support of the educators, parents and circuit team. Our Safe School field workers also liaise with support structures to assist the school and school community with creative and sustainable structures to deal with truant and at-risk-learners.

Other special measures include personal development plans for individual learners at risk at all levels; interventions to address truancy and collaboration with other Departments and agencies to address broader societal issues.

There are a number of reasons of course why learners do not stay in school, why they drop out of school. We are also looking at a number of interventions; also partly, we cannot extend school hours as such. It involves a whole lot of negotiation with teachers obviously but if parents do not care whether their children get to school they will not care whether they stay at school until five o’clock either.

†The SPEAKER: Hon Minister Schäfer your time has expired.

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Time up, okay, thank you. [Time expired.]

[Debate concluded.]

†The SPEAKER: Thank you. That is the end of Interpellations. We now move to Questions. I recognise the Chief Whip.

†Mr M G E WILEY: Thank you. In arrangement with hon member Mr Fransman, the Premier is absent and she has asked that the question stand over and hon member Mr Fransman has been notified actually.

[New question for oral reply by the Premier to stand over.]
Question standing over from Thursday, 28 May 2015, as agreed to by the House:

Rehabilitation centres for offenders

10. Mr N E Hinana asked the Minister of Social Development:

Whether there are rehabilitation centres that have contributed to integrating offenders into society after they have been on the wrong side of the law; if so, what are the relevant details?

†The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Thank you Madam Speaker. The reply is as follows:

10. The question falls slightly outside our legal framework, so it deals more with Correctional Services and the Parole Board and the specific programmes that the Parole Board put in place for reintegration of offenders, so that is the answer. Thanks.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Hinana.

†Mr N E HINANA: I am comfortable with the answer, Madam Speaker.

New Questions:

Eskom’s tariff increase

2. Mr R B Lentit asked the Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism:

What is the estimated impact of Eskom’s tariff increase on Western Cape consumers and business sectors relevant to the province’s (a) Gross Domestic Product and (b) Consumer Price Index?

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much Madam Speaker. The reply is as follows:

2. (a) Eskom’s post tariff increase will result in a significant decline in economic growth. According to the Deutsche Bank a tariff increase between 15 to 25% will cut the growth rate by between 0.2 and 0.4 percentage points in South Africa. This stands to reduce the growth rate of the Western Cape economy by the same amount and of course this is absolutely disastrous specifically for our SMME sector, which employs 60% of our working population.

In addition in agriculture research shows that production falls significantly in response to rising costs of inputs. The most influential of these being electricity, followed by fertilisers, pesticides and petroleum products. The Western Cape Department of Agriculture analysed the impact of this productivity decrease. It was found that a productivity loss of 1% would lead to a 3% decrease in GDP of the South African economy.
The volume of agricultural production would decline by 1.54%. Agricultural and food products export will decline by 3.12%. Household and labour income will decline by 2.81% and 2.7% respectively and more than 129 000 jobs could be lost to the South African economy.

(b) The proposed tariff increases along with the rising costs of goods and services will hit residents' pockets the hardest. Energy is a substantial expense for households. The electricity price has a weight of 4.13% in the consumer basket. It has been estimated that the proposed tariff increase will raise headline inflation by about 0.5 percentage points over a year to an average of 5% and 6.5% for 2015 and 2016 respectively. Research from the Western Cape Department of Agriculture found that the productivity loss linked to the rising cost of electricity will impact on the cost of consumer goods. The productivity loss of 1% could lead to about a 3% decrease in GDP for the South African economy.

At the same time the consumer prices of primary and cultural products would increase between 0.21% - this is for horticulture and 0.33% for animals or animal products. The prices of agri-processed products would increase between 0.35%. That would be primarily for grain and milk products and 0.097% primarily for meat products. This obviously read in conjunction with the fuel increases, the weakening of the rand does not bode well for the economy.

†The SPEAKER: Is there a follow-up question, hon member Mr Lentit?

†An HON MEMBER: [Inaudible.] He is busy with the Minister.

†The SPEAKER: He is busy. [Interjections.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: I have the next question.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Lentit, no follow-up?

†Mr R B LENTIT: No.

†The SPEAKER: I see hon member Mr Tyatyam.

†Mr S G TYATYAM: Also a question, not from him. MEC, I think all of us are concerned with the tariff increase, however, I would want to know in terms of the tariff increase, what would you suggest should be the plan of Eskom in relation to tariff, because there is a discussion now that says rather put that increase maybe not for people in the communities like your ordinary people, but maybe for business, for people with big capital. But we also hear that if Eskom is not increasing the tariff the challenge that we are going to have is actual load-shedding, meaning that when we have load-shedding the cost is going to be more so therefore... [Inaudible.]
The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Tyatyam, if you could take your seat please. Is it a point of order?

Mr M G E WILEY: Is there a question there somewhere? Thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. The point of order is noted. Hon member Mr Tyatyam, your question please.

Mr S G TYATYAM: My question is complicated. I have to explain properly. [Laughter.] So MEC, what option do we have between the tariff hikes or do we take load-shedding; I want your view on that.

An HON MEMBER: Now that was not so difficult!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much for that follow-up. I think primarily to the point as raised, there are a couple of answers to this question. The first thing when we talk of the cost of load-shedding on our economy, when we go to Schedule 1 it is R20 billion per month; 2, R40 billion; 3, R80 billion per month and of course that exacerbates it even more. You are absolutely correct, but primarily the responsibility should have been right up front. Right in the very beginning it is one of management. There should have been far better management, Kusile and Medupi would not be four, five and six years post where they are actually coming on power now. We have already had enough power to avert load-shedding, if there was much better management from the ANC’s side within government, number one.

Number two, we are sitting with an archaic system in mindset of how we will have one single producer trying to produce power for the whole country. The whole world is moving to multiple producers and we should be doing that in a far quicker way, but of course that is again policy mindset within the ANC, which is driving us into an economic disastrous abyss.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you Madam Speaker. I would like to ask the hon MEC and, given his reply, whether he is prepared to give the House a commitment that he will investigate all municipalities, in particular the Hessequa Municipality, who are actually imposing a tariff above the Eskom tariffs, which is actually causing an outcry among all consumers, both rich and poor in Hessequa; and whether he thinks that that strategy by certain municipalities is actually conducive to lowering the basic cost of living as per the National Development Plan?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: It is very interesting when the hon member Mr Dugmore asks me about a commitment, because two and a half weeks ago I was in Saldanha Bay and the acting CEO of Eskom, Mr Brian Molefe stood on the platform and he made a commitment. He said: “I make a commitment here that there will be no load-shedding in the month of June” and a week later we went back into load-shedding, so it was very difficult for him making those kinds of commitments. [Interjections.]
†The SPEAKER: Order!

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: But I also think that it is rather strange that the hon member [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please, members.

†Mr K E MAGAXA: He qualified that sentence.

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: He did not. I was there. He did not qualify that sentence.

†The SPEAKER: Order please, hon member Mr Magaxa.

†Mr K E MAGAXA: [Inaudible.] that sentence, you are misleading us.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Magaxa, order please. The Minister is on the floor. He is responding to a question.

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much, and then the next part of the question to the hon member from Hessequa, I am absolutely certain that Hessequa did not increase their electricity tariff by more than 25.3%, and then perhaps also while I am on the floor to reply to the interjection from another hon member from that side of the floor.

I was there and in actual fact Mr Brian Molefe made that statement three times from the stage and I was there to see it. You were not there.

†Mr M G E WILEY: Where was the honourable [Interjection.]

†Mr K E MAGAXA: It was not that way. I can help you.

†The SPEAKER: Thank you. No follow-up questions? Hon member Mr Dugmore.

†Mr M G E WILEY: Were you there?

†Mr K E MAGAXA: I know what was said there.

†Mr M G E WILEY: Were you there?

†Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you Madam Speaker. I would like to ask in the light of MEC Winde’s response and in particular his statement that the South African Government and the ANC as the leading liberation movement of this country have not sought other providers. What is his explanation in regard to the renewal programme that is going on... [Interjection.]

†An HON MEMBER: Are you still a liberation movement? [Interjections.]
Mr C M DUGMORE: The wind energy; the solar energy; and also the fact that there is a serious process [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ...in regard to encouraging businesses to become providers of electricity; some of whom are already doing that and selling to the grid. Does he not think that he in fact is misleading... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please members. Minister and hon member Mr Magaxa there is a member on the floor.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ...given the reality of green energy; given the reality of businesses already selling to the grid.

MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much for that follow-up. So first of all while we are talking about municipalities and expensive power the municipality with the highest tariff increase and the most expensive per unit electricity in the Western Cape is the ANC run municipality of Beaufort West, first of all. Second of all I go back to my original answer, which spoke to the single power supply in answer to your question, so the reap programme obviously does have other power supplies coming into the system but again through the same system and managed through Eskom and through one single national energy ministry.

The other alternative that he speaks about is exactly where we do play, our energy game changer group, in which Eskom does sit, in which National Treasury does sit, and in which the City of Cape Town is leading the process of allowing companies and private individuals to put power into the grid and I absolutely support that because that does create the new modern system. We are trying to facilitate as quickly as possible the system where at the moment as many producers can put into specifically the City regions into the grid. We are also busy as the Western Cape with an EIA so that we are actually ahead of the game with regard to putting gas into the system and hopefully we can actually get to a constitutional arrangement where we can get that power to come directly into the City Region Grid, which would mean the five bigger municipalities in the province. This would then start really moving our energy discussion into a competitive space, which would then stop this massive increase that is actually running away from us and causing a huge problem within our economy and is obviously going to - as it goes at the moment - cause many, many more job losses than we are seeing at the moment. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Game changers.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you Madam Speaker. I would just like to ask the follow-up, very short question. I think it is a yes or no answer unless you decide to dodge the question of course, but can I ask whether the MEC and the party that he represents, the DA, support the privatisation of Eskom?

MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Yes.
†An HON MEMBER: You must go, Eskom must go.

†The SPEAKER: That concludes Question number 2. Members before we move on to the next question, may I ask that when you do your follow-up question it be short, sharp and succinct. Try and get to the point so that we can move along please.

Department of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning: high turnover of staff

3. Mr Q R Dyantyi asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

(a) What is the impact of the high turnover of staff in his Department on service delivery and (b) how many (i) Chief Directors, (ii) Directors and (iii) Deputy Directors have left his Department since April 2014 to April 2015?

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you Madam Speaker. Thank you to the hon member Mr Dyantyi for the question. I am trying to determine whether he is going to stand for a position as leader at the ANC’s congress, that is to say if it is going to happen. The reply is as follows:

3. The Department expects that we achieve all APP goals for 2015/16. Chief Directors there were none. Directors: there were two resignations, and Deputy Directors, ten. Thank you.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: My first follow-up Madam Speaker. Can the MEC just indicate the demographics of those that have left? Thank you.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: I have replied to the question. I did not know that they wanted all details regarding the question. To me the question was about whether we can do our work... [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: That is a new question [Interjection.]

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: And that is what we did so I think it is a new question. If we want to know about the colour and gender of all, etc., we can surely get that. At this stage I think it is irrelevant. I think it is about whether our Department can do its work considering the resignations, and from where I am standing, it is yes, I am satisfied that we can, and what is more important to me is the reason why people are resigning. To me it is more important than the resignation itself and I can assure you that 95% of the people are resigning because of a better offer, in other words it is a training and we are doing well in that field.

†An HON MEMBER: Hon member Mr Dyantyi.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Just before I go to my second take... [Interjection.]
†The SPEAKER: That is your second one. You are on your feet.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: I am saying wait, just before I get to that. Minister, this question says, let me read it to you. It is in two parts. The first one says, “What is the impact of the high turnover of staff in your Department on service delivery?” That is one.

Two, it says, “those chief directors, directors, how many have left?” That is the second part, and my follow-up was very clear. Of those that have left what are the demographics so if you do not know, sir, you do not know. Let me ask my second question, the follow-up.

†The SPEAKER: That was a new question. [Interjections.]

†The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: I can answer.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: My second question... [Interjection.]

†An HON MEMBER: That is your question.

†The SPEAKER: Okay, you may proceed. [Interjections.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is not a question.

†The SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is not a question. That is what you left. My second question, a follow-up, when we were here last year in 2014 during the annual report the Minister promised that there is going to be stability in the exodus of staff. Are you succeeding in that?

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, let me read his question to hon member Mr Dyantyi and reply to it.

What is the impact of high staff turnover in his department? None. Are we going to do our work?

How many Chief Directors and Directors and Deputy Directors had left or had resigned? Chief Directors: none; Directors: two and Deputy Directors: ten. This is the question, and the question has been answered, so I hope they do better at their Provincial Congress, otherwise they are definitely not going to vote him in. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order!

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is not the question. He is not answering the question.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker [Interjections.]
*The SPEAKER: Order please.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, his third question, we will do our work. I am satisfied. We have no problem. Thank you.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: My third follow-up, hon Speaker. Will the Minister share with us what is his intervention strategy given the fact that there is a crisis in his department of staff leaving. [Interjections.]

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, it is clear that the hon member Mr Dyantyi does not know what to ask, because I have already said I am satisfied. Now he says, he is not satisfied. Then he will have to decide what he wants to do about it. The success in that is ... [Interjection.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Just answer the question. [Interjection.]

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: The success in that ...

†The SPEAKER: Order, please members.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: [Inaudible.] the Department. Sit down. Just do that.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Dyantyi, order please.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: I will also react like that if I ask such stupid questions, Madam Speaker. Madam Speaker... [Interjection.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Answer the question [Inaudible.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon Minister Bredell, please take your seat. Is it a point of order Chief Whip?

†Mr P UYS: The MEC said it is a stupid question. I want him to withdraw that.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, I will withdraw that, but it is definitely not an intelligent question. [Interjections.]

The fact is that when you have a good training programme – and we have to realise that and I said that to the hon member Mr Dyantyi when we did the APP – that we actually can be proud that we took young people, trained them up to a skills level... [Interjections.]

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: They are leaving that department, very day.

*An HON MEMBER: They get better offers.
*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Can I reply?

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes, you can reply.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Are you interested in the reply? [Interjections.]

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes, you can reply.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Now sit down and listen please.

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: If you can give the answers. [Interjection.]

*An HON MEMBER: There are problems there.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, when you have a successful training programme then people will resign because there are larger departments that offer better salaries. I can name examples of people who were offered R300 plus R1000 more than we can pay them. We cannot offer them a higher salary and I am happy for those people for those opportunities, so we make a contribution and we are quite satisfied with that. Thank you.

†The SPEAKER: Sorry, hon member Mr Olivier was on the floor but I think he is going to allow you to speak hon member Mr Dyantyi. It is the fourth follow-up.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Madam Speaker, would the Minister accept that all of those that have left happen to be black? Would he accept that? That is the question.

†An HON MEMBER: That is a new question. [Interjections.]

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, apart from the fact that it is a new question, if I prove the hon member Mr Dyantyi wrong, will he admit that he has just not told this House the truth or misled it? [Interjections.]

†Ms M N GILLION: Ai! Answer, just answer the question.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Because I have the list in front of me.

†Ms M N GILLION: But you said you do not have it. You mislead the House.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: I have a list and the list does not only contain black people. Thank you, Madam Speaker. [Interjections.]

†Ms M N GILLION: He is misleading the House.
Head of Department: WCGRB

4. Mr Q R Dyantyi to ask Dr I H Meyer, Minister of Finance:

(1) What were the reasons and rationale for him to eliminate the Head of Department: Horse Racing and Betting from the organogram of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB);

(2) Whether he received a request from the WCGRB to do away with the position mentioned above?

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Thank you Madam Speaker and thank you to hon member Mr Dyantyi for this question. The reply is as follows:

4. The position of Head of Racing and Betting became vacant as the incumbent received a better job offer in the private sector and she has resigned. No individual was eliminated from the organogram. After the resignation of the Head of the Department, the Western Cape Gambling & Racing Board took a decision to rationalise the functions performed by the Racing and Betting Programme under the Licensing, Gambling and Betting Compliance Department.

The new structure aims to bring about improved efficiency through the streamlining of operations and the elimination of the duplication of processes, thereby promoting uniform operating procedures. What happened was a redistribution of functions within the Gambling Board.

There have been no job losses within the Racing and Betting Unit as staff has been absorbed within the Compliance and Licensing Sections of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board. I thank you.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: I am certainly not asking about job losses. I am sure you know that. My follow-up Madam Speaker.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Dyantyi, please address the Chair in your response. Thank you.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: My apologies, Madam Speaker. Can I now proceed?

†The SPEAKER: You may proceed.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: I asked the hon MEC, did you change or did you not change the organogram, and introduced and took away the Head of the Racing and Betting? Yes or no?

†An HON MEMBER: It is called “chicken and eggs”.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes or no.
†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Madam Speaker, I am going to answer this question but not on the terms of the hon member Mr Dyantyi because I am going to give the full context of this answer.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes or no.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I have not removed a position within the Gambling Board since it is not within my power. The Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board has taken such a decision themselves, have referred it to me because in terms of the regulatory framework, when something has a financial implication, the MEC for Finance responsible for that particular public entity must also ratify that particular decision. So it is not correct that the MEC for Finance has taken away a particular function. It is the Board who has taken that particular responsibility. They have taken a decision and because of the implications financially they have consulted with the MEC for Finance.

This was also signed off and this matter is no secret. I do not know why the hon member Mr Dyantyi wants to create the impression that there is something secretive. If he has read the APP, this matter was also referred to in the APP of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board so there is nothing unethical about this particular process. There is nothing illegal about this particular process. The due processes were followed and I am happy to answer any follow-up question in this particular regard. I thank you.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: I want the MEC to relax.

*The MINISTER OF FINANCE: You must relax.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Did the incumbent, MEC Meyer, leave after you had written a letter to the Board or before that? It is another simple question.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Madam Speaker, this hon member is asking whether I have written a letter or whether the person has left after I have written a letter. I have received a request, because the request had financial implications and this request came from the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board after they had taken a resolution on this matter. And I have looked because as the MEC for Finance certainly it is my responsibility to exercise financial oversight and when I saw that it is within the financial framework, there were no financial risks to this government, I ratified the decision which the Gambling Board has taken. But let me give further information, because I think I know what this hon member Mr Dyantyi is trying to fish for.

This matter had to do with a saving of R816 000 for that particular position. [Interjection.] The Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board did write to me and given the complexity of the regulatory environment of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board, they have requested me if they can appoint two additional law-enforcement officers and I have agreed that that matter can be done... [Interjections.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is a separate matter. You know it too.
†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ...because I know what you are up to, because I got the lead that you got, from the Gambling Board. That same lead that you got preceded me, so this is what has happened hon Madam Speaker. [Interjection.]

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: I am coming back to that. Wait a bit with that.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: There was no interference by the MEC. This was a decision that was taken by the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board and they have approached me in terms of the financial implications, and I have ratified the decision, which they have taken because there was not any financial risk to this Government. I thank you.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you Madam Speaker. It is getting interesting but let me put my next follow-up question. Is the MEC aware of the financial risk to the Board as a result of his instruction that forced the change and did away with this Head of Betting and Racing? Is he aware of the financial risk?

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Firstly, the Minister has not given any instruction. [Interjections.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Okay, I like that. Watch this space.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Dyantyi, order, the Chief Whip is on the floor. Hon member Mr Uys.

†Mr P UYS: Madam Speaker, yes, can I just follow-up on that question. Did the MEC not request them, the Board, to do away with that to get the two other positions, and then of course the Board had to fall in with the request of the MEC?

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: There was a written request. If the hon members would like to receive that documentation, I am happy to submit it to the Standing Committee. There was a written request by the Gambling Board to the MEC.

Special school for failed matriculants

5. Mr C M Dugmore asked the Minister of Education:

Whether her Department has plans to open a special school for those matriculants who have failed or want to rewrite their matric exam in order to improve their results; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you, Madam Speaker, and hon member Mr Dugmore. The reply is as follows:

5. No, it would be impractical to open one special school for the purpose given the logistics of learners getting to and from the facilities; given the size of the province amongst other reasons. Learners who have failed or want to rewrite or improve their results may enter the supplementary examination in March of the following year or register to rewrite at the end of the following year at a centre in the district in which they reside.
This year all learners who qualify for supplementary examinations in the Western Cape received additional assistance, which included a full support programme that provided lessons for candidates writing supplementary examinations by our Telematics Service; extra tutoring at centres in the various districts as well as previous exam and answer papers, previous exemplar exam papers and memoranda.

Adult Basic Education and Training is available to adults who want to finish their basic education and outcomes-based programme ABET aims to provide basic learning tools, knowledge and skills and provides participants with nationally recognised qualifications. There are ABET Centres in each of the eight education districts. There are currently 73 ABET Centres in the Western Cape, which now fall under the Department of Higher Education and Training.

†Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker, as a follow-up question I would like to ask whether the MEC would consider a petition by at least 2 000 learners who are requesting the additional possibility of attending such so-called finishing school in the sense that they find it more advantageous to have teachers in front of them, teaching them, helping them to either improve their results or to pass matric they have failed, especially those who are not now writing according to the CAPS Curriculum but the National Curriculum Statement, whether she would consider such a petition?

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: I will consider any request that comes from any learner in the province but the problem is we have already had similar schools in this province, as you well know, which you actually announced in 2005 that you were closing it in 2006. That same school, Lagunya as you well know, remained in existence until 2009 when Minister Grant in fact closed it for the reasons that it was too expensive. Teachers were under-utilised and also the attendance was erratic.

We have tried this year as far as our progressed learners are concerned to take them to a special facility to give them additional assistance and at the moment what we are encountering with them is that they are not willing to go to such a facility, so I am quite interested to hear that you have got people. I am always prepared to listen and we will assist them where we can, but we cannot establish specific schools necessarily, but we can certainly discuss ways of assisting them if they wish to have assistance, if they do not fall within the ABET system.

†Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I would like to ask the MEC whether she then is basically telling this House and the learners of the Western Cape that if you have money to go to a Damelin or a Progress College to repeat your matric then you can be assisted, but if you do not have money the WCED, which is a public education department, is not prepared to go the extra mile to actually help those matrics to complete their matric?

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Mr Deputy Speaker, I am not sure that the hon member Mr Dugmore was listening to my answer, because that is not what I said at all, in any way, shape or form.
†Mr Q R DYANTYI: There is no answer.

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: If they are adult learners who failed matric the previous year, if they failed matric this year, they can get assistance for the supplementary exams from the Education Department next year. If they are currently progressed learners and need additional assistance we can help them. If they are adult learners they go to ABET Centres, which is what you implemented when you were MEC, which is a national policy and which falls under the Department of Higher Education, which does not fall under the Provincial Education Department. So I said we will consider any request within our mandate and if it is not within our mandate we will try and assist to liaise with the relevant people involved, but that is not what I said, and you know that is not what I said.

†Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I would like to ask the MEC that given that when the ANC was responsible for the Education portfolio we actually refused and did not accede to the suggestions from certain officials in the WCED to close down Lagunya Finishing School, and that in fact it was the DA MEC Grant who closed the Lagunya Finishing School, dashing the hopes of thousands of young people. Do you therefore agree with the decision that your predecessor made to close the finishing school?

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: As I said the decision was not taken by my predecessor first. It was taken by you on 12 December 2005. Then MEC for Education in the Western Cape, Cameron Dugmore, did not approve the closure at that point but he recommended that the school should function until the end of the year, 31 December 2006, and that an ABET Centre should be established in the building of Lagunya. So it was not initially his decision, but it was his decision subsequent to that. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: And given the reasons I have already said as to why he closed it, I absolutely do agree because it was not in the interest of the learners. The learners were not attending and the teachers were not being used properly.

†Mr C M DUGMORE: I would like to ask the MEC who was the MEC in 2009 when the Lagunya Finishing School was closed, dashing the hopes of thousands of matriculants? [Interjections.]

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: It seems that hon member Mr Dugmore has a problem with his hearing today.

*An HON MEMBER: See how he blushes.

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: The learners were not attending. The attendance was erratic. The Minister at the time was Donald Grant, who enforced what the ANC had decided in 2006. [Interjections.]
**Manenberg: anti-gang strategy**

6. **Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

What is his Department doing to implement an anti-gang strategy in assisting the residents of Manenberg who have started a WhatsApp group to alert each other of any gunshots in the areas and identifying perpetrators?

†**The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:** Madam Speaker, thank you very much. The reply is as follows:

6. The Department’s anti-gang initiatives are based on a whole of society approach to create safer environments. This requires that all role-players play their part. This needs to be supported by specifically a capable and capacitated police force, which the Department believes includes specialised gang and drug units.

The Department’s interventions focuses on youth and on community support. The Department engages youth through training and placement and supports communities via support to the CPFs, the neighbourhood-watches, NGOs and offers a basket of services to communities in general and in Manenberg the member referred to in his question for the financial year 2014/15; it includes the following: Neighbourhood-watch Training and Expanded Public Works Programme; Chrysalis youth workers trained and placed at institutions with stipends; the Youth Safety Religious Programme engages youth in programmes during school holidays.

The Department funded four different religious organisations to the amount of R37 500 per organisation and just over 500 youth attended during that specific period.

FET Colleges Bursary Drives: the Department held a Youth Focus Safety Outreach in Manenberg. That was yesterday. The Department of Community Safety has an existing partnership with Northlink College to assist in increasing youth safety by targeting our younger residents. The vulnerable youth, youth involved with gangsterism and drugs and out of school youth to prevent them from getting involved in these wrong things, and we help them to pursue their further education or training to work towards careers and have all the information they need to make responsible decisions and choices and not fall victim to negative social behaviour like gangsterism.

This partnership has already provided more than 2000 plus study opportunities to youth-at-risk through Northlink and other existing FET Colleges. Thank you.

†**Mr F C CHRISTIANS:** Thank you. Thank you, Minister Plato, for that. I just want to know the one problem that we have is with the number of gunshots that we have in Manenberg and I want to know do the SAPS assist?
†An HON MEMBER: The question.

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Do the SAPS assist your initiatives and this WhatsApp initiative, did you speak to the people to try to assist other communities at risk because I think it is a brilliant initiative. With all the programmes you have, do you have the SAPS buying into those programmes to assist the residents in Manenberg?

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: You look good when you ask questions.

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, thank you for the question. Yes, yesterday in Manenberg police were present in full force. They do assist even in carting the youths to the event and also giving to them the necessary talks and that sort of thing so I think the relationship in that regard between the Department and the police is quite good.

†Mr K E MAGAXA: Yes, thank you Minister, for that answer. In the same spirit, what is your attitude towards leaders of the DA that are involved [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Magaxa, does it relate to this question?

†Mr K E MAGAXA: Yes.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I am listening.

†Mr K E MAGAXA: That are involved with the same gangsters that are frustrating the communities [Interjection.]

†An HON MEMBER: Of Manenberg.

†Mr K E MAGAXA: In Manenberg?

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Now you brought it closer to home. Hon Minister Plato, do you want to reply to that one? [Interjections.]

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I think his last remark is on Manenberg. Then you need to provide the names of those people in Manenberg that are involved. I do not know.

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Mr Deputy Speaker, I ask this question out of concern. I do not want to politicise this question, because we are playing with communities' lives. So I am asking the question, the WhatsApp groups, did you investigate that; in Manenberg they are using the WhatsApp when they hear gunshots, because the problem you have is the police gives you one figure and the community gives you another figure, but the communities are helping one another. Did you investigate that and did you speak to other communities to maybe have this WhatsApp group in other areas when there are gunshots, telling police and all of those types of things, thank you.
The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: The same initiative in Manenberg we are finding in many other areas, and the Department do assist the Manenberg community, even on Monday I had a meeting with the Safety Forum. The previous week I had meetings with other NGOs in Manenberg. A lot of the Manenberg safety leadership CPF neighbourhood-watches were present yesterday at our event, but I need to say the big problem is while police do respond and they try their best, they are however definitely under-resourced and it is difficult for them to track down where and when someone is going to shoot. That is a difficult situation. The police patrols this side, a shooting takes place on the other side. We need to flood the communities with security personnel to stop the shootings, but we do not have the personnel to do that and that is our big problem in the Western Cape.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Magaxa, the last opportunity.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Yes, thanks, Minister Plato. I also want to ask, Minister, what are you going to do with some politicians who are aligned to the DA, who are pleading to the cause not to imprison gangsters in this province.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, my answer to that is, following the newspapers, the Democratic Alliance took decisive action, unlike the ANC, and I want to put the question back to the ANC. Newspaper articles that the ANC in the Western Cape invite top underground figures to their rallies as VIP-guests... [Interjections.]

HON MEMBERS: Yes.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: And to let those underground figures sit on the stage in the same row with the President [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Sitting with gangsters [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: President Jacob Zuma, and no action was taken against that, so I want to ask you by the same token; we took action, you have not taken any action; where is your action and when is it going to happen? [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order! [Interjections.] Order! [Interjections.] Order! Hon member, the time - the four supplementary questions have been exhausted on this question. We move to Question number 7.

An HON MEMBER: Mark my words... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister Plato.
Shortage of police officers

7. **Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

When will the shortage of police officers in the province be addressed?

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, thanks to hon member Mr Christians for this question. The reply is as follows:

7. The following entry level constables were recruited for employment in the province and are currently busy with a Basic Police Development Learning Programme. That is now to train them as police officers.

For the 2013/2014 financial year it is 546 recruits and for the 2014/2015 financial year it is 735 new recruits. It must be noted that the training stretches over a period of two years and the first recruits will be available at police stations only by the end of 2016.

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you Minister Plato. We have done a couple of oversight visits and I have also as a member of the Standing Committee visited police stations and the number is significant. The shortage of the [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: What is your question?

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: The figure is something like 7000 shortages... [Interjection.]

†An HON MEMBER: We know that. Ask the question.

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ...of police officers in the Western Cape. [Interjection.] My question is, these 500 and 200 or 700 will not address that problem because it is only after two years. We are suffering. Did you have any discussions, as the Standing Committee our Chairperson wrote to the National Commissioner?

†Ms M N GILLION: What is your question?

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

†Mr F C CHRISTIANS: We did not get a satisfactory answer. Did you engage with the National Commissioner? What is the plan of action because even these numbers do not address the shortages in the Western Cape?

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order member. [Interjections.] Order! Before the Minister responds can I just again appeal that members ask their questions in a concise form. Do not make long introductions. I will allow a short introduction but then get to the question and one question only. Minister Plato to respond.
The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, thank you. I had many engagements with the National Police Commissioner, with the National Minister of Police, I think ten days ago when I had the opportunity to speak at the NCOP in the presence of the National Minister, that was my issue. Police just see that and brush it off as a complaint from the Western Cape Government, but at the P&P the policing needs and priority meetings that is the one issue raised over and over again by the public. Visible policing in our communities is non-existent as a result of that. We have 85% of our police stations in the Western Cape under-resourced and let me say, my oversight visits, the oversight visit by the Chairperson of the Standing Committee, show that even at night-time in gangster-stricken areas at police stations there is sometimes one lady police officer behind the counter.

An HON MEMBER: This is exaggerating.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: No it is true. [Interjections.] It is true. It is fact. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: That is a fact.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: The officer that was shot and killed in Klapmuts, Captain Britz, was one man alone behind the counter, shot dead. He had no chance against four guys walking into the charge office.

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Shocking.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: The police officers are at risk and the police let go over 10 000 reservists and they are talking about job creation? [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Bring back Bambanani.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: We are saying to the police bring back all the reservists. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Employ them immediately and Deputy Speaker... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Look who is talking.

An HON MEMBER: [Inaudible.] Bambanani.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: The Bambananis the hon member Mr Dugmore referred to, they do not roam the streets. They only open gates at schools. [Interjections.] The role of the Bambanani, as we understood it, is a different piece of cake.
†An HON MEMBER: Yes.

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: We misunderstood the role of the Bambananis. Thank you.

†An HON MEMBER: It was the [Inaudible.] of the principals.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon Chief Whip. Sorry, are you rising on a point of order?

†Mr C M DUGMORE: No point of order.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: A point of order hon member Mr Dugmore?

†Ms M N GILLION: Let Carol.

†Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Thank you. Mr Deputy Speaker, I would like to ask a question of clarity. [Interjection.] No, it is not what you think, Anton Bredell.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I take it, it is a point of order that you are asking a question on?

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is a point of order.

†Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Mr Deputy Speaker, I need advice here now.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes.

†Ms C F BEERWINKEL: When we hand in questions on the Order Paper to be asked, if your question is directed at the wrong MEC or the wrong Department is it not put onto the Paper or is it taken to the correct person? I would like to know why this question is here, because MEC Dan Plato does not have jurisdiction over the police.

†Ms B A SCHÄFER: Yes, he does.

†Ms C F BEERWINKEL: No, he does not.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! Order! [Interjections.] Order, member.

†Ms C F BEERWINKEL: He has oversight over them.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

†Ms C F BEERWINKEL: He has oversight over them Mr Deputy Speaker. He does not have a right to determine when they get... [Inaudible.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Ms Beerwinkel, thank you for that. I am not going to argue. [Interjections.] Order! Hon member Mr Wiley, let me just deal with that point. Do you want to address me on the same point?
Mr M G E WILEY: Mr Deputy Speaker, with all due respect, your position here is not as advice office. If he has a problem he must speak to his Chief Whip. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! Let me deal with that, first of all. There is a Questions office who deals with questions. If a question is clearly addressed to the wrong Ministry it will be sent to the correct Ministry. I am not going to make a ruling on whether this specific question falls under the auspices of this Minister. It has appeared on the Question Paper and we have dealt with the question but the general policy is that if it is a clear-cut case that the question was addressed to the wrong Minister it will be sent on administratively to the correct Ministry and if the receiving Ministry feels the question does not belong there, there is also a process to pass it on to get it to the right one, but I am not going to make a comment on the question whether the Minister has oversight over the police and things like that. That is something else, but let us proceed. Minister Plato, do you want to respond?

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, I have to respond to the hon member Carol Beerwinkel, just to clarify that issue, because she gives a clear indication that I do not understand my responsibilities. [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: Haibo.

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Let me say oversight means where there is a systemic problem in SAPS it is my duty as MEC to identify that problem and to convey that problem to the national police leadership and also to the provincial police leadership. I sit with the PC every week with my list of issues I pick up during the week and complaints received from the public and raise it with him. That is my role and even to identify to the PC what is happening at the stations, shortage of police officers and non-visibility of police in our communities; that is part of my oversight responsibility.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you Minister Plato. That could be a topic for a different discussion. We proceed now with the Question Paper, with the Questions as printed. The second one, hon member Mr Dugmore.

†Mr C M DUGMORE: On a point of order, through you, I would just like to ask MEC Plato if he is prepared to withdraw his reference to hon member Dogmor. [Laughter.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister Plato, I did not hear that, but if you did say that.

*The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: LISTEM, Mr Deputy Speaker, let me tell you quickly, perhaps hon member Carol Beerwinkel looks like hon member Dugmore and vice versa. I do not know. [Laughter.] If that is what I had done wrong, I withdraw that.

*The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. We continue. †Hon member Mr Wiley, is that supplementary?
†Mr M G E WILEY: It is a last question.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, Order! Hon Plato, Minister Plato, there is the last opportunity for a supplementary question on this question. You may proceed.

†Mr M G E WILEY: Thank you Minister. Given your answers, would you agree that we are sitting with a “Veary, Veary” serious situation? [Laughter.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Minister, if you want to respond to that. [Interjections.]

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, to answer the question... [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: In relation to the question about the shortage of resources, I have said it before; we are heading for a time-bomb in the Western Cape.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is a DA problem.

†An HON MEMBER: No.

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, I rather want to address you as Speaker... [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: And I am not going to look at the hon member Mr Dyantyi. I want to say through you to the hon member Mr Dyantyi he must listen to what hon member Ms Beerwinkel has said.

†An HON MEMBER: Yes.

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: The Democratic Alliance does not have any operational control over SAPS. He is misleading this House because his party... [Interjections.] ... is in control of the South African Police Services. Thank you.

Philippi East: recent violence

8. Mr S G Tyatyam asked the Minister of Community Safety:

(a) What are the causes of the recent violence that is taking place in Philippi East and (b) how has the Provincial Government intervened?

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, thank you for the question. The reply is as follows:
8. As reported by SAPS through the ProvJoints, the causes of the violence in Philippi are related to land invasion and housing delivery demands and general services.

The Department of Community Safety through its participation on the Western Cape Provincial Joints chaired by SAPS was requested to make interventions into the violent unrest in Marikana informal settlement. Since 25 April 2015 the Department has facilitated various conflict resolution sessions and meetings at the Local Philippi East Police Station attended by representatives of the Marikana Development Forum, the SAPS Police Station Commander and CPF executive members and other community leaders.

The purpose of these engagements was to reduce the violent conflict and to get the leaders to speak to relevant municipal stakeholders peacefully. I personally intervened with organisations in Nyanga, Lower Crossroads, Marikana and Philippi East Police Station and also at community halls in the area. The intervention came after the service delivery process left the area with noticeable scars. Houses were burnt. There was damage to property, leaving people homeless and lives were lost.

After various engagements by officials, myself, the police and leadership of the area the local community identified the need for Neighbourhood-Watch training and equipment support and further training that could immediately facilitate local peace initiatives. Thank you.

*Mr S G TYATYAM: *Thank you MEC, you have run away from my question. Now we have a problem with services there. Why did they allow people to build on a place which they were not allowed to, because in Rondebosch Common, once the people bring their planks there, they get removed immediately. So why did they not remove them? Now we have a problem with service delivery, and that is the cause of the fight.

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: That is the crux of the matter in that whole area, but it is not an issue for the Western Cape Government alone to address and for one Department like Community Safety. [Interjections.]

The fact of the matter is that the local authority, like the City of Cape Town, have a big say in this and I have proposed in a letter to the Mayor that we and the City of Cape Town will have to come together with the leadership to resolve that issue. Thank you.

*Mr S G TYATYAM: The City of Cape Town is also under the DA. The community there is not settled. Even now they are still killing each other during the night and the Marikana community still has no services as we speak now. Why is there no intervention, or are you happy hearing about killings there? The government only intervened when we had about seven people who were killed in Marikana. Do you want this to continue?
†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I received a communiqué from the City of Cape Town that they will provide services to the perimeter of that piece of land. The notification I received is that the Marikana - that specific piece of land we are talking about - is private land and it is very difficult, it is not warranted for the City to provide services right onto that piece of land. So that is the problem we are facing and that is why we need to engage, we need to talk, to find an amicable way of how best to address that issue. Thank you.

†Mr S G TYATYAM: Mr Deputy Speaker, *There are pensioners in Lower Cross Roads whose houses have been burnt down and not even fixed now. It is raining now and they lost their belongings. What is being done to intervene? Because even now, in fact - I was not asking him. I was asking the Premier. He took the question and I will ask him but this question was not for him. He likes to take up questions. Why are interventions not in place yet to help the poor?

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Yes, Mr Deputy Speaker, I think the violent portion of the question is for me.

†An HON MEMBER: No but it was not... [Inaudible.]

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: It is more appropriate for me to answer that portion [Interjections.]

†Mr S G TYATYAM: No!

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: The Human Settlements portion of the question is a new question for my colleague over there... [Interjection.]

†Mr S G TYATYAM: No it is not.

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: And he will have to answer to that. Thank you. [Interjections.]

†Mr R T OLIVIER: Mr Deputy Speaker, *Hon Minister are the problems that are happening there, those of service delivery, people not staying where they are supposed to stay, does that make his Department, especially the misbehaviour that gives him and these police which he says do not exist - is it not what causes the failure of service delivery to the people? That causes violence in the community because people are in the wilderness?

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, I want to get back to a previous point I have made. I definitely cannot speak about the services issue and also the housing issue and the land issue. I think maybe it could be a question for my colleague Minister Madikizela, he is listening - to answer at the next meeting. [Interjections.] Thank you.
9. Mr S G Tyatyam asked the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport:

What is the preparation of her Department for the initiation of boys in the winter season?

†The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you hon member Mr Tyatyam for this. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

†The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: ...for this question.

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: It’s a first one, there it is.

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Initiation is a cultural practice with health implications.

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: He is coming now!

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Dyantyi, you know the convention. Please allow the Minister.

†The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: The reply is as follows:

9. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport has developed a protocol to create a safe and enabling environment for initiates. Initiation as a culture rite of passage is practiced by the Xhosas, Hlubis and Sothos in the Western Cape.

Initiation seasons in the Western Cape are during winter from May until July and summer from November to January of each calendar year. Only Xhosas practice initiation during winter.

The management of initiation has three phases, which are the pre-initiation, during-initiation and post-initiation. The response contextualises efforts from DCAS in preparation for a safe and enabling winter initiation season.

In total there will be 25 initiation sites for the winter season. Site visitations were undertaken with Chairpersons of Initiation Forums and environmental officers of the respective municipalities. A workshop was held in March 2015 with traditional surgeons, carers, environmental health officers, CapeNature, the Department of Health and Cultural Affairs and Sport to address aspects of the relationship of dehydration and death; parental consent and environmental awareness.
Contact meetings with 19 Initiation Forums were held during the months of May to June, the purpose being to prepare for the season for example medical screenings, directory of emergency services, should it be required. 72 traditional surgeons and carers have been trained in first aid in June 2015. It was 10 until 12 June.

The training focused on basic first aid to equip them to respond to minor injuries. Thermal blankets have been procured by DCAS to assist against the winter cold. The Department of Health procured protective clothing for the carers. A workshop on indigenous knowledge system and medical procedures related to initiation was facilitated by a medical doctor who has undergone initiation.

This workshop was aimed at the carers and traditional surgeons. An interview with Radio Zibonele was done with the Khayelitsha and Mfuleni Initiation Forums to announce the season, the importance of parental consent and an incident free rite of passage for the upcoming season.

It is important to note that a monitoring team will do site visits while initiation is in transit for early detection and to appropriately deal with challenges.

*An HON MEMBER: Good. Good!

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. [Interjections.] Order! Hon member Mr Tyatyam.

*Mr S G TYATYAM: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Can I please ask the Minister if she has seen the doctors she is speaking of? Also, I please want to ask if she has been in an initiation school or does she only know that by reading a book?

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister Du Toit Marais to respond to that interesting question.

†The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you. No, I have not been. It is a cultural sensitive issue and it is only the forums that decide on this and thus I have not been there. Thank you. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Thank you Minister. Is there a follow-up, hon member Mr Mackenzie.

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Is the MEC aware of any botched initiations that have taken place in the Western Cape as recently sadly experienced in the Eastern Cape?

†The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: No.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!
The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: No, not to my knowledge in the Western Cape but nine boys in the Eastern Cape undergo medical [Inaudible.] [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: No-no-no. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! [Interjections.] If there are no follow-up questions - is there another one, hon member Mr Olivier?

Mr R T OLIVIER: Mr Deputy Speaker, *Please, I want to understand. I have heard the MEC when she answered. I want to be sure that she knows that according to our culture of circumcision, she has no rights to go there whilst boys are taken in. I want to understand, she must not make that mistake. I want to know if she is aware that she needs to respect our tradition.

An HON MEMBER: Is that a question?

An HON MEMBER: No, that is not a question.

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: I do not think it is really a question. As I said, it is a cultural and sensitive matter.

Mr R T OLIVIER: So you will not go.

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: So I will not go. Thank you.

Mr S G TYATYAM: *Please, I want to know from the MEC that in this year, this winter season, what is the estimation of Xhosa boys going to initiation school, and Sesotho boys going to the bush? So I want to know, have we done our calculations and what is the return time?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister Du Toit Marais. Minister, before you respond, hon member Mr Hinana, is that a point of order?

Mr N E HINANA: Yes, please.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I am listening.

Mr N E HINANA: Mr Deputy Speaker, *I want to rectify my comrade. It cannot happen that a man asks a woman such questions, making our culture a laughing matter. It is a disgrace what he is asking, wanting the Minister to reply on, knowing that this issue is for men. He must not bring up the thinking of circumcision and ask the Minister. She is disgracing our culture.

An HON MEMBER: A point of order!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! Thank you Minister. Hon member Mr Hinana, I am not going to respond to that. The Minister was on her feet to give a response. The Minister may respond in the way she wishes to respond. I understand it is a sensitive issue but the Minister may respond.
†The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you, hon member... [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! Minister Du Toit Marais, please proceed.

†The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Hon member Mr Hinana, as I said, and as you should know, it is only the Xhosas that are doing initiation in winter and I am not sure how many but I will ask my Department and give you the number. Thank you.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you Minister. The time for Questions has long expired. We move on to the Statements by Members. The rest of the unanswered questions will be printed in Hansard. There are quite a number of questions that were not dealt with today but members were keen to ask supplementary questions and that took up all the time.

[Question time expired.]

[Replies to Questions 10 to 17 to be printed in Hansard].

Questions and replies as received from departments

ORAL QUESTIONS

For written reply:

*Mortuaries in the Western Cape*

*10. Ms. M M Wenger asked the Minister of Health:*

Whether there are any bodies that have been kept in Western Cape mortuaries for more than a year; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

10. Yes there are currently 27 cases that have been admitted to the Forensic Pathology Services for a period exceeding a year.

These remains are mostly unidentified remains and are either skeletal remains, burn cases or decomposed remains, the identity of which the South African Police Service is still trying to determine.

To determine identity which is within the ambit of the South African Police Service (SAPS); DNA analysis, facial reconstruction or anthropological investigations are done. DNA results have to be matched with possible next of kin to determine identity and in most of these cases the next of kin is unknown and no reference data is therefore available.
Once the SAPS has exhausted their investigation w.r.t determining identity, an affidavit is issued to the Forensic Pathology Service that the remains may be released for internment. In these cases, the remains therefore are buried through the pauper burial process, which is the responsibility of the local authority within which the death occurred. This may at times result in delays in the ability to inter the remains due to funding challenges.

The Forensic Pathology Service continues to monitor and manage turnaround times within the service. During the 2014/15 financial year 10,384 cases were admitted to the FPS. 76% of these cases (excluding unidentified persons) were released within 5 days with the average turnaround time being 6.06 days. The average turnaround time from admission to release of all cases (including unidentified persons is 12.08 days.

Case details of unidentified persons are submitted on a weekly basis to the office of the Provincial Police Commissioner to ensure that the process of identification can be tracked and managed by the SAPS.

**SMME Development**

11. **Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

   Whether his Department is doing anything to develop SMMEs in the province; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

11. My Department is utilising the services of SMMEs especially with regards to unblocking of projects within the Peoples Housing Process (PHP)

   - My department established a Database to register SMME’s.
   - The Database is being utilised to allocate work/ projects to the registered SMME’s for contracts to build or repair incomplete houses in the Western Cape.
   - All compliant (Registered on the Departmental Database, CIDB, Western Cape Supplier Database, NHBRC and SARS) contractors were allocated work in accordance with their grade capacity (CIDB). A total of 26 Contractors were/are involved
   - The contracts are formulated to cater for SMME by removing cumbersome financial requirements (Surety and bank Guarantee) but still managing risk by making payments only at completion and certification of work.
   - My departments’ professional officials render assistance with mentoring by standardising Bill of Quantities (BoQs), claim processes and procedure and progress reporting.
   - My department provided templates for documentation to all contractors to ease payment claims and reporting
• Retention was reduced from 10% to 5% of work completed, retained for only 3 months instead of the norm of 6 months to ensure that no latent defects are present
• On the successful completion of the contract, a Completion Certificate is issued to the contractor to assist in upgrading their CIDB status/grade.

Waste licence applications

12. Mr R B Lentit asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

(a) What is the current status regarding waste licence applications in the province for the current financial year and (b) how many application (i) were finalised and (ii) are still pending?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

12. (a) The current status of landfill sites in the Western Cape is as follows:

(i) There are 164 waste disposal facilities in the Western Cape.
(ii) 162 waste disposal facilities are licenced.
(iii) 2 are un-licenced.

(b) The Department has received 6 waste management licence applications for waste management the current financial year.

(i) ONE (1) has been finalised.
(ii) FIVE (5) are still in progress.

Chief Executive Officer of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board recruitment of

*13. Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Finance:

What is his role and that of his Department in the recruitment and appointment of a Chief Executive Officer of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

13. Neither the Minister of Finance nor his Department – Provincial Treasury has a direct role in the recruitment and/or appointment of the Chief Executive Officer of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board. The recruitment and appointment of the Chief Executive Officer is the responsibility of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board.
The Provincial Treasury, at the request of the Board, advertised the post Chief Executive Office in the relevant Provincial and National Newspapers and administered the submission of applications to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board. The Provincial Treasury will play no other role than indicated above.

Non-governmental organisations: subsidies

*14. Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Social Development:

(a) How is the subsidy to non-governmental organisations determined and
(b) why has the subsidy to the Byekorf Service Centre in George been drastically reduced?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

14. (a) The Department applies pre-determined funding criteria when determining the subsidy awarded to an organisation. The subsidy criterion varies from category to category of services. The Department can subsidize for example unit cost funding, project funding or post funding. In the case of Community Based Services, funding will be based on the category of the service rendered by the NGO as well as the beneficiaries attending on a daily basis supported by daily/monthly attendance registers.

(b) The subsidy is linked with the category of services rendered and these categories of services are set out in the Regulations of the Older Persons Act no 13 of 2006. A unit cost is paid in this instance for service centres. The reduction in subsidy is due to the right-sizing of the daily attendance of the members at the Service Centre. The actual daily attendance was based on verified and validated documentation submitted to the Department by the NGO. The NGO submitted the info as part of their quarterly progress report as required by the contract.

Service Centres were timeously informed about the corrective measures that would be implemented specifically where numbers of members attending the service were far under the targeted number.

Socio-economic policies on supply chain management governance, impact of

15. Ms B A Schäfer asked the Minister of Finance:

(1) (a) What is the impact of conflicting national government socio-economic policies on supply chain management governance in the provincial government and (b) what has his Department done to address this issue with the national government;

(2) whether national government has taken any action to resolve these policy conflicts; if so, what are the relevant details?
The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

15. (1) (a) The legislative and regulatory requirements that govern procurement from a socio-economic perspective is the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000) (PPPFA) and its regulations (PPR). In addition section 10(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (B-BBEE Act) provides that every organ of state must apply any relevant code of good practice issued in terms of the B-BBEE Act in developing and implementing its preferential procurement policy. Various implementation challenges have come to the fore in terms of the conflicting requirements due to contradictions in the two pieces of legislation and the PPR not being aligned to the new B-BBEE Codes, which is enforceable from 1 May 2015. The implementation of local content requirements have similarly also been exposed to significant implementation challenges.

In the main amongst others, the impact on the administration in applying socio-economic policy within the procurement process is that:

(i) In the aim to reduce red tape within the procurement process suppliers defined as exempt micro enterprises (EMEs) and qualified small enterprises (QSEs) are required to submit an affidavit to claim preference points in terms of their black ownership and turnover as required by the new Codes. Procuring authorities will not be in a position to verify / assess the empowerment credentials as per the affidavit which may result in fronting and undetected fraudulent B-BBEE contributor claims;

(ii) There is no framework for accreditation of BBBEE verification agencies although it is indicated that a sworn affidavit is sufficient for an EME and QSE. There are also no guidelines in respect of large enterprises;

(iii) Certification of local content requirements are required after a contract award, and each time a bid is invited even if the product was previously certified;

(iv) Exorbitant cost of local content certification has an impact on pricing and the total cost to procurement.

The impact on suppliers is that given the contradictions in the legislation it may result in the unintended consequences of being unfairly prejudiced in the procurement process:

(i) Verification agencies have not been accredited or trained to certify B-BBEE credentials in terms of the new codes;
(ii) In the absence of the PPR not being amended or aligned to the new Codes suppliers may not be in a position to claim the advanced B-BBEE points as the legislation differs in terms of what the threshold turnover is respectively for EMEs and QSEs;

(iii) Exorbitant costs for local content certification; and

(iv) Local content certification must be done for each product for every procurement process.

(b) The Department has taken up these issues with both the National Treasury and the Department of Trade (dti) and Industry and also sought a legal opinion on the legal issues concerned. The Department has also made a proposal to the National Treasury on an interim solution on how to mitigate the risks whilst the inconsistencies in legislation is being dealt with. It appears that there are differing views by the National Treasury and the dti on how to implement the requirements envisaged.

(2) The National Government has attempted to address some of the issues regarding implementation challenges and the Department is awaiting a response on endorsement of its interim proposal solution from the National Treasury, pending the alignment of the two legislative frameworks.

Funding of integrated management systems

*16.  Mr D Joseph asked the Minister of Finance:

If the planned integrated management systems will be funded by National Treasury; if not, (a) what is the solution and (b) what impact will it have on financial management; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

16. National Treasury will only be funding costs in respect of design, testing and maintenance fees, including licensing and data processing costs up to go-live. The WCG will be responsible for all costs relating to change management, infrastructure, data clean-up and establishment of a project management office.

(a) To limit the “lead” site(s) to those Provincial departments who, in our opinion, are in a better state of readiness for migration which will provide us with a clearer understanding of the ability of the solution, cost of ownership and the most effective and economical way of migrating the remaining Provincial departments to the IFMS. This will further enable us to defray financial implications over multiple years.
(b) Although the full financial impact will only be known once the successful vendor has been announced and the “lead” site(s) have been implemented, it is however important to note that the IFMS will be providing us with the added benefits of an integrated solution, replacement of ageing technologies, enhancement of operational effectiveness, improved quality of data and further improve the ability to analyse data.

_De Waal Drive flats: eviction of residents_

17.  **Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

    Whether his Department is evicting residents from De Waal Drive flats; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

17.  No, however details of the De Waal Drive Flats are as follows:

    The 92 rental units at De Waal Drive is owned and administered by my department. The units have been leased to low income earners for over 20 years many of whom are earning less than R3500.00 per month.

    Due to the excessive maintenance costs and the fact that many are in breach of their lease agreements (non-payment of rental), my department approached qualifying beneficiaries in the aforesaid income category and offered them an opportunity to become homeowners in one of the Breaking New Ground (BNG) subsidised housing projects in Pelikan Park.

    None of these tenants will be forced to accept the offer. Should they wish to remain in occupation, they will be required to honour their lease agreement.
Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

Communications contract: external service providers

*1. Mr P Uys asked the Premier:

(1) Whether her department has any communications contract with any external individual or institution; if so, (a) with whom, (b) from when, (c) for what period, (d) what service is rendered, (e) at what cost and (f) what has already been spent on the contract;

(2) whether any other departments are using the same service, if so, (a) which, (b) at what cost and (c) why the service is not rendered inhouse?

The PREMIER:

1. (1) Yes

(a) Contracts are with FCB for media buying and Young & Rubicam (Y&R) for “above the line (ATL)” and “below the line (BTL)” services.

(b) Both contracts started in August 2013

(c) Two years

(d) Below the line, above the line and media buying

Above the line services include:

- Strategic planning and communication plans development
- Creative development
- Digital strategy and execution
- Brand continuity and integrity
- Measure campaign effectiveness

Below the line services include:

- Design work on marketing and other material

Media buying services include:
- Media strategy
- Media planning and implementation
- Rate negotiation
- Media buying
- Post buying analysis

(e) FCB: 3.34% commission on gross media billings;

Y&R: 8% commission on WCG communication spend for ATL and R340 plus VAT per hour for BTL.

(f) FCB: The Department of the Premier has spent R2 307 422.00 from August 2013 to May 2015

Y&R: The Department of the Premier has spent R1 736 991.02 from August 2013 to May 2015

(2) Yes

(a) All 13 WCG departments use services of both agencies
(b) Same as 1 (e) above.
(c) The services are not rendered in-house due to the following:

- The resources and skills levels of Communications units in the WCG vary significantly from one Department to another. This impacts on the "readiness" of Departmental communications team members to effectively execute their departmental communications needs in a manner that enhances the WCG Brand. Communications personnel are more general communications practitioners.

- WCG Departments’ communication needs embrace extremely diverse audiences. Understanding all these audiences; some extremely specialist in nature, is a communications challenge and requires specialist knowledge and skills, to arrive at an appropriate channel selection strategy. This need may be best served by a specialist media agency, in a stand-alone transversal contract, not tied into the success or otherwise of the agency responsible for generating the messaging.

- In addition, not all Communications units within the WCG Departments have recording studios, photographic and video studio, design units and printing works required to develop these campaigns.
Some Departments have individual photographers and graphic designers on their Establishments but not all.

- Only a transversal media buying agency can provide the WCG ‘collective’ buying power as it creates efficiency by reducing costs.

- The Department of the Premier currently has three qualified graphic designers. Almost all BTL work (including for all the other 12 Departments) is done internally by Corporate Communications in the DotP. Campaigns which require above the line and media buying are outsourced to the aforementioned Communication agencies.

*Nedbank competition: learner awards and benefits*

2. **Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Finance:**

   (a) Who are the learners, (b) from which schools, (c) what measure of financial assistance and (d) for what purpose have they received awards or benefits from the agreement with Nedbank from 2010 up to and including the latest date for which information is available?

   The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

   2. (a) The competition is open to grade 11 learners from:

   (b) all of the province’s 213 secondary schools who are taking Economics and Mathematics and/or Accounting as subjects. A list indicating the name and surname, race and gender, school attended, study course and institution of study of the beneficiaries of the agreement with Nedbank from 2010 is attached as Annexure A.

   (c) The aim of the essay writing competition is to provide learners interested in studying Economics, Accounting and Mathematics the opportunity to access bursaries in the fields of commerce and in doing so address the scarcity of skills in these sectors. The bursary covers all tuition and registration fees as well as a specific amount for prescribed textbooks.

   (d) Besides the bursaries offered, a cash prize is also awarded to each of the bursary winners as well as each the finalists to use towards their grade 12 academic year.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Name and Surname</th>
<th>Race and gender</th>
<th>School attended</th>
<th>Course of study</th>
<th>Institution of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008/9 WINNERS (first year of study 2010)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Danielle Terry</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Esselen Park S/S</td>
<td>BCom Gen</td>
<td>UWC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ruth Solomons</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Settlers H/S</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Heather Pietersen</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Bergrivier S/S</td>
<td>ND: Accounting</td>
<td>CPUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009/10 WINNERS (first year of study 2011)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Craig Lucas</td>
<td>CM</td>
<td>Elsies River S/S</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Asisipho Skweyiya</td>
<td>AM</td>
<td>Settlers H/S</td>
<td>BBuss Admin</td>
<td>UKZN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elandie schutte</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Point H/S</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>Nelson Mandela University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010/11 WINNERS (first year of study 2012)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Matthew Budden</td>
<td>WM</td>
<td>Rondebosch Boys H/S</td>
<td>BBus Science</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Daniel Clark</td>
<td>WM</td>
<td>Rondebosch Boys H/S</td>
<td>BCom Law</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chane Bredenkamp</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Bloemhof</td>
<td>BAccounting LLB</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mienke Knipe</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Bloemhof</td>
<td>BCom Econ</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Roxanne Walmsley</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Point H/S</td>
<td>BCom Acc&amp;Law</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Anzel vd westhuizen</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Bloemhof</td>
<td>BAccounting</td>
<td>UFS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Saretha Potgieter</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Bloemhof</td>
<td>BAccounting</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Labeeqah Cader</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Harold Cressy</td>
<td>BBus Science CA</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Eloise Leibrandt</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Abbots College Claremont</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>UWC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Douw Steyn</td>
<td>WM</td>
<td>Point H/S</td>
<td>BCom CA</td>
<td>NWU (Potch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Gender</td>
<td>School</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reghard van Niekerk</td>
<td>WM</td>
<td>Outeniqua H/S</td>
<td>BCom Econ and International Trade</td>
<td>NWU (Potch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Charelle Roman</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>George H/S</td>
<td>BAccounting</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2011/12 WINNERS (first year of study 2013)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gender</th>
<th>School</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Annegret Muller</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Point H/S</td>
<td>BCom Actuarial Science</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Emma Weilbach</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Bloemhof</td>
<td>BAccounting LLB</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Leandri Scholtz</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Tygerberg H/S</td>
<td>BAccounting</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stacey Jjantjies</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Bernadino Heights</td>
<td>BAccounting LLB</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nadia Burger</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Bloemhof</td>
<td>BCom Actuarial Science</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nasreen Adriaanse</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>JG Meiring H/S</td>
<td>BCom Accounting</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Nina Henn</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Bloemhof</td>
<td>BAccounting LLB</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mon-Cherie Pepper</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Abbots College Claremont</td>
<td>BBus Science</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lo-Ann Plaatjies</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Knysna S/S</td>
<td>BAccounting</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Luke van Rensburg</td>
<td>WM</td>
<td>Rondebosch Boys H/S</td>
<td>BBus Science</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Lynn America</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Knysna S/S</td>
<td>BCom Accounting</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Ninah Hendricks</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Camps Bay H/S</td>
<td>BCom Accounting</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2012/13 WINNERS (first year of study 2014)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gender</th>
<th>School</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nicholas Shonegevel</td>
<td>WM</td>
<td>Rondebosch Boys H/S</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Amy le Roux</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>George H/S</td>
<td>BAccounting</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rushin Galant</td>
<td>CM</td>
<td>Rhodes H/S</td>
<td>BBus Science</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mabru Uys</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Bloemhof</td>
<td>BAccounting</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Adrian Bergh</td>
<td>WM</td>
<td>Tygerberg H/S</td>
<td>BCom Econ</td>
<td>UP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Gender</td>
<td>School/Province</td>
<td>Qualification</td>
<td>University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Shannon Sauer</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Knysna S/S</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Sarelle Marais</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Knysna S/S</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>NWU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nozuko Qwabe</td>
<td>AF</td>
<td>Masibambane S/S</td>
<td>BCom Accounting</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jean de Wet</td>
<td>WM</td>
<td>Paul Roos Gymnasium</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Amorey Pieterse</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Knysna S/S</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Helena-Michelle Saunders</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Bloemhof</td>
<td>BCom Actuarial Science</td>
<td>US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Daniel Stephens</td>
<td>WM</td>
<td>Rondebosch Boys H/S</td>
<td>BCom Actuarial Science</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2013/14 WINNERS (first year of study 2015)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Started internship - 7**

**Bursaries awarded - 69**

**47 x female 22 x male**
*3. Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:

With regard to each vehicle being used by the Premier and each Minister, (a) what is the (i) brand (ii) model, (iii) year (iv) date of purchase, (v) from whom was it bought, (vi) at what price, (vi) how was it financed, (vii) why the previous vehicle had to be replaced and (b) what is the maximum value of a vehicle that may be bought by each of the office bearers in terms of the ministerial guide?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS:

3. Minister of Transport and Public Works

(a) (i) Mercedes Benz
    (ii) ML 350
    (iii) 2009
    (iv) 29/05/2009
    (v) Mercedes Benz SA (Pty) Ltd
    (vi) R 669 300.00
    (vii) Via the Government Motor Transport Trading Entity
    (viii) Vehicle reached the end of the prescribed life

(b) R728 630 at time when orders are placed. Final price at delivery may be higher.

Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport

(a) (i) Mercedes Benz
    (ii) ML 250
    (iii) 2013
    (iv) 10/10/2012
    (v) Mercedes Benz SA (Pty) Ltd
    (vi) R 654 757.71
    (vii) Via the Government Motor Transport Trading Entity
    (viii) Vehicle reached the end of the prescribed life

(b) R728 630 at time when orders are placed. Final price at delivery may be higher.

Minister of Education

(a) (i) Mercedes Benz
    (ii) E 300
    (iii) 2013
    (iv) 07/11/2012
    (v) Mercedes Benz SA (Pty) Ltd
    (vi) R 630 374.25
    (vii) Via the Government Motor Transport Trading Entity
    (viii) Vehicle reached the end of the prescribed life
(b) R728 630 at time when orders are placed. Final price at delivery may be higher.

Minister of Health

(a) (i) Mercedes Benz
    (ii) ML 250
    (iii) 2014
    (iv) 10/12/2013
    (v) Mercedes Benz SA (Pty) Ltd
    (vi) R 752 585.00
    (vii) Via the Government Motor Transport Trading Entity
    (viii) Vehicle reached the end of the prescribed life

(b) R728 630 at time when orders are placed. Final price at delivery may be higher.

Minister of Human Settlements

(a) (i) Audi
    (ii) Q7
    (iii) 2015
    (iv) 15/10/2014
    (v) VW South Africa
    (vi) R 643 384.16
    (vii) Via the Government Motor Transport Trading Entity
    (viii) Vehicle reached the end of the prescribed life

(b) R728 630 at time when orders are placed. Final price at delivery may be higher.

Minister of Agriculture and Economic Development

(a) (i) Volkswagen
    (ii) Touareg 3.6 FSI
    (iii) 2011
    (iv) 26/01/2011
    (v) VW South Africa
    (vi) R 544 473.12
    (vii) Via the Government Motor Transport Trading Entity
    (viii) Vehicle reached the end of the prescribed life

(b) R728 630 at time when orders are placed. Final price at delivery may be higher.

Minister of Community Safety

(a) (i) Mercedes Benz
    (ii) E 300
    (iii) 2012
    (iv) 06/03/2012
(v) Mercedes Benz South Africa  
(vi) R 607 620.00  
(vii) Via the Government Motor Transport Trading Entity  
(viii) Vehicle reached the end of the prescribed life

(b) R728 630 at time when orders are placed. Final price at delivery may be higher.

Minister of Social Development

(a)  
(i) Audi  
(ii) Q5  
(iii) 2011  
(iv) 06/12/2010  
(v) VW South Africa  
(vi) R 453 514.67  
(vii) Via the Government Motor Transport Trading Entity  
(viii) Vehicle reached the end of the prescribed life

(b) R728 630 at time when orders are placed. Final price at delivery may be higher.

Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

(a)  
(i) Mercedes Benz  
(ii) ML 250  
(iii) 2014  
(iv) 10/12/2013  
(v) Mercedes Benz South Africa  
(vi) R 752 585.00  
(vii) Via the Government Motor Transport Trading Entity  
(viii) Vehicle reached the end of the prescribed life

(b) R728 630 at time when orders are placed. Final price at delivery may be higher.

Minister of Finance

(a)  
(i) Mercedes Benz  
(ii) ML 250  
(iii) 2013  
(iv) 10/10/2012  
(v) Mercedes Benz South Africa  
(vi) R 658 107.70  
(vii) Via the Government Motor Transport Trading Entity  
(viii) Vehicle reached the end of the prescribed life

(b) R728 630 at time when orders are placed. Final price at delivery may be higher.
The Premier

(a)  (i)  Volkswagen  
     (ii)  Caravelle  
     (iii)  2012  
     (iv)  14/08/2012  
     (v)  VW South Africa  
     (vi)  R 510 381.39  
     (vii)  Via the Government Motor Transport Trading Entity  
     (viii)  Vehicle reached the end of the prescribed life  

(b)  832 747 at time when orders are placed. Final price at delivery may be higher.

Unlicensed liquor establishments

4.  Ms B A Schäfer asked the Minister of Community Safety:

Which areas in the Western Cape had the highest ratio of unlicensed liquor establishments for the financial years (a) 2011/12, (b) 2012/13 and (c) 2013/14?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY

4.  The South African Police Services informed me as follows:

   (a)  Khayelitsha  
        Nyanga  
        Harare

   (b)  Khayelitsha  
        Kraaifontein  
        Oudtshoorn

   (c)  Khayelitsha  
        Delft  
        Paarl East
INTERPELLATIONS:

Oudtshoorn Municipality

1. Mr S G Tyatyam asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

What intervention has been made by him to resolve the challenges of the Oudtshoorn Municipality?

†The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you Madam Speaker, thank you for the interpellation. *Thank you.

The Oudtshoorn Municipality has since 2013, especially, been characterised by political instability as a result of the fact that since the previous by-election of 7 August 2013 the majority coalition has been prevented by the current political leadership, and particularly the Speaker, to fulfil the democratic right to govern. The political instability has had a negative influence on the administration of the municipality and amongst other things it has not been possible to appropriately fill the critical posts of Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and Director Technical Services.

Over the past two years I have intervened on various occasions at the municipality and some of these interventions are set out below as examples.

(1) The introduction of Section 139(4) of the Constitution when the Council did not approve the 2013/14 annual budget timeously by 1 July 2013. A temporary budget was drawn up by the Provincial Executive and the approval of the municipal expenditure authorised until such time as the Council had approved a final budget, which occurred in February the following year.

(2) The ensuring of the adherence to the proper administrative procedure by governing through legal proceedings instituted by the municipality as well as initiating legal steps where I believe the municipality had been wrong. In the case MacPherson & 13 Others vs JNH Stoffels & Three Others, which dealt with the Speaker’s suspension and withdrawal of the voting rights of two members of the Council, I submitted two sworn affidavits setting out my interpretation of the law.

The view of the Speaker in this case was dismissed by both the Western Cape Supreme Court, the Appeal Court and then also the Constitutional Court, and the Judge in the Supreme Court even referred to tricks from the Speaker to prevent the consideration of motions of no confidence and being voted upon, so that democracy can be upheld.
In the case of the Democratic Alliance & Others versus The Oudtshoorn Municipality & Eight Others, which dealt with the removal of the twelve councillors by the Speaker in terms of the Code of Conduct for the councillors, I have an affidavit that only the MEC for Local Government has the authority to remove a councillor in the said circumstances. The Western Cape Supreme Court agreed with my interpretation of the Act and ruled in favour of the applicant. The municipality also took this case on appeal.

The Council voted on 28 May 2014 on the 2014/15 budget. A tie of votes occurred, with an equal number of votes for and against. The Speaker who had already voted in favour of the budget exercised an additional vote to override the tie of votes as is allegedly allowed by the relevant Act.

†The SPEAKER: Minister Bredell, please finish up, your time...

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Yes, thank you. I submitted that his action had been unlawful and that was conceded in the Court, and we are now in the Constitutional Court on the matter. Thank you.

*Mr S G TYATYAM: Thank you, Madam Speaker. Clearly the report we got from the Minister shows how unwilling he is going forward in resolving this issue in Oudtshoorn, because this issue was started by yourselves in 2013 when you bought councillors for cash so they will leave the ANC and join the DA. So let us not see this with you, let us not see it under your administration. But you, Minister, should know your place. You must know, Minister, that the service of municipalities is yours, no one else has the authority over this but you. You are responsible for all municipalities in the Province and you must intervene when necessary. In all that the Minister was unable until now, even now the budget has not been passed but you, as the Minister, you are getting paid for the job by the Premier to make sure that every municipality, irrespective of which political party they belong, you should provide for them. You should do an oversight in those municipalities. So, Minister, I want you to get this right and give us a clear indication as to how are you prepared to solve this issue because it has been many years now and the situation in Oudtshoorn is not right at all. Secondly, Minister, the AG last year came with a solution to the problem saying it is vital that the Minister and the committee intervene in the affairs of that Municipality. The committee did an oversight visit to that municipality. What have you done as the Minister in intervening in those affairs? Thirdly, have you contacted the committee to give a report on your responsibility and what you have done? Because I believe the committee is still waiting for but you haven’t showed up yet. It is vital that the issue of Oudtshoorn, this coming year of 2016 ...

[Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Tyatyam, please finish up. Your time has expired.

*Mr S G TYATYAM: are you prepared that this issue is not solved till next year because ... [Interjection.]
†The SPEAKER: Your time is up hon member Mr Tyatyam.

†Mr S G TYATYAM: Thank you. [Time expired.]

†Mr L H MAX: Hon Madam Speaker, thank you for the opportunity. What I do not understand is that the ANC created this mess in Oudtshoorn; then they come and claim that the DA must clean their mess. I do not understand that. They created the problem.

†An HON MEMBER: Hand over.

†Mr L H MAX: We must now take the blame for their inactions. If you take into account the Constitution Section 5, 152 the objectives of Local Government, it states that the objective of Local Governments are:

(a) To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
(b) To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner.

Now the auditor’s report, which they presented to the Standing Committee on the 20th of May, states the following. They say:

“Unauthorised expenditure resulting from overspending of the budget; underspending of capital budget and conditional grants; late payments and creditors; long outstanding debtors…” [Interjection.]

And you know what they say is the cause of it? The cause of it is instability of political leadership to approve budgets and budget related policies. [Interjections.] Inadequate monitoring and expenditure against budgets, which results in unauthorised expenditure. [Interjections.]

†Mr D JOSEPH: Just hand over.

†Mr L H MAX: Hon Minister Bredell, we appreciate your interventions and we as the Committee, hon Minister… [Interjection.]

†Ms S W DAVIDS: Where is your Minister [Inaudible.]

†Mr L H MAX: …are looking forward to expeditious actions. We are also pleased that you and the National Minister met to address this particular issue. [Interjections.] But you know … [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please members, there is a speaker on the floor.

†Mr L H MAX: This problem is going to continue. It is going to persist because the ANC do not have respect for the rule of law. [Interjections.] The ANC do not have respect for democracy. [Interjections.] The people of Oudtshoorn executed their democratic right.
*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Slap them.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Max, please finish up. Thank you.

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Slap them! [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please members, order.

†Ms S W DAVIDS: You do not believe what you are saying here.

*Mr S G TYATYAM: The honourable member Max could pass auditions there in the Baxter Theatre. Let him go there, it is his scene not anywhere else. The problem, Minister, which we need you to clarify for us is: many a times we raised this issue with member Richard Dyantyi, we have been raising the issue with the Minister pleading for your intervention before the National Minister comes here. It seems you are just playing and not being serious and we want to know what are you doing? You should leave the so called Minister and you as the Minister of the Western Cape Province you have a responsibility that you get paid for. What are you doing to change the state of affairs for the people there? We need to understand what you are doing and as the Minister have you even done public participation with the communities there and what are the views of the community? Why hasn't he done his job in order to make sure that we change the state of affairs there so people do their responsibilities? Thirdly, what I need to state here in this sitting is that the Minister only realised the issue when the National Minister was about to introduce Section 154 then he started moving and taking action but what we need to understand is when will the Minister implement the constitutional obligation given to him? [Time expired.]

†Mr L H MAX: Madam Speaker, Abraham Lincoln said once: “You can fool some of the people all of the time, and all of the people some of the time, but you cannot fool all the people all the time...” [Interjections.]

Now I just want to say, if I was the ANC I would not put this interpellation, not at all, because they are the people who must tell this House what they did to ensure that democracy prevailed in Oudtshoorn? [Interjections.]

The honourable, the ANC asked the hon Minister: “What did you do?”

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: A question of national... [Inaudible.]

†Ms S W DAVIDS: In the Western Cape.

†Mr L H MAX: We are saying vacate the offices that we can take government in terms of the mandate, which the people of Oudtshoorn gave us, and then we will show you what governance is. Then we do not need ANC intervention where we are governing, so if you... [Interjections.] ...talk to your... [Interjection.]

†An HON MEMBER: Just listen to yourself!
†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Max, sorry, you must finish up please. Thank you.

†Mr L H MAX: I just want to say, no man is good enough to govern another without the consent of the other. Take note of it. [Interjections.] [Applause.]

*An HON MEMBER: Good!

†The SPEAKER: Thank you. I see the hon member Mr Tyatyam.

†Mr S G TYATYAM: Madam Speaker... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please members, there is a speaker on the floor.

*Mr S G TYATYAM: Madam Speaker, let me explain that I am not going to say much about this issue because clearly the DA is playing games at this. The DA does not care about the people of Oudtshoorn. This clearly shows that the DA says the residents of Oudtshoorn should not get the services as others deserve to get the services because just last week they were supposed to adopt members of the DA but that did not happen. They did not go to the council to have a quorum that is why we have this problem and as the ANC we say the Minister must do his job or ask the Premier to let him go because clearly his mandate is bigger than him. Let them give it even to the honourable member Max to do this job.

†The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, shame on the ANC; poor ANC! [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: Shame on the Minister.

†An HON MEMBER: Shame on you!

†The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: The ANC must go and ask why the five people decided to resign from the ANC. They must actually ask that question. Then hon Chairperson, they must go and read the law so that they understand the process. I have always stated that we will govern and we will take Oudtshoorn within the framework of the law and if you work with people who have no regard for the law, well, then it is very difficult to take over. We will get there, and I think a lot of us cannot wait for that day, because the day will come that they will account and we will bring them in front of the court...

†An HON MEMBER: Pay back the money!

†The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: ...to pay back the money that they cannot manage currently but we will get there. But there is much more that we are busy with. The Cango Caves tender is a mess. That is in court now. We tried to come up with a plan for the Cango Caves because the Cango Caves are the inheritance of our children and we need to protect that. They cannot do that.
Now all of a sudden they asked me to come and help them. We have got a whole plan for that.

Then the current MM according to us is an illegal appointment and the National Minister agrees with me. Ask your National Minister. We have done a diagnostic report on Oudtshoorn. We know what is going on and we know we need to rectify that. We will get there...

†An HON MEMBER: They are not intervening.

†The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: But within the law. You cannot just intervene. We have three; we have to go back to the Constitution. It is an interrelated government sphere system that we have. I am not the boss of Local Government. I must support them and I must help them to become the government that they should be, everybody knows the mess Oudtshoorn is in. They currently owe Eskom R17 million. They owe a housing company R13 million. Their sewerage is running into the river. The water people walk off site. They owe them R5 million. [Interjections.] Now why I am mentioning this... [Interjection.]

†An HON MEMBER: Who is the Mayor there?

†The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: ...that is why they are now so keen to give it over to the DA because there is a mess; there is a crisis and now they cannot fix it and they want us to fix it, they will not be able to pay salaries in Oudtshoorn. All of a sudden they are going to end up at the end of the month and they will not be able to pay salaries of people and that is people’s lives and people are not able to pay their housing bonds and things like that. Now they want to hand it over to the DA because they know we are the only party who is able to fix it. Thank you, Madam Speaker. [Applause.]

[Debate concluded.]

Winter Readiness Programme

2. Mr Q R Dyantyi asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

What relief and impact does his Department and municipalities’ winter readiness programme bring to the already suffering poor communities in the provinces?

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you, Madam Speaker, and thank you to the hon member Mr Dyantyi for the interpellation.
The Western Cape is prone to a variety of natural and man-made dangers. We have said it in the past, climate change plays a great role and we should at all costs try to prevent loss of life and injuries and combat the loss of property and damage to property. We also have to look at the social impact on people’s lives, so that we can prepare for those impacts, so that we can also support people.

The floods are currently one of the biggest dangers in the Western Cape. The impact of the flooding danger for instance does not necessarily lead to a disaster being declared, but it is very inconvenient to our people. There are various reasons why it happens, due to poor planning or no planning in the past. There is also the fact that people go and live in areas where people should not be living, in low-lying areas. There are several of these aspects where people never paid attention to setback lines and this has an effect every rainy season, but he have been dealing with this over the past few years.

The Department and the municipalities introduced various measures to reduce the effect of these dangers on vulnerable communities. The measures include the following:

- The identification of high risk areas and the risk assessment, so it is important that we know where those areas are situated and what we can do to act early on, because prevention remains the best way of handling any disaster or any possible catastrophe;

- The monitoring and distribution of early warning signs in particular weather forecasts. We have SMS systems, dam levels, so we can communicate with people and ask them to co-operate;

- The launching of flooding awareness campaigns in the vulnerable communities;

- The winter preparedness programme that we extend locally as well as at provincial level;

- Further, a municipality introduces measures proactively to limit floods in informal settlements where at this stage it is not possible to move the structures; and this involves planning, so the awareness campaign, the improved drainage infrastructure and the early warning system, the cleaning of rivers and cleaning of storm water drainage play a huge role in the successful management of this system.

- Then the readiness of our Disaster Management Centre which is available 24/7 and on call to assist people. The emergency number is 112 and it is important that our people take note of that.

These factors like urbanisation and the development of informal settlements as well as the extent of natural dangers make it difficult to quantify the relief and effect of the winter. Thank you Madam Speaker.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you Madam Speaker. *Thank you to the Minister for that information and thank you for your effort, Minister. [Interjection.]
*An HON MEMBER: It is a good effort.

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: But it is a poor effort. I want to say that.

*An HON MEMBER: No, it is a good effort.

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: The question is what is ‘relief and impact’. All that he has done now is reading to me from a book. †That is all he has done. Let me remind him, Minister, it is raining outside as we speak and as we speak there are people who are flooded.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Dyantyi, please speak through the Chair.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you Madam Speaker. I just want to emphasise that point. Now let me look at it.

†Mr M G E WILEY: When the sun is shining... [Inaudible.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Every year the same commitment is made to the vulnerable people of this province. Every time that same commitment becomes false hope, as we know as we are standing here. It is false hope. The fanfare displayed in this annual announcement by the Minister collapses immediately when the first rains come, as we saw in the last few weeks. We are already speaking about thousands of people who are out there, who are homeless, and yet who are told every year of a winter readiness programme and plan.

Each year the situation is getting worse. The so-called preparedness is far from relieving the affected communities and had no impact at all. At best, what the Minister is doing, it seems to be a mere compliance-exercise. He is ticking the box. Whatever he is doing, it is not helping those communities. As we speak, there are thousands in communities that are stranded out there as a result of the initial flooding. Where is the plan that he is talking to us about here?

This government is certainly out of touch with reality and the plight of ordinary citizens. In their communication the DA Government is amongst others issuing the following. Please listen to this:

“Raise the floor level of your homes to above ground.” The fact is they are living like sardines in these areas. There is no “above ground.” Do they know that?

Secondly, they say, “Clear out drainage systems.” The fact is, where I come from at Site B, next to the stadium at L-Section, there is no drainage system there. Who are they talking to when they issue these instructions?

Even worse, they are asked, “to clear gutters and remove dead tree branches.” At Site B, where are the gutters in that informal settlement, in Site B in Khayelitsha? There are no gutters. So who are you talking to about this plan? So my point is, you are out of touch with the reality of these poor people who are affected daily by rain.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: I will be back soon. [Time expired.]
†Mr N E HINANA: Thank you, Madam Speaker and afternoon to my colleagues. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order!

†Mr N E HINANA: Yes, indeed the Department is ready and does have the plan. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Dyantyi, order please.

†Mr N E HINANA: The following operational procedures remain in place: that there is a current agreement with the South African Defence Force regarding the use of helicopters for the rescue operations. [Interjections.]

The WCDMC’s standard operating procedure for the vision of the Western Cape Disaster Management Centre remains in place and is updated annually. The emergency medical service stations 24/7 in the WCDMC remain a source. All municipality disaster management centres as well as the WCDMC are in the state of readiness all the time.

The NSRI will utilise the further resource during response and flooding incidents. [Interjection.] The Western Cape Disaster Management Centre has assisted all district municipalities... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order!

†Mr N E HINANA: ...in updating the risk assessments. This enabled the municipalities to prioritise their risk assessment. In addition, it informs risk reduction and contingent plans at the municipalities. Flooding was identified as one of the Western Cape’s highest risks, where the Eden District Municipality experienced the greatest losses over the past few years. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please. Sorry, hon member Mr Hinana, there is too much noise, members. Interjections are allowed, but an ongoing commentary detracts from the speaker. You may proceed hon member Mr Hinana.

†Mr N E HINANA: Thanks, Madam Speaker. The WCDMC assisted and funded a project to identify, collect and consolidate all relevant flood-related special data for Eden District Municipality. This data assisted Eden in decision-making and this project is to be rolled out for the entire province during the course of the year. [Interjections.]

The Western Cape serves as an excellent example of a province that is well-governed and this is done Better Together with all the people in the Western Cape. Thank you Madam Speaker.

†An HON MEMBER: Hear, hear!

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ja, I am so surprised. I was hoping that Hinana would speak... [Interjection.]
†The SPEAKER: It is the hon member Mr Hinana...

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Hon member Mr Hinana.

†The SPEAKER: ...hon member Mr Dyantyi.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Hon member Mr Hinana, I was hoping - but it is very clear the DA-disease is so infectious, that you do not have a clue about the living conditions of poor people. That is why I am disappointed in that hon member. The debate inside this House and what we are seeing outside there in just these few weeks of rain illustrate the fact that we have an uncaring government in this province. That is all that it is. [Interjections.]

We have an uncaring government in this province, a government that is good in PR exercises as he was trying to read to us, that is what they are issuing. They will do all of this fanfare, but it remains a very uncaring government in this province. [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: Which you do not believe yourself.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Have you seen - if you do not believe - any of these MECs, including MEC AWB or the other MECs related with the issue, MEC hon Fritz; have you seen any of them in the last few weeks visiting these affected areas... [Interjection.]

†An HON MEMBER: Never!

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: ...explaining the situation, sharing the pain with those communities? No, they are not! They have ticked the box. They are watching on TV. That is what you are doing. Uncaring government! That is the characteristics of this Government, very uncaring. Good at saying things but they are very bad at acting on those things. [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: And out of touch!

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Of course! *They are just like peaches. They look good on the outside but they are all rotten on the inside and that is the problem we have there, I will come back to this. [Time expired.]

†Mr N E HINANA: Madam Speaker, the Provincial Flood Preparedness Plan 2015 was presented... [Interjection.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Hinana, excuse me...

†Mr N E HINANA: ...to the National Department of Water Affairs...

†The SPEAKER: Order, hon member Mr Hinana. Hon member Mr Dyantyi, you had an opportunity to speak and you will be afforded another opportunity. Please provide the member an opportunity. Thank you. You may proceed, hon member Mr Hinana.
†Mr N E HINANA: The only difference is that I was not groomed to be rude or to be suffering from verbal diarrhoea. That is why I cannot respond all the time. [Interjections.]

The Provincial Flood Preparedness Plan 2015 was presented to the National Department of Water Affairs’ Provincial and Regional Offices as a benchmark for them to develop plans to be deployed in the rest of the country.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Do not go to Pretoria, come back!

†Mr N E HINANA: The WCDMC liaised with all municipal centres in April 2015 to ensure that all centres are prepared for the winter rain. In particular, the City of Cape Town and all the district municipalities update their flooding and storm plans annually. These flood plans make provision for sustained operating procedures regarding emergency centres and social relief, should it be required there.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is what they tell you.

†Mr N E HINANA: Constant engagement and communication with the South African Weather Services... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Hinana, finish up please.

†Mr N E HINANA: ...are kept open regarding any weather warnings and with the Department of Water Affairs to monitor the levels of dams and the river-flows. Thank you, Madam Speaker. [Time expired.]

†The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Are you ready for the weekend [Inaudible.]

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: There you go! In the last two minutes of my speech I just want to give some food for the road to the MEC; a bit of food for the road and homework about this. Not only him, but there are also other MECs that are supposed to integrate and work with him.

†An HON MEMBER: But at least he tries.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: The point in 2015 is: knowing the Western Cape that every year we know - it is no longer a disaster; we know there is going to be rain, there is going to be flooding and there is going to be fire at the end of the year. We know that. The level of readiness should be at a very different standard. So this is what I want to share, because by now - and MEC Madikizela should know this and I hope you will remember when I make the point - all of the informal settlements that we have should have been categorised in terms of your high risk and low risk areas. You should not be asking people to say, “Phone us if where you are staying, you are not above the ground…”

You should be able before the rain begins to be able to go there and fix the things that you are asking people to phone about... [Interjection.]
The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: The ANC prevented us. The ANC prevented us from [Inaudible.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: But you do not do that because you just do not care because relocations are supposed to have happened... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: ...well in advance... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order! Sorry, Minister. You may proceed.

Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Ja, dis bietjie seer. Relocations are supposed to have happened well in advance before any rainy season happens in 2015. [Interjections.] It is no longer a question of us not knowing what is going to happen. We know, but it is clear that you do not have a plan because you do not have the political will to help those poor people. [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: You cannot fix your own province.

An HON MEMBER: They do not want to... [Inaudible.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: End of my story!

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, thank you. If the DA is out of touch with the voters, now why are they voting for us? [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is true. It is the truth.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Why do they then vote for us, hon member Mr Dyantyi, and I listened quietly, so now please listen to what I want to say to you.

Madam Speaker, in 2009 we took over from the ANC. The ANC was so busy in that previous term with carrying around small brown envelopes that they never put anything in place to look after the poorest of the poor, so we had to start building a system and that is precisely what we did. I also acknowledged in the documentation that we are not going to solve this problem in the next five years, probably not even in the next ten years. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It took almost six years [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: I would like to say to the hon member mnr Dyantyi, if he only wants to listen and give me a chance to reply, that Environmental Affairs’s strategic session in the middle of Khayelitsha was for us to see the risks and extent of our problems, to plan around it. That is where we have it, not in five star hotels where the ANC hold their bosberade. [Interjections.]
†The SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.]

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: I find it sad that the hon member Mr Dyantyi plays politics from a very, very difficult situation...

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are doing nothing!

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: ...and nowhere are their solutions. This thing has been coming for years. When we took over from the hon member Mr Dyantyi and he had been Minister of Local Government...

†The SPEAKER: Order please.

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Oudtshoorn [Inaudible.]

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: We can go back to Oudtshoorn.

†The SPEAKER: Minister Bredell, can you take your seat please? Hon member Mr Dyantyi, I am going to have to caution you. Constant interjection, heckling is not allowed, please. You are having a running commentary with the Minister. Try and refrain and allow the Minister the opportunity to speak please. Thank you. You may proceed.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you, Madam Speaker. He wants to talk about Oudtshoorn. Let us talk about Oudtshoorn. That raw sewerage is running into a river where people are getting drinking water, it is a disaster waiting to happen. We cannot prepare for everything, but it has to do with poor management. So if we can establish management practices which he still does not understand, then we will limit a lot of our disasters and risks. We know which are our risk areas, but it does not mean a disaster will take place in the risk area, because the rain does not fall where it is forecast to fall, so we have to be ready on a wider basis. We have our risk areas. We work with other Departments. Minister Fritz has his support programmes. Minister Grant has his infrastructure programme because if there are floods year after year then we have to go and fix it with our infrastructure programme in the next year. It is a long term programme and we should not play politics with our people’s lives. Thank you, Madam Speaker.

[Debate concluded.]
QUESTIONS FOR ORAL REPLY:

Question standing over from Thursday, 18 June 2015, as agreed to by the House:

Non-compliance with Employment Equity Act

1. **Mr M L Fransman asked the Premier:**

   Whether there are any Provincial Departments which the Department of Labour are investigating for non-compliance to the Employment Equity Act 1998 (Act 55 of 1998); if so, what are the relevant details?

†The PREMIER: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. I see the hon Leader of the Opposition is not here today but in his absence I will answer his question. [Interjections.] He is hardly ever here. The reply is as follows:

1. The Department of Labour is not investigating any provincial departments for non-compliance to the Employment Equity Act 1998. It should be noted that the Employment Equity Act of 1998 provides for a range of activities to monitor the provisions of the Act.

   Section 43 of the Act enables the Director-General of Labour to exercise the discretion to conduct a review of any company or of any department in terms of the Act.

   Now this is not done on the basis of any *prima facie* evidence of non-compliance. It is like a random audit or a random search that can be done on anybody or any entity at the discretion of the Director-General.

   The best analogy I can think of is for example when one's suitcase is randomly taken when one goes abroad, and searched, even though there is no indication that there may be anything wrong with it, but it is a random search or often a random audit as our Auditor-General does, because that is one of the powers that such monitoring authorities have in order to seek compliance across the board. So subsequent to review the Director-General Labour may approve the Department's Employment Equity Plan or make recommendation regarding any corrective steps, which the Department must take.

   On Tuesday the 10th of June the Director-General of Labour issued a notice for DG review in terms of Section 43 of the Act, and this is one of those random reviews - Section 43 of the Act to the heads of the department of the following departments: Premier; Agriculture; Provincial Treasury and Economic Development and Tourism, and of course we and the Corporate Services Centre will fully cooperate in this particular review and we trust that this is being done countrywide and that there is not selective reviewing of particular departments in the Western Cape. Thank you.
†Mr P UYS: Thank you Madam Speaker. May I ask the Premier, was there any findings by the Department of Labour in terms of the review of the different departments that the Premier mentioned here?

†The PREMIER: We just received the letters very recently so they have not begun investigation as far as I am aware, or the review, and so there have not been any findings.

†Mr P UYS: Thank you Madam Speaker. Thank you to the Premier. Premier, may I ask you do you support the Employment Equity Act?

†The PREMIER: I support the objective of achieving diversity across all sectors in South Africa and I support the objectives to achieve that but I do not support the manipulation of outcomes. I support the extension of opportunities.

†Ms M M WENGER: Thank you Madam Speaker. If I heard the Premier correctly, she said that the Western Cape Government received letters from the Department of Labour on 10 June. Now this question was placed on the Order Paper, if my maths serves me right, on 9 June. [Interjections.] So given that then the hon member Mr Fransman submitted this question... [Interjections.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: No statement.

†The SPEAKER: Order! Hon member Mr Dyantyi.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: She must ask the question.

†Ms M M WENGER: I am getting there - before 9 June and if the Department of Labour only then informed the HODs of the planned reviews on 10 June, could the Premier explain how it could be that the Leader of the Opposition knew about the Department of Labour’s plans before Labour even informed the Western Cape Government? [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: Ask the question.

†The SPEAKER: Order please.

†Ms M M WENGER: Are these reviews perhaps politically motivated rather than routine?

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: There is no question here. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order, please members. [Interjections.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is a blunt statement.

*An HON MEMBER: Here comes a thing now!

†The PREMIER: There is one lovely word for this and it is an Afrikaans word; it is called: “uitgevang”!
*An HON MEMBER: Yes, yes. [Interjections.] Very good!

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Who has been caught out?

*The PREMIER: Caught out! [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: You are jumping the gun.

†The PREMIER: Because... [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please, members. Allow the Premier to answer the question please.

†The PREMIER: Because this question must have been submitted by the latest at about June 5. It was published on the Order Paper by June 9 and the heads of the relevant departments that I read out only got the letter from the National Director-General of Labour after the question had been placed on the Order Paper. [Interjections.] Now this could not have been a coincidence. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please, members.

†The PREMIER: This could not have been a coincidence, Madam Speaker. What we are seeing here is yet further evidence of the manipulation of State institutions for party-political purposes, and this is what the ANC does all the time in the run-up to the election. They go on a fishing expedition, abusing the provisions of the law... [Interjection.]

†Ms S W DAVIDS: That is the DA. That is not us.

†The PREMIER: ...and abusing state institutions for party-political advantage and it is absolutely disgraceful. This intervention by the National Director-General of Labour has been exposed as being one of those things by this particular mis-timing of the Leader of the Opposition, who submitted his question before the National Department got it together to send us the letters that the Leader of the Opposition obviously knew about before they were sent. [Interjections.]

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: That is why he is not here.

†Mr P UYS: Thank you Madam Speaker. The Premier clearly answered when I asked her whether she supports the Employment Equity Bill and Act, she said no. Now how would you then... [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: No-no-no.

†Mr P UYS: Ja, of course you said no. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order members!
†Mr P UYS: Can I... [Interjections.] Madam Speaker.

†The SPEAKER: Order, sorry.

†Mr P UYS: Madam Speaker, can I get to my question please?

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Uys there is a point of order.

†Mr P UYS: Can I get to my question please? [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Excuse me, there is a point of order, please. [Interjections.]

Order members.

†Mr P UYS: Do you support the Act or not? [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Uys. Sorry, the Chief Whip is rising on a point of order. [Interjections.]

*An HON MEMBER: Caught out! Caught out!

†Mr M G E WILEY: Yes, Madam Speaker, I wonder if we can have a ruling on this matter please, that you could confer with Hansard, because [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: You are not to answer instead of the Premier.

†Ms S W DAVIDS: Ja please man, sit down.

†The SPEAKER: Order please members.

†Mr M G E WILEY: Because the comment by the Chief Whip of the minority party is completely at odds with the truth.

†Mr K E MAGAXA: Sit down man. You do not know what you are saying.

†The SPEAKER: Members, sorry, I have heard the Chief Whip’s point of order. I will refer to Hansard and I will come back to this House with the ruling. You may proceed hon member Mr Uys.

†Mr P UYS: Madam Speaker, then the question is, Premier, you are not supporting the Employment Equity Act in full? [Interjections.]

†The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: You are misleading the House.

†Mr P UYS: How would you go about implementing it? [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Uys please take your seat. Sorry Madam Premier, it is the hon Minister Meyer.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Madam Speaker, you have already made a ruling in this particular regard.
†The SPEAKER: Correct.

†The MINISTER OF FINANCE: We call on all the parties to respect your ruling. You have made your ruling that you will look at the Hansard and you will come back to the House. That is your ruling. If the Chief Whip of the minority party does not understand your ruling, please can you repeat your ruling in this regard?

†The SPEAKER: Okay, hon Minister Meyer, your point of order is noted. I said that I will revert to Hansard and I will come back to the House. [Interjections.]

†Mr P UYS: Can the Premier answer please?

†The PREMIER: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. We on this side of the House support the objectives of the Employment Equity Act, within the Constitution and the law. [Interjections.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please.

†The PREMIER: There is only one party here who has been found by the Courts to have flouted the Employment Equity Act and that is the hon ANC.

†An HON MEMBER: Yes.

†The PREMIER: Because how they interpret it is unconstitutional as shown in a case in which the Supreme Court of Appeal said that their interpretation in the prison service of using exact representivity was unconstitutional... [Interjection.]

†Ms S W DAVIDS: Oh no, do not go there, Premier, do not go [Inaudible.]

†The SPEAKER: Order please.

†The PREMIER: ...and that the ANC’s interpretation of the Employment Equity Act is not lawful and not constitutional, so there is only one party that rejects the constitutional interpretation of the Employment Equity Act that has been found by the Supreme Court to be in violation of it and that is the ANC. [Interjections.]

*An HON MEMBER: What does the Chief Whip of the minority party say now? That was a good one, eh? [Interjections.]

†Ms S W DAVIDS: You do not support it, Premier, you are ‘uitgevang’.

†The SPEAKER: Hon member Ms Davids. [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: The minority party. [Interjections.]

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Let us now hear.
New questions

**Department of Community Safety: Labour review**

*1. Mr P Uys asked the Premier:

Why is the Department of Labour placing the Department of Community Safety under review in terms of the Employment Equity Act and how is she and her Department addressing it?

†The PREMIER: Mr Deputy Speaker, the reply is as follows:

1. Let me begin by saying that the Department of Community Safety was not placed under review. This is a manipulation of words and we often see the manipulation of words to mean something that the ANC is trying to achieve for political purposes.

The Department was reviewed because of organisational restructuring in one of these random reviews, which is quite different from placing an entity under a review because of non-compliance. Those are two fundamentally different things and the ANC is trying to pretend that the Department was placed under review for non-compliance when there was organisational restructuring that saw the Traffic Services move from Community Safety to Transport and Public Works, which necessitated a fundamental review under the Act. So those two things are entirely different and the ANC must stop manipulating words to achieve political objectives and they must stop playing games with National Departments to abuse state power to achieve political objectives.

*An HON MEMBER: You are caught out.

†The PREMIER: ...so there was a review of the Department of Community Safety. First of all the Department of Labour is not currently placing the Department of Community Safety under review, so the answer is no, but there was a review of the Department of Community Safety and that happened at the end of last year, and in fact it was concluded in March this year, the very month that the National Department just sent a letter for information to the DG’s office for noting, and that was rather bizarre because in fact by then the process had already almost been concluded.

The Department of the Premier, through its Corporate Service Centre administratively supported the Department of Community Safety in the process to implement the recommendations and it went very smoothly. It was an administrative and procedural process that the ANC is trying to turn into a political football by pretending we do not support the objectives of the Employment Equity Act.

†Mr P UYS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I am asking the Premier then, why then if you say they did comply, the Department of Labour said to the Department that they have failed to fully comply with the provisions of Section 20 of the Employment Equity Act?
The PREMIER: If you look at Section 20 and all of the other sections these are issues related to technical and administrative procedures, not to the issue of getting representivity and in fact diversity because representivity is unconstitutional as the Supreme Court of Appeal has already found and that is the ANC’s interpretation, which has been found to be unconstitutional.

An HON MEMBER: Leave the ANC. Just answer the question.

The PREMIER: Now if you look at the findings you will find that there are technical issues such as, and let me give you one of them: numerical goals and targets were contained in an additional document. They were in an annexure and not in the main document itself. That is entirely technical and procedural. It has got absolutely nothing to do with the objective, but the ANC comes here and makes completely false allegations and says for example that none of the money spent on training and development was spent on black employees of the party... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: No, we are not there now.

The PREMIER: But the truth of course is that over 91% of the people trained under that budget are black people, so that is the kind of distortion that the ANC tries to give to the technical and procedural findings that we have now corrected and the matter has been resolved, while the ANC is still trying to pump up political feelings around race, because race is the only card they have left to play. [Interjections.]

Mr P UYS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. To the Premier. on 21 May I have asked this question to you as the Premier responsible for the Corporate Service Centre and you did not answer it. Do you know what is happening in your department, Premier?

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Oh come on! This is so [Inaudible.] [Interjection.]

The PREMIER: That is a very interesting question coming from the hon Pierre Uys, because in fact it is impossible for a Premier to know every single technical and administrative detail in the entire Government. Hundreds and hundreds and hundreds, probably thousands of letters come into this Government every month and indeed I am informed of all the issues that have a bearing on policy and have a bearing on politics, but this was purely an administrative issue and the other big issue here is that given the fact that the original letter was written to the Department of Community Safety and not to the Department of the Premier on 27 October last year, and that the letter to the DG of the Department of the Premier only arrived in March when the work had already almost entirely been concluded, shows that it was purely an administrative issue and there was no need for the Premier to be informed of that. But it really is extraordinary that the ANC comes here and accuses or insinuates that I do not know what is happening in this Government, when they have a president who did not know that renovations were happening to his home to the tune of R253 million. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! Is there a follow-up question?
†Mr M G E WILEY: Yes please.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Mr Wiley.

†Mr M G E WILEY: I wonder if the Premier could answer whether it is the hon member Mr Uys, in fact, who was using as his defence not to appear in front of Scopa, because he says the officials took decisions on his behalf and he was not responsible. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

*An HON MEMBER: Caught out! [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! That qualifies as the third question. The Premier is free to answer or not, otherwise I am giving it over to... [Interjections.]

†Mr P UYS: No, that is not relevant to the question that is on the table. [Interjections.] It is not.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

†Mr P UYS: It is not. [Interjection.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

†Mr P UYS: But you are trying to give a sweetheart to the Premier.

†The PREMIER: That is an entirely relevant question... [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: No! Sit down.

†The PREMIER: ...because the member Mr Uys asked me if I knew about a technical and administrative letter for information to the DG... [Interjections.]

†Mr K E MAGAXA: Now he is going to give you the [Inaudible.]

†The PREMIER: ...and indeed here was a major irregular expenditure of money under that Minister’s watch and he says his own officials took decisions without him knowing about it, which could not be the case.

†Mr P UYS: That is not true.

†The PREMIER: So you see, he is using it to duck responsibility but applying complete double standards in coming to this House and asking us these questions. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Is there a follow-up, the last opportunity?

†Mr P UYS: Definitely.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: The last opportunity, number four.
Mr P UYS: Mr Deputy Speaker, Madam Premier, you are running away from the issue here. That is very clear. [Laughter.] Mr Deputy Speaker, let us be clear about this, just give us a yes or a no, did you not instruct the DA caucus in the National Assembly not to support the Employment Equity Act? You did! [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: You know it is really sad that the Chief Whip of the minority party has no idea of the policy debates happening nationally. The reason that the Democratic Alliance opposed that particular Bill was that it was a quota Bill as was shown by the regulations produced by the Minister subsequently, and quotas have been ruled unconstitutional by the Supreme Court of Appeal.

Environmental capacity building activities

2. Mr R B Lentit asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

   Whether there were any environmental capacity building activities conducted for the current financial year; if not, why not; if so, what (a) are the details and (b) was the impact of these activities?

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Mr Deputy Speaker, thank you, with the consent of the hon member I will provide a summary as it is a long reply, and I will keep you busy very long. The reply is as follows:

2. Yes, a number of environmental capacity building activities have already been undertaken during the current financial year. During April and May – I am focused on those two months – the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning undertook the following environmental capacity building activities:

   (1) April: Internal and increasing access to nature reserves and this one is to undertake excursions in nature reserves and about how to involve all our disadvantaged youth in nature reserves and I think it is a very good programme they are busy with.

   (2) One-on-one training sessions were held with five different waste facility operators namely interested parties in the Berg River Municipality, including Solid Waste Technologies, Simonsvlei Wine Cellar, PathCare and ROLA Group.

   (3) In May, for instance, we offered a capacity building session on environmental legislation to the post-graduate students of the University of Stellenbosch.

   (4) Furthermore, there was a presentation on the change to the Environmental Act during the announcement of a new development unit in Cape Town.
(5) Then there was a workshop on the roles and responsibilities of the three levels of government in terms of National Environmental Management, Integrated Coastal Management Act. The workshop was attended by SALGA and other municipalities.

Of the successes and the outcomes in these municipalities, the one-on-one sessions were well received and the waste facility operators’ knowledge was improved, but we also succeeded in licensing 162 of the 164 waste sites and chairman. It is something they are monitoring as a standing committee. About a year or so ago about 75% of our waste facilities were still unlicensed.

The next challenge and the following step is to ensure that we manage these facilities within the legal framework. Then there is a session that increased the level of awareness in terms of how municipal revenue will be affected through the move to solar energy or Solar PV. It is a big concern. With the current electricity tariffs and the possible increase of electricity tariffs a crisis may be awaiting municipalities here, and where we are busy with various studies and we are communicating regularly with our municipalities just to say that if we do nothing, our Western Cape municipalities can lose R840 billion up to 2040, but our fear is also that with the current possible tariffs, this agenda can be moved very far forward, which will put municipalities under severe pressure. Further, a workshop contributed to the determination of roles and the responsibility of the three levels of government in terms of legislating different acts. It is something that is always sensitive, which level of which government should now take certain decisions on environmental aspects?

Further, a number of environmental capacity building activities are being planned and will be run by the Department for the rest of the current financial year.

With that I conclude, Mr Deputy Speaker. I will hand in the question. Thank you.

[Reply as tabled by the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.]

2. Yes, a number of environmental capacity building activities were already conducted during the current financial year.

(a) During April and May 2015 the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and CapeNature conducted the following capacity building activities:

   April

   i. In terms of increasing Access to Nature Reserves an outing was arranged to the Outeniqua Nature Reserve for the youth from Thembalethu community in George.
The attendees were those who had passed Grade 12 but have not been able to further their studies yet. The excursion included a talk on careers in conservation as well as a Walk-and-Talk through the indigenous forest and the fynbos.

ii. An internal capacity building session on Climate Change and Sustainable Living was presented to the PAYE Interns in the Department.

iii. Conducted a one on one training session with 5 different waste facility operators namely stakeholders in the Bergriver Municipality, Solid Waste Technologies (SWT), Simonsvlei Cellar, Pathcare and Rola Group.

May

iv. An internal capacity building session was conducted with staff of the Department on GreenCape and the FutureScape policy brief focussing on how municipal revenue is affected by solar PV uptake.

v. A capacity building session on Environmental Legislation was conducted to post-graduate students of the University of Stellenbosch.


vii. Presented on “Raising the Quality of EIA” at an International Association for Impact Assessment South Africa (IAIAasa) Western Cape Branch event.

viii. The latest draft of the Western Cape Coastal Management Programme (WC CMP) was presented to SALGA and Municipalities at a capacity building workshop.

ix. A workshop was also held to discuss the roles and responsibilities of the three spheres of government in relation to the implementation of the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act. The workshop was attended by SALGA and the Municipalities.

(b) In terms of impact of the capacity building initiatives:

1.1 The outing arranged for the youth from Thembalethu community in George had a big impact on the participants. These young people were so inspired during the excursion that they decided to start a clean-up project in the rivers around Thembalethu, to keep the environment around their community clean.
1.2 This session with the PAYE interns raised the level of awareness of the attendees in terms of Climate Change and Sustainable Living.

1.3 The one on one sessions was well received and the waste facility operators’ knowledge were enhanced.

1.4 This session raised the level of awareness of the attendees in terms of how municipal revenue is affected by solar PV uptake.

1.5 The capacity building session contributed to the students’ knowledge as part of their post-graduate qualification.

1.6 The session raised the attendees level of awareness on the Environmental Law Reform undertaken in South Africa over the last few years.

1.7 The presentation was one of a number of presentations presented which informed a panel discussion on raising the quality of EIAs. A number of actions proposed during the discussion are to be taken forward.

1.8 The session shared the content of and raised the level of awareness about the latest draft of the Western Cape Coastal Management Programme.

1.9 The workshop assisted with clarifying the roles and responsibilities of the three spheres of government in relation to the implementation of the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act.

(c) A number of other environmental capacity building activities are planned by the Department to take place in the remainder of the current year.

*The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you hon Minister Bredell. Hon member Mr Lentit, follow-up question.

*Mr R B LENTIT: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Based on the training specifically provided to municipalities I want to ask the Minister which measures are in place or how will he monitor that training provided to municipalities will actually be implemented in the workplace, and what measures are in place to measure the outcome of that trading? Thank you.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Mr Deputy Speaker, thanks to the hon Chairman for the question. I think some of the items are easier and other more difficult to measure. Legislation is of course an obligation so we have the responsibility to consult with the municipality about legislation, to explain the impact to them, and must the also ensure that they have the capacity to handle the legislation. So it is something that can be monitored easily.
There are now also other programmes we sell to them like the access to our nature reserves to include especially our young communities in certain programmes, and that is something we can physically measure and the Standing Committee can also measure and it can become part of our APP, etc. So there are different programmes, different levels. The Berg River rehabilitation programme is a huge success. We now have to extend to other rivers, but we do have that clear evidence and it is a measure where one can measure the E.coli count and one can see how the quality of water improves, and then one can also determine what the greatest polluters were, for example sewerage treated incorrectly or an informal settlement not having the right sewerage facilities. That all has an impact on rivers and along with our sister Departments we are working on a programme to speed up those programmes. So there are different ways and we look forward working with the Standing Committee to see how we can improve our environment. Thank you.

*Ms T M DIJANA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker.†*Mr Deputy Speaker, *I would like to ask the MEC about the training of interns he is talking about. Is this training that he just spoke about going to assist the interns to get permanent jobs?

†The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Mr Deputy Speaker, obviously through the internship we are trying to create more jobs through the EPWP Programme; Cape Nature is one of the big contributors towards job creation. It is core too, but we must also realise that is one part of it. The other part of it is we operate in a very legal framework like the new SPLUMA Regulations we need to capacitate our municipal officials so that they can implement that piece of law, and so yes, on the one hand we need to build capacity and existing infrastructure in our municipalities, and on the other hand we try to create as many jobs as possible with these kinds of programmes, especially also with the programme getting previously disadvantaged people in our parks and so forth. It is like with cycling and they will become tour guides for the cycling fraternity, the mountain biking fraternity and so forth, so it is programmes like that that will definitely lead to job creation and the upliftment of human beings. Thank you.

*Mr R B LENTIT: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I can remember – I have to place this in context – many years ago there was a programme where schools could visit the CapeNature facilities during school holidays and I want to ask the Minister if in future we will be re-introducing this where during school holidays we keep our children off the streets, and then they receive some training and so on? Thank you.

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Some work for you… [Inaudible.]…early in the mind.

*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Mr Deputy Speaker, thank you for the question. It is something very close to my heart and I would like to drive it along with the Standing Committee. It is one of the items in which we have not been successful enough. We had a lot of other things to pay attention to but there is no reason for fencing off a piece of land and no-one has access to it. We have to create a love for nature.
We have to get our schools and our youth out in nature. We must open up nature and through that we will get more inspectors within the environment, but it has a very positive effect on a community when they realise how nature works, so I am very excited that the new management in CapeNature and our new CEO, who has been there for a year, will grasp these concepts and drive these programmes along with us. Thank you.

*De Doorns: economic diversification, implementation of*

3. **Mr S G Tyatyam asked the Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism:**

   (a) How is his Department intervening to implement economic diversification in the De Doorns agriculture orientated community and (b) what is the (i) plan and (ii) timeframes that are projected?

†The **MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM:** Thank you very much Mr Deputy Speaker and thank you to the hon member Mr Tyatyam for the question. The reply is as follows:

3. The Western Cape Government is working with Breede Valley Municipality, which includes the De Doorns area, on a range of economic projects. This work forms part of the 2015/16 Integrated Development Plan because we have it all in a plan of the municipality itself and it is stated as a focus area, which seeks to strengthen sectors, which are not agricultural based. This includes expanding the sustainable infrastructure and bulk services of the municipal area. It would work to create a healthy investor-friendly environment. Another goal is to market Breede Valley as a tourism destination.

The Provincial Department of Economic Development and Tourism and Agriculture, amongst others, are working with the municipality to identify these economic opportunities. Earlier this month both of my Departments met with the Breede Valley Municipality for discussions on the promotion of agri-tourism as well as agri-processing opportunities. Planning has also started on the short-term and long-term initiatives and aside from the sector specific initiatives my Department also supports interventions such as financial literacy training, skills training programmes and programmes for specifically agricultural areas in skills training and bursary programmes. This training aims to assist the developing crucial skills needed to take advantage of those economic opportunities that the IDPs are planning for.

We are also working with the municipalities of Theewaterskloof, Drakenstein, Saldanha Bay, Swartland and Breede River, to drive socio-economic development in those areas of which this is one of them. We call it the Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrade Programme and of course the areas I have just mentioned, that is the regional socio-economic project nodes of which we have R100 million committed to these two projects in rural areas.
†Mr S G TYATYAM: Thanks Mr Deputy Speaker. My follow-up question is in relation to the food-chain development in terms of De Doorns, because the crisis that we have there, people only work during the season. So what do we do in-between the season, like now, when the season is off, and the majority of our people are not actually working? What is the process and how many people in the training for instance are you expecting at least to absorb so that they do participate in that training and are able to go out and sustain themselves besides going onto the farms?

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: I absolutely agree with you and that is specifically why we are busy with these intervention programmes because of seasonality and through the analysis that we did last year we identified the sector of agri-processing. You will see much of the budget now and both of my Departments are focusing on creating or lengthening that agricultural value chain specifically for that reason because seasonality definitely hits workers who obviously only get those three months or four months worth of income and then what do they do after that? It is a huge issue. It is an issue for my other colleagues in Cabinet. Other departments have to come in, the social services’ nets, etcetera, and obviously we should create the economic environment that becomes more sustainable year-round and it will be a focus whether it is in agriculture and moving to agri-processing or in tourism trying to get year-round sustainability; it is about growing the season because we create the environment so we can lengthen those seasons.

†Ms S W DAVIDS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. My question to the Minister is, what are you doing about the informal trading along the N1 in the agricultural sector?

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Are you referring to the De Doorns area as well now Minister? Then it is relevant, Minister.

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: I understand what she means. I must say that I am not aware of any programme within the Department that specifically deals with informal trading... [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Uitgevang!

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ...on the sides of the road. I presume what the hon member is speaking about is when you see people just standing outside with a packet of oranges or just on the side of the N2. As that is a very different question to what is on the Order Paper, if she wanted that detail I would see if the Department is involved in a programme.

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Caught out.
†Ms S W DAVIDS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Another question to the Minister is, what is Wesgro doing about bringing investment to De Doorns or did Wesgro have a meeting with the Breede Valley Municipality thus far around investment in De Doorns?

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Ms Davids, you are on the border of being not relevant. Minister, you are welcome to try to respond to that one. It is a totally different topic but it is in a sense on De Doorns also.

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: As I said, if the hon member listened to my original answer I spoke about how both my Departments were involved specifically in that region and of course when my Departments are involved Wesgro is part of that process, because they are linked to both of my Departments. Perhaps while I am on my feet, the hon Minister of Transport reminded me that specifically where trading happens on the sides of our national roads that there are areas, because it is very dangerous, where you will see - specifically in the De Doorns area - that there are signs warning motorists not to stop and warning traders not to be trading on the side of the N1 in just an erratic manner.

Social worker posts: Bitou Municipal area

4. Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Social Development:

With reference to the reply to written Question 6 of 27 February 2015, whether the five social worker posts for the Bitou Municipal area have been filled; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

†The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Thank you Mr Deputy Speaker. The reply is as follows:

4. Yes, the positions were all filled. The first three social workers assumed duty on June 1, and the remaining two will start on 1 July. I hope by then they will not have withdrawn their [Inaudible.] But I must say there is a huge pool of graduates again of social workers and the really good ones we try and absorb. Thank you.

†Ms M M WENGER: Thank you very much Mr Deputy Speaker. Minister I am very pleased to hear that these posts have been filled, where it is much needed in the Bitou area. I would just like to ask whether these are all permanent posts?

†The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Yes, Mr Deputy Speaker, they are all permanent posts.

Fire prone areas

5. Mr N E Hinana asked the Minister of Human Settlements:

What preventative measures are in place to combat fires in settlement areas that are prone to fires?
The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you very much Mr Deputy Speaker. The reply is as follows:

5. The present form and layout of informal settlements areas make it very difficult to provide utility and emergency services when needed. High densities and highly flammable shack materials aid the rapid spread of fires significantly and this hampers the effective response of emergency services, which often result in the tragic loss of lives, homes and possessions.

To address this issue the City of Cape Town and other municipalities have drafted a policy that informs residents of its plan to re-block informal settlements over and above of course the provision of housing and the upgrading of informal settlements programme. This is aimed at reducing the impact of fires and floods on households in these communities as well as facilitating better access to City services. Thank you.

Mr N E HINANA: Thanks Mr Deputy Speaker. MEC, the heavily sweating National Minister of Police, Nathi Nhleko, despite what the Public Protector said, recommended therefore that to have a fire-pool; it is one of the main issues that we can fight fires. [Interjections.] Do you not think that you need to roll out the fire-pool as well to the nearest areas where these fires approach so that we can assist to extinguish the fires? [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: How many fire-pools...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Well it is only President Zuma who has the privilege of having a fire-pool to put out fires, but the budget of Informal Settlements, hon member Mr Hinana... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: The budget of the Department of Human Settlements and the country cannot afford to build fire-pools in all the areas where we are facing this problem.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Minister, have you concluded? Are you finished? No further follow-ups?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: No it was just a sweetheart...
QUESTIONS TO THE PREMIER WITHOUT NOTICE:

†Ms P Z LEKKER: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. My question is whether the information submitted by Treasury is correct that this Premier’s Office is the biggest and most bloated in all nine provinces?

†The PREMIER: Mr Deputy Speaker there is a distinction between the office and the department. Our office does not exceed the number of staff members allowed in terms of the handbook and the regulations.

†Mr C M DUGMORE: You have got four advisors.

†The PREMIER: Well, I am allowed four advisors.

†An HON MEMBER: No, you are not. [Interjections.]

†The PREMIER: The bottom line is that my office is no bigger than the size allowed. In our Department of the Premier we are unique in having a Corporate Services Department, which does all of the transversal functions. That saves a lot of money. [Interjections.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: The empire you are building.

†The PREMIER: It is much more cost effective...

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are building an empire!

†The PREMIER: ...and much more effective in many ways than any other Provincial Department...

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are centralising power.

†The PREMIER: ...and indeed many other provinces have come to find out how we manage to do what we do do in this province. [Interjections.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: You do not trust the [Inaudible.] [Interjection.]

†Mr C M DUGMORE: [Inaudible.] ...while he is taking over the DA. [Interjections.]

†Ms S W DAVIDS: Ja, totally, a long time ago.

†The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: You have no idea [Inaudible.]

†Ms P Z LEKKER: My follow-up question would therefore be will the Premier take responsibility and face the consequences for the huge under-expenditure in the Department as a result of this bloated office? [Interjections.]

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Disgrace!

†The PREMIER: Mr Deputy Speaker I have made two speeches in the House.
*Mr Q R DYANTYI: Caught out!

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Hon member Mr Dyantyi, please allow the Premier to respond.

†The PREMIER: I have made two speeches in this House on this particular issue.

†Mr C M DUGMORE: The outgoing Premier.

†The PREMIER: The reason, Mr Deputy Speaker, is very simple.

*Mr Q R DYANTYI: So what is that?

†The PREMIER: We did have under-expenditure...

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: A huge under-expenditure.

†The PREMIER: ...on the Broadband Project that was carried over and the reason that there was an under-expenditure on the Broadband Project was because of the National Department’s insistence that we work through SITA and SITA allowing the tender to lapse and we had to start again twice because of the interventions of the National Department of DPSA and of SITA. [Interjections.]

*An HON MEMBER: You must listen!

†The PREMIER: And so we were making really good progress until we were blocked by the National Government from continuing and when SITA got involved they let the tender and the contract lapse and we had to go back to advertising it from scratch. If we had been able to do it, it would have been finished on time and the great irony is …[Interjection.]

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: ... blame National, blame them.

†The PREMIER: The great irony is - well I do not have to blame them. It is a fact! It is true. [Interjections.] And I have.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ja, blame them.

†The PREMIER: The question I want to ask the Minister of DPSA and I have asked and I have never got an answer to this question…

†Mr P UYS: You are not in National Parliament.

†The PREMIER: ...is why they allowed Gauteng to sidestep SITA, but forced us to rewind and go through the full SITA process and again this is abuse of power for political objectives. [Interjections.]
Ms P Z LEKKER: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. If the office of the head of this Provincial Government openly squanders taxpayers’ money for the sole purpose of centralising power around the Premier, will the Premier be in a position to take steps...

†An HON MEMBER: A good question for Jacob Zuma.

†Ms P Z LEKKER: ...around the MPs to account for any of their bad performance? I am sure - jy is wakker nou, nè. Jy het nie geslaap nie. [Tussenwerpsels.]

†The PREMIER: There was no squandering of any money.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Well watch this space.

†The PREMIER: None at all! We came to this House and we got support for rolling over the budget that we could not spend because of SITA, the National Centre for IT.

†An HON MEMBER: The State Information Technology Agency.

†The PREMIER: The State Information Technology Agency, thank you very much. The State Information Technology Agency run by the National Department allowed a contract to lapse on which we were making good progress and we had to start again wasting everybody’s time, but no money was wasted. What was set back dramatically was service delivery. So not a single cent was wasted or squandered. The money will still be spent on broadband. The timelines just had to be stretched out and it is simply outrageous that the hon member Ms Lekker comes here and has a completely non sequitur follow-up question, suddenly alleging and drawing in this concept of squandering money, when indeed [Interjections.]

†Ms P Z LEKKER: [Inaudible.] It was not. Just watch this space.

†The PREMIER: ...when indeed for the very first time and unlike any Department of the Premier under the ANC our Department got a clean audit.

†Ms P Z LEKKER: Watch this space! [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Order. We move on to the second question. Before I see the hon member Ms Dijana, can I just confirm that the rules are very clear, the supplementary questions must relate to the original question or to the reply. It must be relating to that.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes, indeed.

†Ms T M DIJANA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Noting that the Premier is responsible for youth development, children and women’s empowerment, what efforts had the Premier specifically, and no other departments, made in firstly establishing a youth and gender desk in her Department to ensure that these critical programmes are mainstreamed and driven transversally? [Interjections.]
Mr Q R DYANYI: With that bloated thing!

The PREMIER: Ensuring that these particular functions are mainstreamed does not necessitate a desk in the Premier’s Office.

Mr Q R DYANYI: What does it mean?

The PREMIER: And in fact a desk in the Premier’s Office can sometimes be counter-productive.

Mr Q R DYANYI: Okay, let us hear then.

The PREMIER: ...because we have an entire Youth Development Strategy that we are managing transversally with all of the Ministers in the relevant departments working together to achieve that Youth Development Strategy through our Provincial Strategic Goals. One of them, which is proving to be very successful and very exciting is the Yebo Project, the Year-Beyond Project, in which we enable bright students to take a gap year to train young people in our schools; to help supervise sports; to help supervise homework, to ensure that people have mentors and role models and that is just one tiny leg of our Youth Development Strategy. We have our Youth Cafés, we have our Internship Programmes in Government, in which we take on 800 young people every single year and train them in Government. Our entire Education budget is focused on the Youth Development Strategy. Our MOD Centre budgets, all of these issues are absolutely central to our Youth Development Strategy. Our game-changer focusing on alcohol is critical for the Youth Development Strategy. Our opening of new drug rehabilitation centres is central to our Youth Development Strategy, so indeed this has been very successfully mainstreamed across all of the Provincial Departments.

Mr Q R DYANYI: And the women and children?

Ms T M DIJANA: I thank you. Mr Deputy Speaker, will the Premier deny the growing perception that she does not appreciate and care about the development of youth in these other critical sectors? Although you are telling me about the 2013 strategy which has not been implemented yet.

Mr Q R DYANYI: It is denied.

The PREMIER: The perception resides in the ANC’s head and the ANC basically thinks that if they repeat it often enough other people will pick up that perception. [Interjections.]

There is no government ever in this Province that has had such a coherent implementable and supervised pro-youth strategy, no government than this one. Now the hon ANC’s focus on youth strategy works like this: today we got a letter from the National Department, saying they are going to Russia to discuss a youth strategy, in Russia. They want us to contribute towards 250 young people going to Russia to discuss youth development. Can you imagine what kind of budget that is going to take? This is just a junket to go to Russia... [Interjections.] ...and they said that we have to go and find those young people,
submit their names by Monday. That gives us three working days effectively. [Interjections.] And the youth strategy is to take 250 young people to Russia to talk about youth development.

Now this is what the ANC understands by youth development. The ANC understands youth development as spending a huge amount of money on a few people to have a junket, to have a party, to have a kissing conference, to go on a trip to Russia and that is not what we understand by youth development. [Interjections.]

*Ms T M DIJANA: I thank you, Madam Speaker. It is clear that the Premier does not see value in our Youth and women of the Western Cape.

†In a letter to the Presidency the Premier stated that the Western Cape Youth is over-consulted. Is she aware that as a result of her actions the youth in this province did not contribute to the formulation of the youth policy, which is aimed at strengthening the youth programmes for the next five years? *I am not talking to you because yesterday you ran away from protesters. I am talking to the Premier.

†The PREMIER: When the ANC talks about the youth, they talk about things like the National Youth Development Agency, which is just ANC cadres put into key positions. [Interjections.] And they talk about... [Interjections.] ..they talk about hand-picking some ANC cadres to go on a trip to Russia - a junket to Russia. That is what they talk about and that is what they equate with youth development. [Interjections.]

Every single voter in this province gets an opportunity to participate in choosing which public policy they want in an election. We put it all out there in our manifesto and the majority, in fact almost 60% of the residents of this province voted for the DA’s policy proposals. We then have to govern... [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: It is a manipulated democracy.

†The PREMIER: And it is not manipulated democracy. You are the only party through you, Mr Deputy Speaker, that tries to manipulate democracy, because what you are trying to do now before next year’s election is to manipulate the outer boundaries of municipalities to give the ANC a chance to win, where they are worried that they are going to lose. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

†The PREMIER: That is manipulated democracy. So we follow democracy honestly. We have clear manifestos. We have clear policy proposals. We take them through the proper legal procedures, which require public participation. We meet all of the criteria and then we implement our policy and we do not need to get permission from the ANC when we have permission from 60% of the voters of this province.

†An HON MEMBER: Yes, yes, yes.
†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! Hon member Mr Wiley.

†Mr M G E WILEY: Yes please, Mr Deputy Speaker, I am just wondering if the bunch at the back there could please just tone it down so we can actually hear the answers by the Premier.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, hon member Mr Wiley, you are pre-empting what I was going to say as well. I want to appeal to members to please calm down a little bit. The noise level in the House is too high. Hon member Mr Dyantyi, I am also talking to you. [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: Are we not honourable members? He is referring to the bunch.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Are you addressing me on a point of order?

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes, Mr Deputy Speaker.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I am listening.

†Mr Q R DYANTYI: The hon Chief Whip refers to the members and I want to ask you that you ask him to withdraw that. He did not refer to the members as hon members. He mentioned, and there is Hansard here, but he knows what he said; that he withdraws that.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, hon member Mr Wiley, will you correct that; hon member Mr Wiley will you just refer to the members as members?

†Mr M G E WILEY: Mr Deputy Speaker, what would he like me to withdraw?

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I want to... [Interjections.] Order! I want you to refer to members of the House as members, as hon members.

†Mr M G E WILEY: The hon members.

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. We proceed to the next question, hon member Ms Wenger.

†Ms M M WENGER: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Given the upcoming school holidays I would like to ask Premier what steps have been taken by the Western Cape Government to keep children safe during these holidays. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.] Order! We want the Premier to reply, not all members individually. Hon Madam Premier, please respond. [Interjections.] Order!

†The PREMIER: This is another aspect of our Youth Strategy, in which transversally the Department... [Interjections.]

†Ms T M DIJANA: They are not even safe there. [Interjections.]
Mr R T OLIVIER: Currently they are raped in classrooms.

The PREMIER: ...in which transversally the Department of Community Safety, the Department of Education, the Department of Social Development and a range of other departments pool resources to provide holiday programmes for the youth. One of the most successful has been the partnership initiated by the Department of Community Safety with Churches and the subsidising of holiday programmes, which has been highly successful. I understand that thousands of students have been involved in those programmes with very, very good results, and indeed this has been extended through the Youth Cafés. We are developing the concept of Virtual Youth Cafés and a range of other initiatives.

I also understand that there was a press conference earlier today. I am looking very much forward to getting all the details, but this is a transversal plan across all departments. Thank you.

Ms M M WENGER: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Madam Premier, it is very encouraging to hear that the Western Cape Government does have a plan and children’s best interests at heart. Thank you.

An HON MEMBER: What is the question?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Is there a question? That is a long shot there, but I will allow that. The Premier, we are then finished with this question. We will...

The PREMIER: What I am just saying is that I am also very pleased that this transversal Youth Development Strategy is working so well.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, the question to the Premier is, following the Premier’s engagement with youth mentors on the Year Beyond Programme earlier this week, what transpired from their proposals to solve the challenges of school dropouts to improve the academic excellence in our province?

The PREMIER: There was a very wonderful and inspirational afternoon with the young people involved in the Yebo Project at our schools and they were asked to try to analyse the major problem that we have of school dropouts to try and get to a good problem definition of the real causes behind that problem and to come up with solutions and propose solutions.

Ms P Z LEKKER: Poverty is the reason for the inequalities.

The PREMIER: ...and there was a range of analyses and they were all very good and then there were some interesting proposals. Most of the analyses focused on this problem of low self esteem that many pupils have and believing that they cannot succeed and the role of the state in ensuring that students learn to read, write and calculate in the foundation phase, because many children effectively drop out in the foundation phase, because if they have not learnt how to read, write and calculate after Grade 3 they will never be able to cope with the curriculum later on and then dropping out just becomes a formality as soon as they are of an age to leave school.
They looked at the organisation of the school day. They looked at the management of schools. They looked at the monitoring and evaluation to ensure that all children are able to meet the required benchmarks. They looked at programmes to stop bullying in schools. They looked at the whole complexity of peer pressure in schools. All in all it was a very inspirational time to see our young people as part of our Youth Development Strategy mentoring and being role-models for other young people and coming up with solutions to problems. Thank you.

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, the Premier raised a couple of things during her response. One particularly was low self-esteem and bullying and based on the solutions that some of those students provided I wanted to know is the Premier considering introducing some of those programmes or projects into the Government?

†The PREMIER: Thank you very much. You know, life orientation should be a really very important subject and that should address things like peer pressure, like decent treatment of other people, like anti-bullying projects and I am sure that the curriculum does all of those things. What I very much would like to do is look at those curricula myself and find out whether and how we are using that compulsory component of the curriculum to maximise the opportunities of young people to be supported in these particular areas, but you are going to have low self-esteem if you end up in Grade 7 and cannot read and you are going to have low self-esteem if you never learn your times table, because inevitably you will think you are stupid. It is reinforced by the fact that kids are often told they are stupid and it is often reinforced by factors that are seeking not to make people feel stupid like being included in the same class with kids who are soaring ahead, which often make weaker students feel more stupid. So the solution that the Government can make to the fact that most young people drop out already effectively after Grade 3, because they cannot read, write and calculate at the foundation phase, is to make sure that every child can read, write and calculate at the end of Grade 3, if they have any capacity to do that whatsoever; and then we also have to diversify the curriculum so that at a much earlier age children can start doing subjects that suit their aptitudes and that develop their skills so that they can feel useful, so that they can feel as if they are valued and respected by their peers.

Peer pressure is a very, very serious matter and the dysfunctionality of many families is another serious matter and the non-involvement of parents; and the extent to which the state can try and supplement or compliment or make up for irresponsible parents is actually quite limited, I am afraid to say, but we can do our very best. Also issues like foetal alcohol syndrome, which on the margins is suffered by many, many more children than we think and also creates very low self-esteem when children cannot master basics in the classroom, is another critical issue that we need to play an enhanced role in preventing.

†Mr R D MACKENZIE: Just the last opportunity, given that we have just received the announcement of load-shedding on the load-shedding app, some of those dropouts having - obviously kids cannot get dressed in the dark as well. So what affect does the load-shedding have on those kids and dropouts, thank you.
The PREMIER: Well load-shedding is having a devastating affect on our country, an absolutely devastating affect and I do not think people understand just how much it is having an effect and the millions of jobs it is costing us and the crisis of economic growth.

The other day a Chief Executive Officer of a company who had just invested in South Africa phoned me to say goodbye. He said they could not expand their operations in South Africa because the operations depended on a reliable source of electricity. We do not understand what this load-shedding is doing to our economic prospects and to the prospects of our young people. It is a disaster and the quite extraordinary thing is that just recently when we went to the launch of the Special Economic Zone and various other aspects of it, the skills training and other aspects of it, in Saldanha recently, the Chief Executive of Eskom, Mr Brian Molefe, announced that there would be no more load-shedding this winter. That is what he said and every single day we are having load-shedding.

In fact we lost the connection to Cahora Bassa, which I thought was going to lead to a complete shut-down of the system. So the extraordinary mismanagement, the manipulation of tenders and contracts to enrich cadres; the getting rid of technical expertise, the self-enrichment, the corruption that is completely bled Eskom dry and now Nersa has been asked to grant a 25% increase in electricity tariffs and we have the absurdity of the state wanting to give a R23 billion bailout to Eskom while we are in the middle of this load-shedding and then they will take more equity, but what kind of nonsense are you talking about when you say you want more equity when you are the sole shareholder? That is a nonsense, so you know, we are being taken for idiots. We are being taken for idiots by the ANC. They bleed all of our state-owned enterprises dry. When I was overseas and the Airways Emirates wanted to do a R2 billion investment into SAA, Myene, Chief Executive of SAA did not rock up to the meeting - Bezuidenhout. I mean it is a complete disgrace and this is in the newspapers all over the world. I have just come back from seeing it...

†An HON MEMBER: Disastrous.

†The PREMIER: ...and everywhere I go people say: “You know, we thought South Africa was going to be different. They cannot even keep the lights on.” [Interjections.] And it is a complete disgrace for our country, and while I was there also and speaking at the National Symposium of Liberal International that was exactly the time that this Government was letting Omar al-Bashir run away, contradictory to a court order in our own country and against the Rome Statute that we have signed. [Interjections.]

†An HON MEMBER: Relevance!

†The PREMIER: And let me say the flouting of the rule of law and the lack of respect for the Constitution underlies all this corruption that we are seeing. It is bleeding our country dry and it is not only affecting every single youth who cannot study at night, because there is load-shedding every afternoon. It is affecting their very prospect of living a life they value because it is destroying this economy and destroying this country and we are on the way to becoming a Banana Republic. [Interjections.]
Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

Media expenditure: Department of Education

*1. Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Education:

What did her Department spend on (a) marketing and (b) advertising on (i) radio, (ii) television, (iii) print media for every financial year from 2009 to the latest available date for which information is available, for each of the cases, which (aa) radio, (bb) television (cc) print media were used and (dd) at what cost?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

1. According to available information the WCED spent the following (see enclosed lists) on marketing and advertising from 2009 to date for (i) radio (ii) television (iii) print media.

The aim of the department’s advertising/marketing campaigns has been to support key strategic objectives and operational requirements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Campaign</th>
<th>Stations</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Papers</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009/10</td>
<td>Literacy and Numeracy Campaign</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Teacher (advertorial 3 months)</td>
<td>R 738 704.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice of the Cape Radio</td>
<td>R 435 486.00</td>
<td>Burgerwes, City Vision, Daily Voice, False Bay Echo, George Herald, Heider Pos</td>
<td>R 123 845.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>West Coast Radio</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mossel Bay Advertiser, Northern Bulletin, Oudtshoorn Courant, Ons Kontrei, Plainsman, People's Post, Sentinel News, Table Talk, Tygerburger, Vukani, Witzenberg Herald, Weskus Nuus</td>
<td>R 179 372.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Atlantis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KC FM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Good Hope FM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heart FM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bush radio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zibonele FM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Umhlobo Wenene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010/11</td>
<td>Numeracy and Literacy Campaign</td>
<td>Bush Radio, Zibonele FM, Voice of The Cape</td>
<td>R 73 530.00</td>
<td>Argus, Burgerwes, Die Son, Daily Voice, The Teacher advertorial</td>
<td>R 416 499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011/12</td>
<td>Numeracy and Literacy Campaign</td>
<td>Whale FM, Zibonele FM, Radio 786, Atlantis, Good Hope FM, Radio KC, Bush Radio, Commuter FM, Eden FM</td>
<td>R 211 213.68</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 211 213.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012/13</td>
<td>Numeracy and Literacy Campaign</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Campaign</td>
<td>TV</td>
<td>Radio Stations</td>
<td>Newspapers</td>
<td>Total Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014/15</td>
<td>Numeracy and Literacy Campaign</td>
<td></td>
<td>Umhlobo Wenene, KFM, Bush Radio, CCFM, Eden FM, Radio KC, Namakwaland FM, Overberg FM, Vallei FM, Voice of The Cape, Zibonele FM</td>
<td>R 752 918.05</td>
<td>R 752 918.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010/11</td>
<td>Early Enrolment Campaign</td>
<td></td>
<td>Commuter FM, Community Radio</td>
<td>R 80 316.45</td>
<td>R 80 316.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012/13</td>
<td>Early Enrolment Campaign</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bush Radio, Radio Eden</td>
<td>R 45 466.68</td>
<td>R 45 466.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaign</td>
<td>TV Stations</td>
<td>Newspapers</td>
<td>Total Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013/14 Early Enrolment Campaign</td>
<td>Whale FM, Radio Atlantis, Radio Zibonele</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014/15 Early Enrolment Campaign</td>
<td>Umhlobo Wenene, Heart, Bush Radio, CCFM, Tygerberg, Voice Of The Cape Radio Zibonele</td>
<td>MEDIA24: (Knock and drop in the following areas)</td>
<td>R 219 337.69</td>
<td>R 469 459.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010/11 Back to school Campaign</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Afhione News, Atlantic Sun, Bolander, Capetownern, Constantiaberg, Bulletin, False Bay Echo, Plainsman, Sentinel News, Southern Mail, Southern Suburbs, Tatler, Tabletalk, Tygertalk (Goodwood/Parow)</td>
<td>R 512 960.27</td>
<td>R 512 960.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaign</td>
<td>Marketing and Advertising</td>
<td>Newspapers</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV</td>
<td>Radio</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Papers</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011/12</td>
<td>Back to school Campaign</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Athlone News</td>
<td>R896 275.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Atlantic Sun</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolander</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Capetowner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Constantiaberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>False Bay Echo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and Advertising</td>
<td>Newspapers</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV</td>
<td>Stations</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Papers</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plainsman</td>
<td>Sentinel News</td>
<td>Southern Mail</td>
<td>Southern Suburbs</td>
<td>Tatler</td>
<td>Tabletalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaign</td>
<td>Marketing and Advertising</td>
<td>Newspapers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV Stations</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radio Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Papers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012/13 Back to school Campaign</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 763 570.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weskusnuus (Insert)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weslander (Insert)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Worcester Standard (Insert)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolander; Cape Townner;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>False Bay Echo; Knysna</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plett Herald; Plainsman;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Mail; Sentinel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News; Courier; Ons Kontrei</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Die Courant; Witzenberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herald; Plainsman;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Mail; Sentinel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News; Courier; Ons Kontrei</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Die Courant; Witzenberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herald; Plainsman;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Mail; Sentinel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News; Courier; Ons Kontrei</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Die Courant; Witzenberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herald; Plainsman;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Mail; Sentinel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News; Courier; Ons Kontrei</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Die Courant; Witzenberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herald; Plainsman;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Mail; Sentinel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News; Courier; Ons Kontrei</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Die Courant; Witzenberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herald; Plainsman;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Mail; Sentinel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News; Courier; Ons Kontrei</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Die Courant; Witzenberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herald; Plainsman;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Mail; Sentinel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News; Courier; Ons Kontrei</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Die Courant; Witzenberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herald; Plainsman;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Mail; Sentinel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>News; Courier; Ons Kontrei</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Die Courant; Witzenberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herald; Plainsman;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013/14 Back to school Campaign</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 652 032.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolander, Cape Townner,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Daily Voice, False Bay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Echo, George Herald,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Knysna/Plett Herald, Oudtshoorn Courant, Ons Kontrei, Plainsman, Southern Mail, Son Western Cape, Sentinel News, Witzenberg Herald, Courier, Die Courant (Swartland &amp; Weskus), Die Burger, City</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaign</td>
<td>TV Stations</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Newspapers</td>
<td>Total Cost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014/15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vision, District Mail, Eikestadnuus, Overberg Venster, Paarl Post, Tygerburger, Weslander and Worcester Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010/11</td>
<td>Back to school campaign</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>R 42948.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011/12</td>
<td>Matric Support Campaign (Revision Support Supplement)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>R 42948.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012/13</td>
<td>Matric Support (Exam Papers)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>R 886 908.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013/14</td>
<td>Matric Support (Exam Papers)</td>
<td>The Sunday Times</td>
<td>Times Media</td>
<td>R 886 908.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Campaign</td>
<td>TV Stations</td>
<td>Radio Stations</td>
<td>Newspapers</td>
<td>Total Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012/13</td>
<td>Rationalisation of Schools</td>
<td>R 340 515.30</td>
<td>Good Hope FM</td>
<td>Die Son en die Daily Voice</td>
<td>R 151 649.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and Advertising</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TV Stations</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>Newspapers</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total Cost</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campaign</strong></td>
<td><strong>Stations</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>Papers</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cost</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Media expenditure: Department of Transport and Public Works**

*2. Mr P Uys to ask Mr D A C Grant, Minister of Transport and Public Works:*

What did his Department spend on (a) marketing and (b) advertising on (i) radio, (ii) television, (iii) print media for every financial year from 2009 to the latest available date for which information is available, for each of the cases, which (aa) radio, (bb) television (cc) print media were used and (dd) at what cost?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FINANCIAL YEAR</th>
<th>(aa) Media used</th>
<th>(dd) Cost R</th>
<th>(bb) Media used</th>
<th>(dd) Cost R</th>
<th>(cc) Media used</th>
<th>(dd) Cost R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009/10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Business cards, internal and external newsletters, name badges, corporate and marketing material</td>
<td>301 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010/11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Internal and external newsletters, business cards, corporate and marketing material, signage</td>
<td>247 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011/12</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Internal and external newsletters, business cards, Corporate and marketing material, signage</td>
<td>388 177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### (a) MARKETING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FINANCIAL YEAR</th>
<th>(aa) Media used</th>
<th>(dd) Cost R</th>
<th>(bb) Media used</th>
<th>(dd) Cost R</th>
<th>(cc) Media used</th>
<th>(dd) Cost R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012/13</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Signage, name badges, posters, citizens report, corporate and marketing material, internal and external newsletters</td>
<td>412 824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013/14</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Internal and external newsletters, business cards, corporate and marketing material, signage, citizens report, name badges</td>
<td>109 751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014/15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Internal and external newsletters and service charter</td>
<td>275 271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (b) ADVERTISING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FINANCIAL YEAR</th>
<th>(aa) Media used</th>
<th>(dd) Cost R</th>
<th>(bb) Media used</th>
<th>(dd) Cost R</th>
<th>(cc) Media used</th>
<th>(dd) Cost R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009/10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Regional and local newspapers</td>
<td>1 609 650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010/11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Regional and local newspapers</td>
<td>2 389 009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Media expenditure: Department of Health

**3. Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Health:**

What did her Department spend on (a) marketing and (b) advertising on (i) radio, (ii) television, (iii) print media for every financial year from 2009 to the latest available date for which information is available, for each of the cases, which (aa) radio, (bb) television (cc) print media were used and (dd) at what cost?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

3. Please find attached the Department’s reply to the question above. The reply is in Excel form as it lists expenditure figures for various media types from the 2009/10 financial year to the 2014/15 financial year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FINANCIAL YEAR</th>
<th>(ii) Television</th>
<th>(ii) Television</th>
<th>(ii) Television</th>
<th>(ii) Television</th>
<th>(ii) Television</th>
<th>(ii) Television</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(aa) Media used</td>
<td>(dd) Cost R</td>
<td>(bb) Media used</td>
<td>(dd) Cost R</td>
<td>(cc) Media used</td>
<td>(dd) Cost R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011/12</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Regional and local newspapers and bill boards</td>
<td>1 661 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012/13</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Regional and local newspapers</td>
<td>1 392 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013/14</td>
<td>Umhlobo Wene, Zibonele, Radio Sonder Grense, Good Hope FM, Heart 104.9 FM, KFM, Eden FM</td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Regional and local newspapers, AA Traveller and AA Reisiger</td>
<td>5 218 494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014/15</td>
<td>Umhlobo Wene, Zibonele, Radio Sonder Grense, Good Hope FM, Heart 104.9 FM, KFM, Eden FM</td>
<td>1 507 291</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Regional and local newspapers, AA Traveller and AA Reisiger</td>
<td>2 026 520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The electronic procurement system only allows for sourcing items per unique identifying code (ICN), which in this case is “Advertising” and therefor does not specify print, radio, etc. It should be noted that some details are not readily available as these are recorded on the payment batches themselves, of which some have been archived as they date back to 2009/10. We would therefore have to request the retrieval of these batches from the registry and this process takes longer than the time allowed to respond to the above question.

In summary, typical marketing spend includes: health related communication campaigns consisting of various above-the-line and below-the-line elements such as radio, print advertisement, social media and outdoor activations. These campaigns include: Diarrhoea, Women’s Health, Child Health, the Triage system, the Appointment System, First 1000 Days, TB, HPV, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRAND TOTAL SPENT ON ADVERTISING: 2009-2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAND TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There was a significant increase in the expenditure on advertising. This was mainly due to the fact that the Department’s communication strategy was approved well in advance, which allowed for better planning and forecasting relating to which communication campaigns would be funded. Besides these scheduled campaigns, communication around new initiatives such as the introduction of the HPV vaccine and the First 1000 Days were also included in this expenditure.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY NAME</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>COST ('000)</th>
<th>MEDIUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLEX AFRICA SALES</td>
<td>200904</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;DIE BURGER - MEDIA 24 &quot;</td>
<td>200906</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIO HEART 104.9 CAPE TOWN (PTY)</td>
<td>200904</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXI BIZZ MEDIA</td>
<td>200904</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMUTANET</td>
<td>200904</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>OUTDOOR ACTIVATION (TAXI RANKS AND TRAIN STATIONS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIA 24 BPK H/A DIE BURGER SIRK</td>
<td>200906</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX AFRICA SALES</td>
<td>200909</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX AFRICA SALES</td>
<td>200910</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SADC PUBLISHING</td>
<td>200911</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX AFRICA SALES</td>
<td>200912</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX AFRICA SALES</td>
<td>200912</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201002</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXI BIZZ MEDIA</td>
<td>201002</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIO ZIBONELE</td>
<td>201003</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>674</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPANY NAME</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>COST ('000)</td>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX AFRICA SALES</td>
<td>201004</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXI BIZZ MEDIA</td>
<td>201004</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEPENDENT NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>201005</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIO HEART 104.9 CAPE TOWN (PTY)</td>
<td>201005</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXI BIZZ MEDIA</td>
<td>201005</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIO HEART 104.9 CAPE TOWN (PTY)</td>
<td>201006</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201006</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXI BIZZ MEDIA</td>
<td>201006</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201006</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201006</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201007</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201007</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201007</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201007</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201007</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201007</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEPENDENT NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>201008</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEPENDENT NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>201008</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEPENDENT NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>201008</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEPENDENT NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>201008</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201009</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201009</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201009</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201009</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201009</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201009</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201009</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201011</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIO HEART 104.9 CAPE TOWN (PTY)</td>
<td>201009</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201011</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIO HEART 104.9 CAPE TOWN (PTY)</td>
<td>201011</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIO HEART 104.9 CAPE TOWN (PTY)</td>
<td>201012</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201102</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201102</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SABC</td>
<td>201103</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIO HEART 104.9 CAPE TOWN (PTY)</td>
<td>201103</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1717</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPANY NAME</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>COST ('000)</td>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEPENDENT NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>201104</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOMROC PRODUCTIONS CC</td>
<td>201105</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201106</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX AFRICA SALES</td>
<td>201106</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201106</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201107</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIO HEART 104.9 CAPE TOWN (PTY</td>
<td>201107</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX AFRICA SALES</td>
<td>201109</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201110</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMEO MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td>201112</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201201</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201201</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201201</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX AFRICA SALES</td>
<td>201203</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1 041</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2012-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY NAME</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>COST (‘000)</th>
<th>MEDIUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201204</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201205</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201207</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201207</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201209</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201209</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201209</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERIC MILLER</td>
<td>201301</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201302</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201303</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERIC MILLER</td>
<td>201303</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201303</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>RADIO ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1 231</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 2013-14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY NAME</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>COST ('000)</th>
<th>MEDIUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201304</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201304</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYANDA MBANGA_COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>201307</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>PRINT ADVERTISEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201310</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201311</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201311</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201311</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201311</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201312</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201312</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201312</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201312</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201312</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201312</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201401</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201401</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201401</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201401</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201401</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201401</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201401</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201402</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201402</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201402</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201402</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201402</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201402</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201403</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPANY NAME</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>COST ('000)</td>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201404</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201404</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201404</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201404</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201404</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201405</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201405</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201407</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201407</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201407</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201408</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201408</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201408</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201408</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201408</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201408</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201408</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201408</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201408</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201408</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201408</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201408</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201408</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201409</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201409</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201409</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201409</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201409</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201409</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201409</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201409</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201410</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201410</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201410</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201410</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201411</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201411</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201411</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201411</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201411</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201411</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201411</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201411</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201411</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201412</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201412</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201412</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201412</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201412</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201412</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201412</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201501</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201501</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SA</td>
<td>201501</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201502</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201502</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201502</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201502</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201502</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201502</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201502</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201503</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201503</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>201503</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201503</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201503</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201503</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201503</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201503</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201503</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOLAND PROMOTIONS (PTY) LTD</td>
<td>201503</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>MARKETING: DIARRHOEA WATER BAGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201503</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>201503</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG &amp; RUBICAM SA</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRODUCTION/AGENCY COST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFTFCB SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>VARIOUS MEDIA TYPES (INCL PRINT, RADIO AND OUTDOOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>4152</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Questions and replies as received from departments**

**QUESTIONS**

*For written reply*

*Media expenditure: Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport*

**1. Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport:**

What did her Department spend on (a) marketing and (b) advertising on (i) radio, (ii) television and (iii) print media for every financial year from 2009 to the latest available date for which information is available, for each of the cases, which (aa) radio, (bb) television (cc) print media were used and (dd) at what cost?

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT:

1. Refer to attached schedule for detailed information. Given the extent and time span the information requested the information might not be complete as it is contained in financial systems which are no longer used and as a result not readily available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Radio</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Print Media</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>Mainstream Sport Transformation Eden FM</td>
<td>R 7 500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>Independent Newspapers: Cape Argus</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 35 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun-09</td>
<td>Sport Transformation Group</td>
<td></td>
<td>Editors/Oudtshoorn Courant</td>
<td>R 4 605.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec-09</td>
<td>Radio Namakwaland</td>
<td>R 7 387</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug--11</td>
<td>Radio Gamka</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 1 250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May--12</td>
<td>Initiation: Bush, Heart MFM, Good Hope, Zibonele, SAFM, Umhlobo Wenene</td>
<td>R 44 743</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb--13</td>
<td>Archive Week Campaign: KFM, Umhlobo Wenene</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 176 072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Radio</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Print Media</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May--13</td>
<td>Museums Advertisement Group Editors: Weslander, Eikestad Gazette, Die Burger, George Herald, Oudtshoorn Courant</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 11 881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May--13</td>
<td>Museums Advertisement Independent Newspapers: Weekend Argus, Atlantic Sun, Vukani</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 17 886</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June--13</td>
<td>Museums Advertisement Bodies Langeberg Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June--13</td>
<td>Museums Advertisement Witzenberg Herald</td>
<td></td>
<td>R4288.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June--13</td>
<td>Museums Advertisement: Group Editors: Mossel Bay Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
<td>R5616</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec-13 MOD Centre Advertisement: Vallei FM, KC FM</td>
<td>R 76 125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Radio</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Print Media</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr-14</td>
<td>Archives Week Campaign: Umhlobo KFM, RSG</td>
<td>R 139 679</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun-14</td>
<td>Freelancers Advertisement: Cape Times</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R 11 497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul-14</td>
<td>Cultural Awards Campaign: Eden FM, FMR, Tygerberg FM, VOC, Zibonele FM</td>
<td>R 48 245</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul-15</td>
<td>Cultural Awards Campaign: The Next 48-Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R 175 966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov-14</td>
<td>Initiation Campaign: Umhlobo Wenene, Bush Radio, Zibonele FM</td>
<td>R 294 372</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Radio</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Print Media</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr-15</td>
<td>Archives Week Campaign : Umhlobo Wenene, Good Hope FM, Heart, Radio Tygerberg, Voice of the Cape, Radio Zibonele</td>
<td>R 290 250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun-15</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 1 085 626</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTALS</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 1 085 626</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 1 253 41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2. Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

What did his Department spend on (a) marketing and (b) advertising on (i) radio, (ii) television and (iii) print media for every financial year from 2009 to the latest available date for which information is available, for each of the cases, which (aa) radio, (bb) television (cc) print media were used and (dd) at what cost?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

2. (a) Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i)Radio</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii)Television</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii)Print Media</td>
<td>R22 681</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R62 539</td>
<td>R18 571</td>
<td>R120 513</td>
<td>R31 714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>R22 681</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R62 539</td>
<td>R18 571</td>
<td>R120 513</td>
<td>R31 714</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Advertising

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i)Radio</td>
<td>R126 255</td>
<td>R293 870</td>
<td>R76 717</td>
<td>R623 152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii)Television</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii)Print Media</td>
<td>R4 800</td>
<td>R199 043</td>
<td>R74 256</td>
<td>R773 819</td>
<td>R11 087</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>R131 055</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R199 043</td>
<td>R293 870</td>
<td>R150 973</td>
<td>R1 396 971*</td>
<td>R11 087</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Please note that a significant portion (R 381 118) of the spend on “print media” was done in the format of advertorials, which included a report back to communities of the outcomes of the policing needs and priorities public engagements.

a) Marketing

i) Radio – None
ii) Television -None
iii) Print Media

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>INVOICE AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMAZON MEDIA</td>
<td>R5 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dashboard Integrated marketing</td>
<td>R3 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peaches promotions</td>
<td>R1 710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salience</td>
<td>R27 668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBWA</td>
<td>R12 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACOM</td>
<td>R45 536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Tech Printing CC</td>
<td>R11 700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draft FCB</td>
<td>R42 681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good OId Printing</td>
<td>R3 530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit State Construction</td>
<td>R23 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next Level Design</td>
<td>R4 446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper shop</td>
<td>R7 945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Shade Marketing</td>
<td>R25 584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shumani Print World</td>
<td>R4 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sicanno general trading</td>
<td>R4 700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBWA</td>
<td>R11 870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thembela Printers CC</td>
<td>R11 444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilfred Jewel Consultancy cc</td>
<td>R8 892</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b) Advertising

i) Radio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>INVOICE AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bush Radio, CCFM, Tygeberg Radio</td>
<td>R98 790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush Radio, CCFM, Tygeberg Radio, Voice of the Cape, Zibonele Radio</td>
<td>R180 966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush Radio, Radio Good Hope, Cape Talk, KFM, Radio Zibonele, Heart Radio, Umhlobo Wenene</td>
<td>R293 870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush Radio, ziboneli Radio, Tygeberg Radio</td>
<td>R50 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCFM, Radio Gamkaland, Eden Radio</td>
<td>R56 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KC Radio, MFM Stereo</td>
<td>R22 524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Namakwaland, Radio KC, Bush Radio, Ziboneli Radio, Vallei FM</td>
<td>R64 799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Namakwaland, Tygerberg Radio, Bush Radio, Ziboneli Radio, Bok Radio</td>
<td>R150 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Zibonele</td>
<td>R21 893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SABC</td>
<td>R116 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vallei FM</td>
<td>R14 799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley FM, Whale Coast Fm, Radio West coast, Vallei FM</td>
<td>R44 511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley Fm,KC Radio, MFM Stereo</td>
<td>R5 090</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ii) Television - None

iii) Print Media
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>INVOICE AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City Vision, Ons Kontrei, Worcester Standard, Hermunus Times, False Bay Echo</td>
<td>R65 750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Sun (Inc), The Cape Towner, Southern Suburbs Tatler, People's Post, Athlone News, City Vision Lagunya, Courier, South Cape Forum, George Herald, Die Herrie, Hoorn, Eden Express</td>
<td>R32 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breederiver Gazette, Worcester Standard</td>
<td>R27 740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Argus, Cape Times, Daily Voice, Die Burger, Son</td>
<td>R78 951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Vision, Helderberg Gazette, Tyger Burger, False Bay Echo, Sentinel News</td>
<td>R 24 836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Vision, Khayelitsha, City Vision LaGunya</td>
<td>R27 062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Vision, Cape Argus</td>
<td>R71 887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Vision, Cape Argus, The Cape Times, Vukani, The Voice, Die burger</td>
<td>R89 812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eikestadnuus, Drakenstein Gazette, Paarl Post, Bolander, Swartlandor Gazette, Die courant, Winelands Echo</td>
<td>R28 674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eikestadnuus, Hermanus Times, Paarl Post, Theewaterkloof Gazette, Worcester standard, Southern Post, Winelands Echo</td>
<td>R90 622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False Bay Echo</td>
<td>R4 048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermanus Times, Tygertalk, Plainsman, Courier, Die Herrie, George Herald, Tygerburger, stellenbosch Gazette</td>
<td>R3 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermanus Times, Worcester standard, Die Weslander, Southern Post, Winelands Echo</td>
<td>R16 678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Bulletin</td>
<td>R4 800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ons Kontrei, Dizindaba, Weskusnuus, Tyger Burger, City Vision Lagunya Table Talk</td>
<td>R22 431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People's post, Die weslander, Worcester standard, Swartlander, Theewaterkloof gazette, Drakenstein Gazetee, Breederiver Gazette, Weskusnuus, Bolander, Plainsman, Vukani, Southern mail, Tyger-Burger, City Vision, Oudtshoorn Coerant, Die Courant, Witzenberg Herald,</td>
<td>R196 918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People's post, Die weslander, Worcester standard, Swartlander, Theewaterkloof gazette, Plainsman, Breederiver Gazette, Weskusnuus, Bolander,</td>
<td>R89 362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspaper/Source</td>
<td>Media Expenditure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plainsman, Vukani, Southern mall, Tyger-Burger, City Vision, Oudtshoorn Coerant, Die Courant</td>
<td>R679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Argus, The Cape Times, The Voice, City Vision, Vukani</td>
<td>R37 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cape Times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theewaterkloof Gazette</td>
<td>R1 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyger Burger, Plainsman, Constantiaberg Bulletin, Southern Mall, Southern Suburbs Tatler, Dizindaba</td>
<td>R26 295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*3. Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism:

What did his Departments spend on (a) marketing and (b) advertising on (i) radio, (ii) television and (iii) print media for every financial year from 2009 to the latest available date for which information is available, for each of the cases, which (aa) radio, (bb) television (cc) print media were used and (dd) at what cost?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM:
# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1(a)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) Marketing (Radio)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R194 066.10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R546 243.84</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Marketing (Television)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Marketing (Print Media)</td>
<td>R7 500.00</td>
<td>R153 309.57</td>
<td>R96 725.58</td>
<td>R167 344.50</td>
<td>R217 694.40</td>
<td>R366 113.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL MARKETING SPEND</strong></td>
<td>R7 500.00</td>
<td>R153 309.57</td>
<td>R194 066.10</td>
<td>R167 344.50</td>
<td>R763 938.24</td>
<td>R366 113.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1(b)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) Advertising (Radio)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R98 953.87</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Advertising (Television)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Advertising (Print media)</td>
<td>R2 060 915.48</td>
<td>R1 608 256.97</td>
<td>R304 416.49</td>
<td>R81 627.04</td>
<td>R569 553.12</td>
<td>R236 943.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ADVERTISING SPEND</strong></td>
<td>R2 060 915.48</td>
<td>R1 608 256.97</td>
<td>R304 416.49</td>
<td>R81 627.04</td>
<td>R668 506.99</td>
<td>R236 943.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R2 067 915.48</td>
<td>R1 761 566.54</td>
<td>R595 208.17</td>
<td>R2 48 971.54</td>
<td>R1 432 445.23</td>
<td>R603 057.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1(aa) Radio</td>
<td>1(bb) Television</td>
<td>1(cc) Print media</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSG (SABC)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Agriprobe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eden Radio</td>
<td></td>
<td>Agri Mega Publication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KC Radio</td>
<td></td>
<td>Agri News</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Agri Pro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Helderberg</td>
<td></td>
<td>Weekend Argus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Banquet Magazine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley FM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beyond 2000 publishers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overberg FM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Blits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Gamkaland</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Helderberg</td>
<td></td>
<td>Breede Rivier Gazette</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Namakwaland</td>
<td></td>
<td>Burger Wes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Tygerberg</td>
<td></td>
<td>Caledon Kontrei</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Coast Radio</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cape Argus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whale Coast Radio</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cape Times Die Burger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Die Courant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Die Herrie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Die Plaswerker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Die Son</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Express</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>District Mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distrikpos</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eikestadnuus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Farming SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Female Farmer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fresh Fruit (Deciduous Fruit Producers Trust)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>George Herald</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Government printing works</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Group Editors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Helderpos</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hermanus Times</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Herriedrukkers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hoorn Uitgewers BK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jan Publiek</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jobvest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Knysna-Plett Herald Newspaper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Landbou Burger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1(aa) Radio</td>
<td>1(bb) Television</td>
<td>1(cc) Print media</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Landbou.com</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Landbou Weekblad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Langeberg Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mail &amp; Guardian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Media 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>National Agricultural Directory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nufarmer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ons Kontrei</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Opportunity Publication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oudtshoorn koerant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overberg media</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overberg venster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paarl Post</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Post Matric Western Cape Magazine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rapport</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SASSAS WEBads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SA stud breeder Soek N Vind</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Cape Forum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1(aa) Radio</td>
<td>1(bb) Television</td>
<td>1(cc) Print media</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suidernuus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sunday Times</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swartlander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swartland Gazette</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swartland en Weskus herald</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swellendam Gazette</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Temponuus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Courier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Farmworker / Die Plaaswerker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tygerburger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weskus Nuus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weslander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Worcester Standaard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) (dd) Please see above costings for marketing and advertising respectively.
### DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1(a) AND 1(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) Marketing (Radio)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Marketing (Television)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Marketing (Print Media)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MARKETING and ADVERTISING SPEND</td>
<td>R3 900 000.00</td>
<td>R646 000.00</td>
<td>R1 400 000.00</td>
<td>R2 200 000.00</td>
<td>R4 700 000.00</td>
<td>R6 100 000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1(b)</td>
<td>Itemised breakdown for the 2009 to 2012 financial years is not available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) Advertising (Radio)</td>
<td>R3 100 000.00</td>
<td>R781 000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Advertising (Television)</td>
<td>R1 400 000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Advertising (Print media)</td>
<td>R1 900 000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication material is routinely translated in all three official WCG languages and placed across the media channels. The print publications and stations used for campaigns over the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1(aa) Radio</th>
<th>1(bb) Television</th>
<th>1(cc) Print media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eden FM</td>
<td>Athlone News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vallei FM</td>
<td>Atlantic Sun</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Zibonele</td>
<td>Bolander</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamka FM</td>
<td>Breederiver Gazette</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio KC</td>
<td>Cape Business News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Coast Radio</td>
<td>Cape Times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Helderberg Radio Tygerberg</td>
<td>Cape Argus City Vision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantis Radio</td>
<td>Constantiaberg Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Overberg</td>
<td>Courier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HeartFM</td>
<td>Daily Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umhlobo Wenene</td>
<td>Die Burger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFM</td>
<td>Die Courant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Talk</td>
<td>Die Son</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC - Voice of the Cape</td>
<td>District Mail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namakwaland Radio</td>
<td>Entrepreneur Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1(aa) Radio</td>
<td>1(bb) Television</td>
<td>1(cc) Print media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whale Coast FM</td>
<td></td>
<td>False Bay Echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fast Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GoodHope FM</td>
<td></td>
<td>George Herald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smile FM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hermanus Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Khuluma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mail&amp;Guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mango Juice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ons Kontrei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oudtshoorn Courant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paarl Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plainsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Suburb Tatler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Standard (Worcester)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Succeed SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sunday Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swartland Gazette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Table Talk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Next 48 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Theewaterskloof Gazette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tygertalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tygerburger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vukani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weslander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weslander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Witzenberg Herald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eikestadnuus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Worcester Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Die Herrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suidernuus/Southern Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Knyrna-Plett Herald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stellenbosch Gazette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weskusnuus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(aa-dd) Channels

In terms of print publications and radio stations used, the Departments place a high value on using a wide range of publications and stations to inform citizens and stakeholders about departmental initiatives and projects so as to get maximum involvement and response around:

a) tender opportunities;
b) funding opportunities;
c) information about the public entities (e.g. board appointments)
d) services (e.g. BBBEE certificates, red tape reduction, consumer rights advice)
e) Business support (e.g. enterprise development roadshows)
f) information on accessing government funding for agricultural projects

Advertising trends and media consumption patterns are changing (especially in terms of online advertising) and the Departments must keep pace with these changes. Therefore the Departments have started communicating to audiences via “new” (non-traditional government channels) such as websites, and social media platforms.

In the case of the Department of Economic Development and Tourism, the balance of the advertising spend is made up of advertising spend on other media channels such as: billboards, video content on YouTube, outdoor advertising on busses/taxis, online media and traditional below the line marketing such as booklets, brochures, pamphlets and posters.
Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

Minister of Health: advisors

*1. Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Health:

Whether any advisors were appointed for the Minister of Health in the last four years; if so, (a) who is the person(s) or institution, (b) what is each job description and (c) (i) for what period, (ii) for how many hours per week and (iii) at what cost each was appointed?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

1. (a) The company, Indigo Consulting was appointed in an advisory capacity to the Western Cape Government, to assist with the constitution of Strategic Partnerships across all provincial departments. The representative for the company, Amanda Brinkman reported in a line function to then Minister of Health, Theuns Botha (leader of Government Business of the Western Cape).

(b) Duties included:

- Advisor and counsel to the Leader of Government Business of the Western Cape Government in respect of business, marketing, strategy and other related issues – as and when required.

- Conceptualizing and implementation of innovative solutions to service delivery conundrums – transversal [inter-departmental] solutions where indicated and appropriate.

- Having access to and making use of human and financial resources within various departments to facilitate service delivery solutions’ implementation

- Building inter-departmental relationships via transversal service delivery solutions and implementation.

- Identifying excellence in human resources and building upon that culture within Western Cape Government.

- Global and local funding: mandated by Western Cape Government to meet with captains of industry as well as global leaders/funders, to tie up additional private sector funding towards achieving more efficient service delivery.
• Writing of business plans and strategies to appropriate funding effectively.

• Auditing existing Western Cape Government assets and putting plans in place to effect cost savings, enhance operational efficiencies, and where possible, raise additional funding via these Western Cape Government assets, towards key service delivery areas.

• Project managing key strategic [hot button] Western Cape Government projects, as allocated by the Premier and MEC’s – to ensure delivery happens seamlessly and on time; mandated to do whatever is required to deliver projects, including working around red tape that may hamper service delivery.

• Working with key local stakeholders – such as Cape Town Partnership, City of Cape Town, and Accelerate Cape – to ensure co-operative governance and effective service delivery and innovative solutions.

• Access to overall Western Cape Government Advertising and Marketing Budget and input into preparation of professional Brand/Marketing strategies and plans to ensure effective use of funds in line with the greater service delivery goals.

• Available to all MEC’s to assist with business, marketing, operational and financial plans and strategies – as and when required.

• Be available for meetings and in general both at the designated office[s] within WP Government as well as at a Home Office as set up by the contractor.

• Make available the contractor’s home office space and adjacent areas to, inter alia: produce output, concomitant with the contractual obligations, host and accommodate stakeholders, local and foreign dignitaries as and when required; run workshops, take meetings and entertain guests, related to the obligations within this contract.

(c) (i) Duration: 1 October 2010 – 31 December 2012.

(ii) The consultant worked a maximum of 169 hours per month.

(iii) The consultant was paid R 535 per hour and no billing was done for hours worked over and above 169 hours per month.
*2. Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:

Whether any advisors were appointed for the Minister of Transport and Public Works in the last four years; if so, (a) who is the person(s) or institution, (b) what is each job description and (c) (i) for what period, (ii) for how many hours per week and (iii) at what cost each was appointed?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS:

2. No, there were no advisors appointed for the Minister of Transport and Public Works in the last four years.

*3. Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Education:

Whether any advisors were appointed for the Minister of Education in the last four years; if so, (a) who is the person(s) or institution, (b) what is each job description and (c) (i) for what period, (ii) for how many hours per week and (iii) at what cost each was appointed?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

3. No advisors were appointed for the Minister of Education in the last four years.
Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

The Premier: advisors

*1. Mr P Uys asked the Premier:

Whether any advisors were appointed for the Premier in the last four years; if so, (a) who is the person(s) or institution, (b) what is each job description and (c) (i) for what period, (ii) for how many hours per week and (iii) at what cost each was appointed?

The PREMIER:

1. Yes there were advisors appointed in the last four (4) years. These individuals are appointed in terms of sections 12A of the Public Service Act, 1994 (“the Act”), and therefore do not represent an institution. Table 1 below contains responses to sections (a), (c)(i), (ii) and (iii) of the Honourable Member’s enquiry. It should be noted that the remuneration of special advisers is governed by the Ministerial Handbook and is subject to the approval of the Minister for the Public Service and Administration. In regard Question (b), advisors perform the functions as envisaged in Section 12A of the Act.

Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname &amp; Initials</th>
<th>Appointment period</th>
<th>Number of Hours per week</th>
<th>Notch at appointment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JP Celliers</td>
<td>01 June 2009 – 30 June 2014</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>R 828 153.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JP Celliers</td>
<td>01 July 2014 – Linked to Premier’s term of office</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>R 1 113 168.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JM Cargill</td>
<td>19 Sept 2011 – 30 June 2014</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>R 1 339 518.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JM Cargill</td>
<td>01 July 2014 – Linked to Premier’s term of office</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>R 1 570 254.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GM Fisher</td>
<td>17 June 2014 – Linked to Premier’s term of office</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>R 981,409.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM Williams</td>
<td>16 October 2014 – Linked to Premier’s term of office</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>R 895 677.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(b) The Public Service Act, 1994 provides that Special Advisers may be appointed –

- To advise the Executive Authority (EA) on the exercise or performance of the EA’s powers and duties;
- To advise the EA on the development of policy that will promote the relevant department’s objectives; or
- To perform such other tasks as may be appropriate in respect of the exercise or performance of the EA’s powers and duties.

The Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism: advisors

*2. Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism:

Whether any advisors were appointed for the Minister of Economic Development and Tourism and the Minister of Agriculture in the last four years; if so, (a) who is the person(s) or institution, (b) what is each job description and (c) (i) for what period, (ii) for how many hours per week and (iii) at what cost each was appointed?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM:

2. Minister Winde has not appointed any special advisors in the last four years.

Vacant education posts

3. Mr N E Hinana asked the Minister of Education:

How many education posts remain vacant in (a) high schools and (b) primary schools at the latest date for which information is available?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

3. (a) Nil
   (b) Nil
Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

Koue Bokkeveld Police Station: posts

1. Ms M M Wenger to ask Mr D Plato, Minister of Community Safety:
   What is the (a) granted number, (b) actual number of operational posts for (i) detectives and (ii) VISPOL officers at the Koue Bokkeveld police station, (c) total number of vacancies and (d) rural safety plan for this precinct?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

1. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:
   (a) Granted posts: 13
   (b) (i) Actual posts: 0 (Detectives)
       (ii) Actual posts: 13 (Visible Policing Officials)
   (c) Vacancies: 0
   (d) The area resorts under the policing precinct of Prins Alfred Hamlet. There is a Rural Safety Plan in place for the area.

Karoo region: water for pilot shale gas project

*2. Mr D Joseph asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

Whether the Karoo region has enough water to commence the Government’s pilot shale gas project; if not, from where will the water be sourced; if so, (a) what is the water source and (b) the duration of the project?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

2. Currently, only the applications for exploration rights are being considered by the National Department of Mineral Resources, which entails seismic surveys (which does not include hydraulic fracturing or the use or large volumes of water).
Should any future expanded exploration programme include hydraulic fracturing (which requires large amounts of water), water sources (and any impacts associated with the use of such a resource) will have to be identified and assessed as part of the Environmental Impact Assessment that will accompany such an application.

At this stage, no clear, or preferred water source has been identified for any scenario that involves hydraulic fracturing on a large scale as part of any pilot shale gas project.

*3. Mr D Joseph asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

(a) What is the amount paid for the flood damage to the bridge on the Gouritz Mouth/Mossel Bay road and (b) when will the bridge be repaired?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

3. (a) No funding was allocated from the disaster grants for the reconstruction or rehabilitation of the Gouritz Mouth/ Mosselbay road. Following the floods of July 2012, the National Disaster Management Centre appointed an independent professional service provider to verify all flood related damages. The verifier appointed by the National Disaster Management Centre could not find any evidence that the damages incurred were as a result of the July 2012 flooding event as provided in the final verification report.

(b) The bridge will not be repaired with disaster funding. The road infrastructure mentioned, i.e. road and bridge will have to be repaired through the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant in line with the priority list of the Department of Public Works and Transport (Roads Division).

Liquor licence holders: compliance checks

4. Mr N E Hinana asked the Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism:

Whether his Department undertakes periodical site visits to liquor licence holders to check compliance to laws governing the industry; if not, (a) why not and (b) how are patrons protected from those who break the laws; if so, what are the relevant details?
The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM:

4. (a) The Western Cape Liquor Authority conduct regular inspections at licenced establishments. The Liquor Authority routinely partners with the City of Cape Town police for enforcement operations at licenced outlets.

Over 3 000 inspections took place in the province during the 2014/15 financial year. In this financial year, 4000 inspections are planned to take place in the Western Cape.

Close to 200 compliance notices were issued to trade on a range of contraventions.

In addition, the Liquor Authority hosts awareness sessions with residents, traders and the private sector to outline the dangers of alcohol abuse and the legal responsibilities of traders. In this financial year, 5 000 people will be reached through these awareness sessions.

(b) Tavern owners are responsible for ensuring that they adhere to the various regulations related to owning and operating an establishment of this nature.

They must ensure that they have control over their premises and create a safe environment for their patrons. This includes checking identity documents to prevent underage drinking.

Licence holders who contravene liquor laws are putting their patrons in danger.

We need residents to partner with us in rooting out licenced traders who are breaking the law. Licenced traders who operate irresponsibly will not be tolerated.

To report unlawful activity at a licenced establishment, contact 021 204 9700.

New visa application regulations

5. Mr N E Hinana asked the Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism:

(a) What economic and job creation effect does the new visa application regulations have on the Western Cape tourism industry and (b) how does this affect South Africa as a tourist destination?
5. It is estimated that new visa regulations have cost the Western Cape economy R384 million in the first three months of this year. Statistics South Africa reported 6% decline in the number of foreign tourists visiting South Africa in the first quarter of this year, compared to same period last year. This translates into a loss of 150 000 tourists.

An independent study by Grant Thornton Advisory Services estimated this cost the national economy R1.6 billion. Given the fact that the Western Cape’s share of the national tourism industry is approximately 24% by gross expenditure, this represents a R384 million loss to the Western Cape economy.

Tourism directly accounts for 3% of GDP and 4.6% of employment. When considered at the broader indirect and induced economy level it accounts for 10% of employment; 1 in every 10 jobs is dependent on travel and tourism. These jobs are on the line. In order to save economic growth, the National Government must withdraw the regulations completely.

The impact of the visa regulations is evident in the sharp decline in the number of foreign tourists. In addition, The Tourism Business Council of South Africa released its Quarter 2 Tourism Business Index last month. It found that in the most recent quarter, the tourism industry recorded its lowest performance in the past four years. Over 23% of respondents stated they had been impacted negatively by the new visa regulations. A further 18.7% reported similarly in respect of the unabridged birth certificate requirement.

It is clear that the visa regulations are have a disastrous effect on our economy.

Desalination of seawater

6. Mr N E Hinana asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

Whether his Department is considering the desalination of seawater; if not, why not; if so, what are the (a) relevant details and (b) costs involved to build a processing plant?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

6. Consideration of desalination plants: The Department has no other option than to consider the desalination of seawater in the coastal areas due to the declining sources of natural drinking water (surface and underground water).
Desalination of seawater and re-use of wastewater make use of reverse osmosis which is one of the most expensive ways to obtain drinking water and therefore all other avenues should first be explored before a decision is taken to make use of this method.

The main challenges with the implementation of desalination technology in South Africa are the following:

- High operational costs;
- High operational energy demand; and
- Disposal of brine due to highly concentrated salt content of effluent. In most cases this effluent is returned to the sea.
- Skilled workforce required for operation and maintenance of desalination plants

First desalination plants in the Western Cape: The 2008/09 drought in the Southern Cape was the worst drought in 130 years in the Eden District and the area was therefore declared a disaster area. This forced the Municipalities of Knysna and Mossel Bay to build plants to desalinate seawater. Although water conservation and water demand management were strictly applied and additional boreholes drilled during the two drought years, it was not enough to supply in the high demand in drinking water.

Existing desalination plants: Desalination plants have already been built in the following coastal towns in the Western Cape: Knysna, Sedgefield, Mossel Bay and Lambert's Bay.

Future desalination plants: Future desalination plants are being planned for the City of Cape Town and West Coast District Municipality (at Saldanha Bay) depending on the water usage in these areas.

Costs of the plants in Mossel Bay: The water usage for the entire Municipality was about 14 megalitres per day during 2010 and the plant was designed (15 Ml/day) to deliver this amount of water. The project was jointly funded by the National Treasury and PetroSA who contributed R92-million and R80-million respectively to the total project cost of R210 million.

7. **Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

(a) (i) How many title deeds have been issued to the beneficiaries in the rural areas of the Western Cape since 2009 till the latest date for which information is available and (ii) how long did it take to finalise, (b) what are the (i) details of those that have not been finalised and (ii) expected timeline for the completion of issuing these title deeds in each municipality?
The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

7. (a) (i) Since 2009, a total of 8,047 Title Deeds have been issued in the non-metro areas.

(ii) My department is not directly responsible for the transfer and registration of properties. Instead, Implementing Agents as appointed by municipalities, are required to attend to the registrations. Title Deeds are issued to beneficiaries as and when they become available after registration. This process is on-going.

(b) (i) There are numerous projects in each municipality prior to 2009 that are still to be finalised and these amount to approximately 23,000. Some of the key reasons for the delays are caused due to changes in the status of beneficiaries, town planning approvals, land survey and land ownership issues.

The Title Deeds backlog post 2009 amounts to 4,000. To date, the summation of the Pre and the Post 2009 amounts to 27,000.

(ii) The following initiatives are being applied in an effort to address the backlog:

- The appointment of a Provincial Task Team as well as Regional District forums to identify and address the problems and bottlenecks as well as to share best practices;
- Outreaches to municipalities to sensitise them of the need to ensure timeous issuing of Title Deeds and accurate reporting;
- The increase in the retention amount to R2 000.00; and
- Ensuring that project closure occurs only after the issuing of Title Deeds.

It is hoped that the backlog will be cleared during the 2018/2019 financial year.

Backyard dwellers: policy

8. Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:

Whether his Department has developed a policy for backyard dwellers with regard to housing; if not, why not; if so, (a) what are the relevant details and (b) does his Department have plans in place to capacitate the municipalities in this regard?
The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

8. (a) My Department’s position is that backyard dwellers should be provided with housing opportunities within each municipality. This approach is reflected in the department’s “Provincial Framework Policy for the Selection of Housing Beneficiaries”.

- The Framework defines core elements to be used for beneficiary selection for housing projects and sets out the principles to be used in the design of institutional arrangements for selection. It specifically calls for municipalities to balance housing opportunities between various groups. It states that the number of people in formal overcrowded conditions (often referred to as ‘backyarders’) and informal settlement dwellers receiving subsidised housing opportunities should be balanced against each other in each municipality.

- The Framework further states that balancing should occur over successive multi-year planning periods and over the portfolio of human settlement projects planned and executed in a municipality. Delivery targets for each group should be set out in a municipality’s Human Settlement Plan and Integrated Development Plan and reported upon in the corresponding annual and multi-year reports.

- In practice, each municipality decides on the number and size of Greenfield projects and Upgrade of Informal Settlement Projects (UISP) in a year (or rather over a 5 year period). This decision should be informed by the “profile” of need in a municipality i.e. number of informal settlement dwellers without individual services versus the number of backyarders without individual services.

- In addition to this, my department has also established the Western Cape Housing Demand Database (WCHDDB) on a centralised provincial platform in January 2012 to assist municipalities to improve their housing demand data collection and management systems and practices. This database is an essential instrument used by municipalities to register the housing needs of backyard dwellers. My department has also created more affordable rental units in well-located areas for backyarders who prefer to rent or those that do not qualify for subsidised houses.

(b) My department has conducted a number of workshops and training sessions to municipalities on the Provincial Framework Policy and the Western Cape Housing Demand Database. This is done on a continuous basis and also when the need arises (e.g. when municipalities request more training sessions).
9. **Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

Whether his Department is incorporating newly acquired skills (new graduates) into his Department to help encourage job creation and entrepreneurship; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

9. Over the last three years, my department has appointed four (4) newly graduated Engineers and two (2) Town and Regional Planners. They were students who received scholarships from the National Department of Human Settlements and were appointed in contract posts additional to the establishment for the period equal to the years for which they have received a bursary.
Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

SMME: development programmes

1. Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:

Whether his Department has programmes in place to develop SMME’s; if so, what are the relevant details in relation to (a) the programme, (b) who are the beneficiaries, (c) what is the criteria used, (d) where is this implemented and (e) how much was allocated in the budget for this programme?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

1. (a) My Department utilises the services of SMME’s especially with regards to unblocking of projects within the People’s Housing Process (PHP);

- A Database was established to register SMME’s;
- The Database is being utilised to allocate work/projects to the registered SMME’s to build or repair incomplete houses;
- All compliant (Registered on the Departmental Database, Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB), Western Cape Supplier Database, National Home Builders Registration Council (NHBRC) and South African Revenue Services (SARS)) contractors were allocated work in accordance with their grade capacity with CIDB. A total of twenty six (26) Contractors were/are involved;
- The contracts are formulated to cater for SMME’s by removing cumbersome financial requirements (Surety and bank Guarantee) but still managing risk by making payments only at the completion and certification of work;
- My departments’ professional officials render assistance with mentoring by standardising Bill of Quantities, claim processes and procedure and progress reporting;
- Templates were developed for documentation to all contractors to ease payment claims and reporting are provided;
- Retention was reduced from 10% to 5% of work completed, retained for only 3 months instead of the norm of 6 months to ensure that no latent defects are present; and
- On the successful completion of the contract, a Completion Certificate is issued to the contractor to assist in upgrading their CIDB status/grade.
(b) Attached, as Annexure A is a schedule of beneficiaries, (see B).

(c) The criteria is as follows:

- Must be registered with NHBRC;
- Have a minimum CIDB rating of Grade 2;
- Be registered on the Departmental Database for contractors;
- Registered on the Provincial procurement database: ARIBA;
- Valid SARS certificate.

(d)& (e) The unblocking programme is spread over the Western Cape with the majority work being in the Metro.

There is no dedicated funding for this programme. Instead funding is sourced the approved subsidies allocated to the housing beneficiaries. Attached as Annexure A- see (E)
### ANNEXURE A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME OF FIRM</th>
<th>Owner</th>
<th>CIDB GRADING</th>
<th>YOUTH OWNED COMPANY</th>
<th>WOMEN OWNED COMPANY</th>
<th>BLACK OWNERSHIP</th>
<th>PROJECT TITLE</th>
<th>QUANTITY OF WORK</th>
<th>(E) CONTRACT VALUE</th>
<th>MUNICIPALITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mbu Mba Projects Managers cc</td>
<td>Mr Vusumzi Godfrey Rapiya</td>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Phase 1 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 12/2014)</td>
<td>16 New units 3 Slab Level 10 Wallplate &amp; roof level</td>
<td>R 2 592 048.70</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marnol Projects (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>Mr Nolan Marsh</td>
<td>6 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Delft Symphony Infill projects (LTD-HSC 03/2014)</td>
<td>74 Services 74 Construction</td>
<td>R 14 283 685.39</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFC General Trading cc</td>
<td>Mr Herschell Wayne Coetzee</td>
<td>5 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015)</td>
<td>27 New units 32 Incomplete units</td>
<td>R 5 840 653.80</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FRIDAY, 7 AUGUST 2015  1567
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Contact Person 1</th>
<th>Contact Person 2</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Phase 1 EPHP</th>
<th>Phase 2 EPHP</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Masiqhame Trading 28 cc</td>
<td>Ms Mantsho Gladys Mokoena</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>R 2 592 048.70</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People's Helping Project Building Supplies (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>Mr Masood Kamaloodien and Ms Malikah Akhter Parker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>50 New units 69 Incomplete units</td>
<td>R 11 682 061.10</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawula Projects (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>Mr William Andrew De Villiers</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 New units 44 Incomplete units</td>
<td>R 4 577 673.06</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Docket</td>
<td>Completion</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Phase</td>
<td>Unblocking (LTD-HSC)</td>
<td>No of Units</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Municipality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visikhungo Construction</td>
<td>Mr Ngqondi Xosa</td>
<td>6 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>1569</td>
<td>Kayamandi, Watergang (LTD-HSC 14/2014/2015)</td>
<td>R 11 074 944.00</td>
<td>STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamzizi</td>
<td>Ms Pearl Khunjulwa</td>
<td>2 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>1569</td>
<td>Phase 1 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 12/2014)</td>
<td>8 New units 1 Slab Level 6 Wallplate &amp; roof level</td>
<td>R 1 306 586.90</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vuks Construction</td>
<td>Mr Vukile Cyprian Tom</td>
<td>3 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1569</td>
<td>Phase 1 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 12/2014)</td>
<td>15 New units 1 Slab Level 9 Wallplate &amp; roof level</td>
<td>R 2 248 266.90</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicmol Construction cc</td>
<td>Ms Refilwe Margaret Molele</td>
<td>5 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>1569</td>
<td>Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015)</td>
<td>21 New units 46 Incomplete units</td>
<td>R 6 419 696.40</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hlumantombazana Civil and Construction t/a Ngamela</td>
<td>Ms Nosiphiwo Phamela Msitweni</td>
<td>2 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>1569</td>
<td>Phase 1 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 12/2014)</td>
<td>15 New units 1 Slab Level 9 Wallplate &amp; roof level</td>
<td>R 1 306 586.90</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>GB</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>% Complete</td>
<td>Work scope</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imvusa Trading 85 cc t/a MSD Construction</td>
<td>Mr Sedick Daniels</td>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>Phase 1 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 12/2014)</td>
<td>R 2 592 048.70</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sbu-Leno Construction</td>
<td>Mr Sibusiso Zwane</td>
<td>2 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Phase 1 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 12/2014)</td>
<td>R 1 306 586.90</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWB Plumbing services</td>
<td>Mr Thomas Bowers</td>
<td>5 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015)</td>
<td>R 6 998 739.00</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FJD Builders cc</td>
<td>Mr Donovan Diergaart</td>
<td>5 GB</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015)</td>
<td>R 7 087 647.90</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premier Attraction 1023cc t/a TM Constructions</td>
<td>Ms Lindy Lee</td>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Phase 1 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 12/2014)</td>
<td>R 2 592 048.70</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Name</td>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Memory Used</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Progress</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masiqhame Trading 224 cc</td>
<td>Ms Thozama Nancy Tongo</td>
<td>2 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>YES Phase 1 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 12/2014) 8 New units 1 Slab Level 6 Wallplate &amp; roof level</td>
<td>R 1 306 586.90</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daku Calana Investment Holdings</td>
<td>Ms Xoliswa Eunice Daku</td>
<td>5 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>YES Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015) 4 New units 74 Incomplete units</td>
<td>R 7 023 046.60</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exar Development &amp; Construction</td>
<td>Mr Msawenkosi Xinwa</td>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES Delft Symphony Infill projects (LTD-HSC 01/2014) 83 Services 83 Construction</td>
<td>R 16 521 365.88</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injongo Construction</td>
<td>Ms Noreen Neziswa Mabece</td>
<td>5 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>YES Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015) 4 New units 75 Incomplete units</td>
<td>R 7 111 955.50</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td>Profile</td>
<td>Progress</td>
<td>Tender Status</td>
<td>Project Description</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safaz Signs &amp; Electrical</td>
<td>Ms Kashiefa Jappie</td>
<td>6 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>YES Delft Symphony Infill projects (LTD-HSC 02/2014)</td>
<td>R 9 282 728.85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inyameko Trading 126</td>
<td>Ms Constance George</td>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>YES Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015)</td>
<td>R 6 285 198.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magesh and Buntus Builders</td>
<td>Mr Mfundo Matshikiza</td>
<td>6 GB</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>YES Delft Symphony Infill projects (LTD-HSC 04/2014)</td>
<td>R 11 113 638.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masiqhame Trading 626 cc</td>
<td>Ms Yolisa Portia Sangqu</td>
<td>3 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>YES Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015)</td>
<td>R 2 330 643.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Contact Person</th>
<th>GB</th>
<th>% Complete</th>
<th>Incomplete</th>
<th>Project Phase</th>
<th>Project Details</th>
<th>City of Cape Town</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applewood Trading 83 Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Mr Sobantu Ntloko</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015)</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
<td>R 5 352 681.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linamandla Business Enterprises</td>
<td>Ms Thandi Nontuthuzelo Mavis Mnyani</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Delft Symphony Infill projects (LTD-HSC 02/2014)</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
<td>R 7 577 207.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asenda Civils cc</td>
<td>Mr Jabulani Ndlovu</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015)</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
<td>R 1 110 226.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abapahantsi</td>
<td>Mr Mzwandile Christopher Stuurman</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015)</td>
<td>CITY OF CAPE TOWN</td>
<td>R 3 310 910.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gcinikhaya Civil and Construction</td>
<td>Ms Tabita Nightingale, Arosi</td>
<td>5 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015)</td>
<td>5 New units 84 Incomplete units</td>
<td>R 8 023 082.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vizikhungo</td>
<td>Mr Ngqondi Xosa</td>
<td>5 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Kayamandi, Watergang (LTD-HSC 14/2014/2015)</td>
<td>96 New units</td>
<td>R 11 074 944.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People's Helping Project Building Supplies (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Kayamandi, Watergang (LTD-HSC 14/2014/2015)</td>
<td>97 New units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardan Construction (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>Mr Warren Russell</td>
<td>2 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Phase 1 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 12/2014)</td>
<td>8 New units 1 Slab Level 6 Wallplate &amp; roof level</td>
<td>R 1 306 586.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van horsten Property</td>
<td>Mr Sean van Horsten</td>
<td>6 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking (LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015)</td>
<td>20 New units 53 Incomplete units</td>
<td>R 6 931 111.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valostar 159</td>
<td>Mr Nhlanhla Msweli</td>
<td>5 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Phase 2 EPHP Unblocking</td>
<td></td>
<td>122 Incomplete</td>
<td>R 10 846 885.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(LTD-HSC 13/2014/2015)</td>
<td></td>
<td>units</td>
<td>Drakenstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Municipality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bankuna</td>
<td>Mr Mzamani Jerry Nkuna</td>
<td>7 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Kingston town, Paarl (LTD-HSC 15/2014/2015)</td>
<td>61 New units</td>
<td>R 6 767 767.00</td>
<td>Drakenstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Municipality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Construction cc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ladismith police station: case query

2. **Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

   (1) (a) Which officers were on duty at the Ladismith police station on 6 January 2014, (b) what are the reasons that these officers allowed two suspects in case CAS105/4/2014 Ladismith, who had no identification documentation, to leave the station;

   (2) whether the two Lesotho nationals have been traced in Lesotho; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

2. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:

   (1) (a) The two officers on duty at Ladismith SAPS on 2014.01.06 were Captain HJ Edwardes and Captain LF Linde.

   (b) The accused in Ladismith CAS 105/04/2014 – Drunkenness, is a South African citizen.

   (2) Not applicable.

Bee population: American Foul Brood disease, impact of

3. **Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism:**

   (1) Whether there has been any impact on the Western Cape bee population as a result of the American Foul Brood; if so, (a) how and (b) what measures have been put in place to prevent the further spread of this disease;

   (2) whether any information has been made available to bee keepers in this regards; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM:

3. (1) (a) American Foulbrood (AFB) is impacting the Western Cape’s bee industry and we continue to engage with the relevant authority, the National Department of Agriculture, Forestry, Fisheries (DAFF), to find a solution.

   There are incidents of the disease at beekeeping operations across the province. Infected colonies either die or are killed by the beekeepers to prevent them contaminating other operations. Within an AFB-infected beekeeping operation, the provincial average level of infection is estimated to be 5-10%.
(b) The National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries have passed legislation declaring AFB a notifiable disease. This legislation effectively prohibits the movement of any infected colonies. There are industry concerns that there is not sufficient capacity to enforce these regulations. In a bid to educate beekeepers about AFB, a province-wide roadshow was conducted by the Western Cape Beekeepers Association in partnership with the Agricultural Research Council (ARC) and DAFF.

(2) As stated above a province-wide roadshow was conducted by the relevant stakeholders. There is, however, a need for further awareness on how to manage AFB. This could include the distribution of educational materials such as pamphlets and manuals. With bees playing an important role in pollination and crop production, this situation could threaten food security. State Veterinarians have been supplied with the following documents to distribute to Bee Keepers:

- **Beekeeper Registration Form**: The information on this form is collected under the authority of the Agricultural Pests Act, 1983 (Act No. 36 of 1983) and Control Measures R858 of 15 November 2013 relating to Honeybees.
- **A Guide for Beekeepers: How to Manage AFB**: This guide was compiled by the Western Cape Bee Industry Association in February 2015 with the input from the Bee Section, Plant Protection Research Institute, ARC, Stellenbosch.

*Moorreesburg police station: VISPOL officers*

4. **Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

   (1) What is the (a) (i) granted number and (ii) actual number of operational posts for (aa) detectives and (bb) VISPOL officers at the Moorreesburg police station, (b) total number of vacancies, (c) rural safety plan for this precinct and (d) current level of (i) VISPOL and (ii) vehicles provided to Koringberg;

   (2) whether there are any plans to increase manpower and police visibility in Koringberg; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The **MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY**:

4. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:

   (1) (a) (i) 58 x posts
       (ii) (aa) 8 x post
            (bb) 46 x posts
(b) 4 x vacancies

Please note the acting Provincial Commissioner’s approval of four (4) Entry Level Constables to be recruited for this station from the 2015/2016 allocation. Projected future operational staffing is 100%.

(c) The Koringberg resorts within the Moorreesburg SAPS Policing precinct. There is a Rural Safety Plan available for the area.

(d) (i) and (ii) The area is policed by Moorreesburg SAPS as part of the Sector Policing concept. There is also an appointed Sector Manager active in the area.

(2) Koringberg is not an official contact point/satellite. The operational staffing as per Question 4.1 above accommodates all operational requirements within this precinct.
INTERPELLATIONS UNDER NAME OF MEMBER
(as put to relevant Minister)

Beerwinkel, C F –
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ........ 1162

Christians, F C –
Transport and Public Works ................................................................. 566

Dugmore, C M –
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .... 1417

Du Toit Marais, A J –
Health .................................................................................. 163, 813

Dyantyi Q R –
Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism................................. 1109
Finance ..................................................................................... 313, 728, 1014
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .... 75, 553
Premier ..................................................................................... 1478

Hinana, N E –
Social Development ......................................................................... 1154

Kivedo, B D –
Education .................................................................................. 158, 735, 1001, 1422

Lekker, P Z –
Community Safety ......................................................................... 234

Lentit, R B –
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .... 1159

Maseko, L M –
Community Safety ........................................................................ 80
Education ..................................................................................... 1247
Human Settlements ......................................................................... 1241

Magaxa, K E –
Human Settlements ......................................................................... 390, 802, 1115

Max, L H –
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .... 1008

Mnqasela, M –
Finance ........................................................................................ 301
Transport and Public Works ................................................................ 742
Paulsen, M N –
Education ................................................................. 644
Health ........................................................................... 153

Schäfer, B A –
Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .............. 225, 379, 558, 795

Tyatyam, S G –
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ....... 1473

Uys, P –
Premier ........................................................................... 634

Wenger, M M –
Social Development .......................................................... 308

QUESTIONS
(Oral and Written: as put to relevant Minister under name of Member)

Beerwinkel, C F –
Community Safety ................................................................ 57
Cultural Affairs and Sport .................................................... 42, 474, 488, 500, 501
Education .......................................................................... 444
Health ................................................................................ 35, 443
Human Settlements ............................................................. 55, 448, 472, 474
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .... 58, 941
Transport and Public Works ................................................. 26

Botha, L J –
Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism ..................... 621, 658
Cultural Affairs and Sport .................................................... 919
Education .......................................................................... 661, 1193, 1194
Finance ............................................................................... 857
Human Settlements ............................................................. 136, 915, 921, 1153
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .... 858
Premier ............................................................................... 242, 748, 918
Social Development .............................................................. 626, 766

Christians, F C –
Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism ..................... 505, 520, 535
Community Safety ............................................................ 364, 450, 534, 1195, 1442, 1445
Cultural Affairs and Sport .................................................... 512, 650
Education ........................................................................... 365, 377, 437, 507, 510, 596, 654, 753, 1150, 1151
Health ................................................................................ 299, 436, 507, 550, 838, 1195
Human Settlements ............................................................. 376
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ... 300, 519
Social Development ................................................................. 839
Transport and Public Works .................................................. 449, 504, 595, 755

Davids, S W –
Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .......... 299, 358, 359, 403, 406
.......................................................................................... 949, 1049, 1050
Finance ................................................................................. 948

Dijana, T M –
Community Safety ................................................................. 1351, 1352
Health ................................................................................... 204
Human Settlements ............................................................... 1350
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ........ 359
.......................................................................................... 360, 409, 410, 1410, 1414

Dugmore, C M –
Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .............. 209
Cultural Affairs and Sport ...................................................... 1223
Education ............................................................................. 255, 281, 1267, 1439
Health ................................................................................... 1033
Human Settlements ............................................................... 924
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .... 1269
Transport and Public Works ................................................. 206, 254, 281, 297, 351, 1203
.......................................................................................... 1214, 1329

Du Toit Marais, A J –
Community Safety ................................................................. 196
Health ................................................................................... 195, 600, 766, 767, 840
Social Development ............................................................. 293, 475, 600, 856, 909, 1026, 1027, 1092

Dyantyi, Q R –
Cultural Affairs and Sport .................................................... 933
Finance ................................................................................ 598, 1132, 1230, 1402, 1437
Health ................................................................................... 924
Human Settlements ............................................................... 715
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .... 2, 5, 86
.......................................................................................... 90, 179, 224, 400, 761, 1035, 1078, 1395, 1433
Premier .................................................................................. 25, 148, 717, 836, 1397

Fransman, M L –
Education ............................................................................ 996, 998
Human Settlements ............................................................... 481, 1131
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .. 454, 470
Premier ................................................................................. 213, 217, 336, 476, 480, 572, 997, 1486
Transport and Public Works .................................................. 601

Gillion, M N –
Social Development ............................................................. 260, 995, 996

Gopie, D –
Health .................................................................................. 426, 430, 585, 590, 750, 751, 756
Hinana, N – 
Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism ............... 203, 719, 922, 1066
................................................................. 1258, 1558, 1559
Community Safety .................................................................. 213, 938, 1101
Cultural Affairs and Sport .................................................... 69, 439, 879
Education ................................................................................. 794, 1091, 1556
Health ......................................................................................... 377, 837, 1101, 1180, 1229
Human Settlements ................................................................... 329, 946, 1501
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ................................ 95, 791
......................... 792, 1095, 1560
Premier ................................................................................. 873
Social Development .................................................................. 248, 1091, 1428
Transport and Public Works .................................................. 864, 1102, 1179

Joseph, D – 
Education ................................................................................. 1095, 1266
Finance ....................................................................................... 527, 657, 1143, 1460
Health ......................................................................................... 70, 131, 353, 1152
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ........... 143
......................................................................................... 1083, 1089, 1090, 1415, 1557, 1558
Premier ....................................................................................... 239
Transport and Public Works .................................................. 423, 1090, 1094

Kivedo, B D – 
Education ................................................................................. 190, 533, 893
Community Safety ..................................................................... 134

Lekker, P Z – 
Community Safety ................................................................. 210, 211, 212, 256, 259, 998, 999

Lentit, R B – 
Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism ........... 72, 411, 788, 1346, 1428
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ....... 99, 102
......................................................................................... 139, 192, 252, 331, 332, 619, 620, 784, 889, 890, 892, 1144
......................................................................................... 1189, 1190, 1344, 1345, 1457, 1494
Premier ....................................................................................... 822

Mackenzie, R D – 
Community Safety ...................................................................... 1102
Cultural Affairs and Sport ......................................................... 146, 607, 911
Education .................................................................................. 142
Health ......................................................................................... 292
Social Development ................................................................... 145

Magaxa, K E – 
Human Settlements ................................................................. 326, 1038, 1041, 1122, 1406
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ........ 1123
Makeleni, P –
Cultural Affairs and Sport .................................................. 294, 361, 945
Social Development .............................................................. 944

Maseko, L M –
Community Safety ............................................................... 1255
Education .............................................................................. 887, 888, 889, 903
Health ................................................................................. 196, 1252
Human Settlements ......................................................... 105, 352, 904, 905, 909, 1021, 1025, 1073, 1083
............................................................... 1174, 1184, 1188, 1456, 1461, 1561, 1562, 1564, 1565
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ....... 176
............................................................. 1029, 1031

Max, L H –
Community Safety ............................................................... 1099
Education ............................................................................... 187
Health ................................................................................... 902, 905
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .. 344, 476
............................................................. 605, 606
Transport and Public Works ............................................... 94, 185, 345, 505, 898, 899, 1097, 1098

Mnqasela, M –
Finance .............................................................................. 278, 302, 414, 1064, 1099, 1104
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .. 173, 183
............................................................. 243, 346, 367, 396, 506, 1064, 1069, 1071, 1135, 1191, 1193, 1252

Olivier, R T –
Education ............................................................................. 295, 296, 501, 503, 504

Paulsen, M N –
Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism............................. 171, 438
Human Settlements .................................................................. 321
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .. 123, 593
Social Development ................................................................ 113
Transport and Public Works .................................................... 437, 656

Schäfer, B A –
Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism......................... 1, 167, 169, 245, 247
..................................................................................... 348, 373, 441, 442, 453, 668, 793
Education ................................................................................ 1063
Finance .................................................................................. 1458
Community Safety ................................................................... 375, 1472

Tyatyam, S G –
Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism ...................... 200, 290, 1499
Community Safety .................................................................... 68, 1449
Cultural Affairs and Sport ......................................................... 67, 419, 599, 663, 1452
Education .................................................................................. 201, 907, 1172
Finance .................................................................................... 122
Health ...................................................................................... 123, 1127
Human Settlements ................................................................. 199, 1174, 1387
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .......... 123
................................................................................................................. 1344
Premier ........................................................................................................ 277, 1167
Social Development ......................................................................................... 69
Transport and Public Works ........................................................................... 272

**Uys, P**
Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism 440, 862, 1361, 1544
.................................................................................................................. 1556
Community Safety 369, 539, 630, 632, 776, 1353, 1537
Cultural Affairs and Sport .............................................................................. 370, 712, 947, 948, 1063, 1512, 1554
Education ...................................................................................................... 286, 287, 289, 352, 759, 862, 1043, 1049, 1457, 1464
Finance ........................................................................................................ 52, 64, 65, 66, 110, 111, 124, 176, 282, 285
.................................................................................................................. 1491, 1555
Health .......................................................................................................... 369, 539, 630, 632, 776, 1353, 1537
Human Settlements ......................................................................................... 434, 538, 862, 1202
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning 126
.................................................................................................................. 351, 435, 537, 604, 628, 1149, 1194, 1262, 1264, 1272, 1356
Premier .......................................................................................................... 1119, 1148, 1169, 1277, 1407, 1462
.................................................................................................................. 1491, 1555
Social Development ....................................................................................... 372, 769, 1202, 1388, 1458
Transport and Public Works ........................................................................ 51, 52, 282, 669, 671, 683, 757, 1393, 1469
.................................................................................................................. 1522, 1554

**Wenger, M M**
Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism 440, 862, 1361, 1544, 1576
Community Safety 44, 45, 63, 73, 109, 137, 138, 202
.................................................................................................................. 350, 367, 368, 451, 452, 506, 514, 515, 516, 517, 524, 525
.................................................................................................................. 534, 537, 549, 584, 598, 618, 673, 860, 872, 881, 883, 886
.................................................................................................................. 897, 898, 1024, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1073, 1075, 1081, 1082
.................................................................................................................. 1138, 1203, 1349, 1393, 1557, 1576, 1577
Cultural Affairs and Sport .............................................................................. 139
Health .......................................................................................................... 1455
Social Development ....................................................................................... 280, 293, 294, 308, 416, 906, 907, 1501
Transport and Public Works ........................................................................ 518

**QUESTIONS TO THE PREMIER WITHOUT NOTICE**

**Beerwinkel, C F** ........................................................................................... 1052
**Botha, L J** .................................................................................................. 266, 1199
**Davids, S W** .............................................................................................. 269
**Dijana T M** .................................................................................................. 1505
**Dugmore, C M** ............................................................................................ 608
**Du Toit Marais, A J** .................................................................................... 119, 1061
**Dyantyi, Q R** ............................................................................................... 614
**Fransman, M L** ............................................................................................ 115
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gillion, M N</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gopie, D</td>
<td>1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinana, N E</td>
<td>116, 1055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kivedo, B D</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lekker, P Z</td>
<td>1503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lentit, R B</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie, R D</td>
<td>1509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magaxa, K E</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makeleni, P</td>
<td>1055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnqasela, M</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivier, R T</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paulsen, M N</td>
<td>117, 611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schäfer, B A</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyatyam, S G</td>
<td>119, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uys, P</td>
<td>1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenger, M M</td>
<td>616, 1509</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>